NP-1218/1318

SERVICE MANUAL

REVISION 0 SEPT. 1988

Canon
FY8-1390-000

COPYRIGHT 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1218/1318 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN

I. FEATURES

1. Originals and copy papers up to A3, and fixed copyboard
- Compact design with the reduction feature of A3 to A4.
- Fixed copyboard which facilitates making copies from thick originals such as books.

2. 50 to 200% wide range zoom
- Zoom copies from 50 to 200% in increments of 1%.
- Automatic supply of correct size copy paper when using the optional DF/ADF device.

3. Automatic (from two cassettes) and Manual paper feed
- The availabity of two cassettes for different sizes, as well the manual feed option, facilitates copying on paper of different sizes.

4. High quality image with extra-fine particle-size mono-component toners
- For ever superior image quality, extra-fine particle-size (in comparison with previous Canon toners) toner has been employed in association with mono-component "jumping" toner development system.

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

II. SPECIFICATIONS

Type

Copier	Desktop
Copyboard	Fixed
Light source	Tungsten-halogen lamp (360 W)
Lens	Lens
Photosensitive material	OPC

Method

Copying	Indirect electrostatic method
Charging	Corona
Exposure	Slit (moving light source)
Copy density adjustment	Automatic or manual
Developing	Dry
Paper pick-up	
Automatic	From two cassettes
Manual	Manual feed
Transfer	Corona
Separation	Tangential Curvature separation
Cleaning	Blade
Fixing	Heated roller (900W)
Type of original	Sheets, books, 3-dimensional objects (up to 2 kg)
Maximum document size	A3 (11" × 17")

Function

Reproduction ratio

	100V	115V	220/240V
DIRECT	1:1 (±0.5%)	1:1 (±0.5%)	1:1 (±0.5%)
REDUCTION I	1:0.500	1:0.647	1:0.500
REDUCTION II	1:0.707	1:0.730	1:0.707
REDUCTION III	1:0.815	1:0.785	—
REDUCTION IV	1:0.866	—	—
ENLARGEMENT I	1:1.414	1:1.214	1:1.414
ENLARGEMENT II	1:2.000	1:1.294	1:2.000
STEPLESS	1:0.500 ~ 2.000	1:0.500 ~ 2.000	1:0.500 ~ 2.000

WAIT time	90 seconds (20°C)
First copy	10 seconds (A4)
Continuous copying	99 copies
Copy size	Max: A3; (11" × 17") Min: A6 (Post Card)
Kind of copy paper	
Cassette feed	Ordinary paper 64 to 80g/m², tracing paper (SM1, *GNT-80), colored paper
Manual feed	Ordinary paper 64 to 128g/m², tracing paper (SM1, *GNT-80), colored paper, OHP film, postcards, labels
Two-sided copies	Ordinary paper 64 to 80g/m²
Manual feed	Ordinary paper 64 to 128g/m², postcards, colored paper
Overlay copies	Ordinary paper 64 to 80g/m²
Manual feed	Ordinary paper 64 to 128g/m², postcards, colored paper
Cassette specifications Claw	Provided
General	Depth 27mm (1.0") (equivalent to approx. 250 sheets of 80g/m² paper)
Universal	Depth 20mm (0.79") (equivalent to approx. 200 sheets of 80g/m² paper)

Size	Width	Length
U1	203 – 220mm	317 – 360mm
U2	128 – 148mm	182 – 216mm
U3	257 – 280mm	182 – 220mm

Tray capacity	Approx. 100 sheets (A4 size, 80g/m²)

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

Function	
Non-image width (1st side)	
Leading edge	2.0±1.0mm (0.08"±0.03") max
Left	2.5±1.5mm (0.1"±0.03") max
AUTO CLEAR	Possible (standard 2 minutes)
AUTO SHUT-OFF	None
Options	DF/ADF, CT unit, Sorter, Control card unit
Operating environment	
Temperature range	7.5 ~ 32.5°C
Humidity range	10 ~ 85%
Atmospheric pressure range	0.6 to 1 atmospheres
Power source	Copier No.
115V 60Hz	CPX xxxxx
220V 50Hz	DPX xxxxx
240V 50Hz	EPX xxxxx
240V 50Hz	FPX xxxxx
220V 50Hz	KPX xxxxx
Power consumption	
Max	1.5kw max
During STANDBY	
During continuous copying	
Noise	
During copying	55dB max (at 1m from copier)
During STANDBY	40dB max (at 1m from copier)
Ozone (average for 8 hours)	0.1ppm max
Dimensions	
Width	675mm (27")
Depth	574mm (22")
Height	344mm (13")
Weight	50kg
Storing consumables	
Copy paper	Store copy paper in its wrapping and protect it from humidity
Toner	Store toner at a temperature and humidity of no more than 40° and 85%, and away from direct sunlight
Developing unit	Store the developing in a storage box or in the pedestal of the copier at a temperature and humidity of no more than 30°C and 85%, and away from direct sunlight

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

Reproduction ratio		Size	Cassette	Number of copies per minute
DIRECT		A3 (297 × 420 mm) (11″ × 16″)	A3	10
		A4 (210 × 297 mm) (8.3″ × 11.7″)	A4	18
		B4 (257 × 364 mm) (10.1″ × 14.3″)	B4	11
		B5 (182 × 257 mm) (7.2″ × 10.1″)	B5	19
		LTR (216 × 279 mm) (8.5″ × 11″)	LTR	18
		LGL (216 × 356 mm) (8.5″ × 14″)	LGL	12
		11″ × 17″ (297 × 432 mm)	11″ × 17	10
REDUCTION	I	50%	—	—
		11″ × 17″ → LTR	LTR	13
	II	A3 → A4	A4R	12
		B4 → B5	B5R	14
		11″ × 17″ → LGL	LGL	12
		11″ × 15″ → LTR	LTR	12
	III	B4 → A4	A4R	13
		LGL → LTR	LTR	13
	IV	A3 → B4	B4	11
		A4 → B5	B5	19
ENLARGEMENT	I	A4 → A3	A3	11
		B5 → B4	B4	12
		LTR → 11″ × 17″	11″ × 17″	10
		LGL → 11″ × 17″	11″ × 17″	10
	IV	200%	—	—

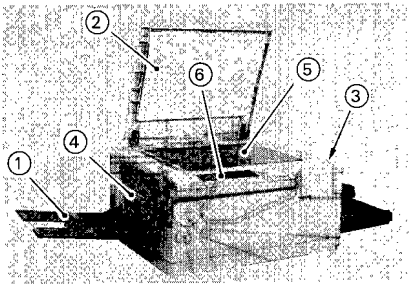
Table 1-1

The above specifications are subject to change with improvement or redesign of the copier.

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

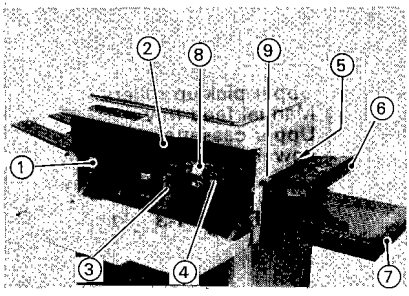
III. NAMES OF PARTS

A. External View



① Copy delivery tray
② Copyboard cover
③ Power switch
④ Copy delivery cover
⑤ Copyboard glass
⑥ Control panel

Figure 1-1

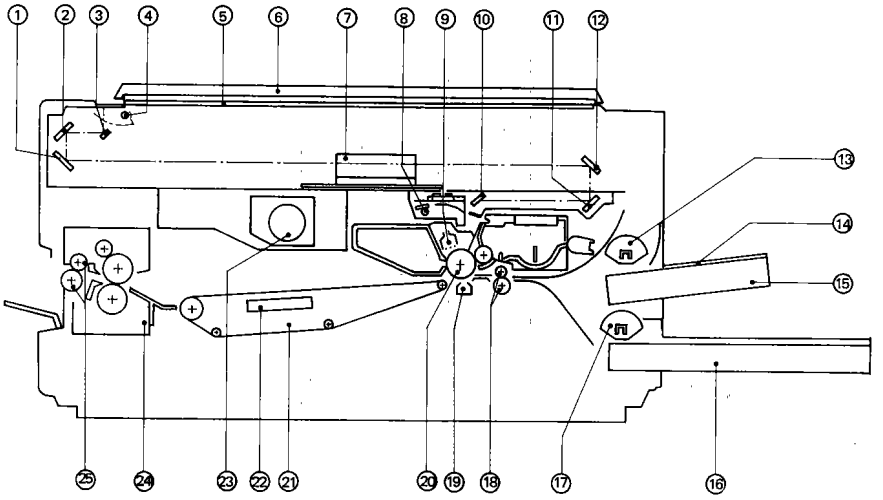


① Fixing roller knob
② Cartridge
③ Feeder release lever
④ Developing unit release lever
⑤ Manual feed tray
⑥ Upper cassette
⑦ Lower cassette
⑧ Developing unit
⑨ Manual feed selection lever

Figure 1-2

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

B. Cross-sectional View



① Mirror 3
② Mirror 2
③ Mirror 1
④ Scanning lamp
⑤ Copyboard glass
⑥ Copyboard cover
⑦ Lens
⑧ Preconditioning exposure lamp
⑨ Primary corona unit
⑩ Mirror 6
⑪ Mirror 5
⑫ Mirror 4
⑬ Upper pick-up rollers
⑭ Manual feed tray
⑮ Upper cassette
⑯ Lower cassette
⑰ Lower pick-up rollers
⑱ Registration rollers
⑲ Transfer corona unit
⑳ Photosensitive drum
㉑ Feeder
㉒ Feeder fan
㉓ Exhaust fan
㉔ Fixing unit
㉕ Copy delivery roller

Figure 1-3

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

IV. OPERATION

A. CONTROL PANEL

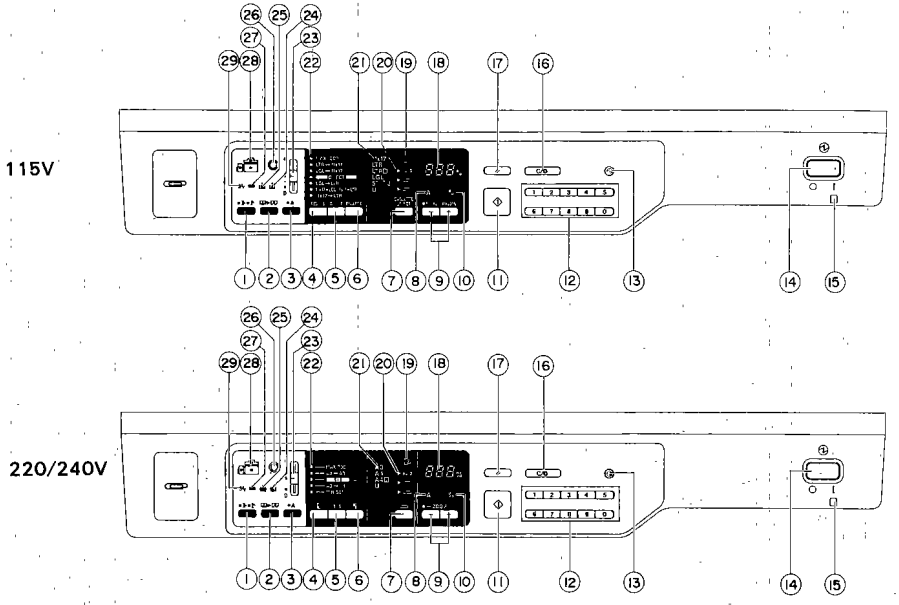


Figure 1-4

(1) SORT/GROUP key
This key is used to select the SORT, GROUP, or NON-SORT mode.
When the indicator is not lit, the copier is in the NON-SORT mode.
SORT indication
GROUP indication

Note:
"SORT" gives a true "collate" function;
"GROUP" gives a true "sort" function.

(2) TWO-PAGE SEPARATION key
This key is used to select the TWO-PAGE SEPARATION mode.
(3) AE key (automatic density adjustment select key)
(4) FIXED REDUCTION RATIO keys
(5) DIRECT key
(6) FIXED ENLARGEMENT RATIO keys
(7) CASSETTE SELECTION key
This key is used for selecting the automatic paper selection and upper/lower cassette.
(8) AUTO REPRODUCTION RATIO SELECT key
This key is used to enter the AUTO REPRODUCTION RATIO SELECT mode. It can be used when a DF or ADF (Document Feeder/Automatic Document Feeder) is installed on the copier.
(9) ZOOM key
This key is used to select any reproduction ratio between 50 and 200% (in 1% steps).
(10) % key
This key is used to cause the COPY NUMBER indicator to show the reproduction ratio that has been selected. Two seconds after it is pressed, the indication will go OFF.
(11) COPY START key
- Copying cannot take place when the key is lighting red.
- Copying can take place when the key is glowing green.

(12) Number keys
(13) PREHEAT key
(14) Power switch
(15) POWER indicator
ON when the POWER switch is ON.
(16) CLEAR/STOP key
(17) STANDARD MODE key
This key is used to return the copier to the STANDARD mode.
Standard mode: COPY NUMBER indicator "1"
DIRECT
AE
(18) COPY NUMBER indicator
- Shows the number of copies to be made (decremented with each copy).

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

- Indicates the reproduction ratio (%) when the % key is pressed.

(19) MANUAL FEED indicator
(20) AUTOMATIC PAPER SELECTION indicator
This function is useful only when DF/ADF is attached.
(21) CASSETTE indicators
(22) FIXED REPRODUCTION RATIO indicator
(23) COPY DENSITY cursor
(24) TONER OUT indicator
(25) PAPER OUT indicator
(26) COPY DENSITY RECALIBRATION knob
This knob is used to adjust the copy density system when copies are too dark or too faint for a given cursor setting.
(Turning it clockwise will cause the density to become fainter.)
(27) Control card checking indicator
(28) Paper feed position indicator
(29) JAM indicator

B. Basic Copying Operation

1) Set the power switch to ON (I).
   (1) If the temperature of the fixing roller is too low for copying, the indicator of the COPY START key will glow red.
   (2) When the temperature of the fixing roller becomes high enough for copying, the indicator will glow green.
   (3) The normal waiting time at room temperature (20°C) is about 70 seconds.
2) Raise the copyboard cover, place an original on the copyboard with the side to be copied facing downward, and align it with the size indication.
3) Select the desired reproduction ratio by pressing a FIXED REPRODUCTION RATIO SELECT (DIRECT, REDUCTION, or ENLARGEMENT) or ZOOM key.
4) To adjust the copy density manually, the A key indicator should be OFF; press the key once if it is ON. Set the COPY DENSITY cursor to suit the original.
5) Select the upper or lower cassette if necessary.
   (1) If the cassette does not have the desired size of paper, remove it and install a cassette with the desired size.
6) Set the required number of copies (1 to 99) using the number keys and confirm that the correct number appears on the COPY NUMBER indicator.
   (1) If an error was made in inputting the number of copies, press the CLEAR/STOP key and reset the number of copies.
7) Press the COPY START key.
   (1) To stop a continuous copying operation, press the CLEAR/STOP key. The copier will complete the copy in progress, then stop.
   The COPY NUMBER indicator will display the initially set copy quantity.
   (2) It is possible to switch from automatic exposure control to manual density adjustment at any time from the start of copying to the completion of the final copy. However, it is not possible to switch in the other direction from manual density adjustment to automatic.

Example:
If the copy is too dark or too faint using AE, cancel AE and vary the copy density with the COPY DENSITY cursor.

   (3) If the PAPER OUT indicator goes ON during copying, the copier will stop. Refill the cassette and press the COPY START key. The remaining number of copies will be made automatically.
   (4) If the copier has a DF, place a document (original) on the document tray. The document will be fed automatically and copying will start.
   (5) If no other operation is performed, the copier will return to the STANDARD mode approximately 2 minutes after it completes a copy or after the last key operation.

C. MANUAL FEED PICK-UP OPERATION

1) Place an original on the copyboard.
2) Set the desired reproduction ratio.
3) Select manual or AE density control.
4) Feed one sheet of copy paper into the copier along the guides of the manual feed tray.
   (1) When the copier senses the paper, copying will start automatically.
   (2) When performing continuous manual feed copying, keep the sheets at least 50 mm separate from each other.

Note:
Manual feed copying is possible when the PAPER OUT indicator is ON and the COPY START key is glowing red.

D. TWO-SIDED COPYING

Copy one side of a 2-sided original. Invert the original so that the same edge faces the front. Invert the copy in the same way (front edge facing front ward) and feed it into the copier.

(1) Use dry, uncurled paper.
(2) Use paper in the weight range 60 128g/m².
(3) When making two-sided copies, only one image can be made on each side of the copy paper.
(4) Overlay and two-sided copies cannot be made on the same sheet of copy paper.

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

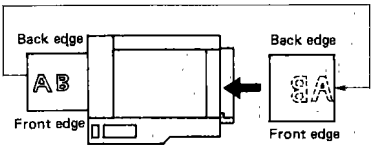


Figure 1-5

E. OVERLAY COPY OPERATION

By changing the developing unit, a 2-color copy can be made on the same side of the copy paper.

(1) Use paper in the range of 60 to 128g/m².
(2) When making an overlay copy a maximum of two images can be made on one side of the copy paper.
(3) Overlay and two-sided copies cannot be made on the same sheet of copy paper.

F. REPLACING THE CT UNIT

1) Open the front door.
2) Swing the developing unit release lever counterclockwise.
3) Pull the developing unit forward.
4) Grasp the handle of the developing unit, and gently raise it.

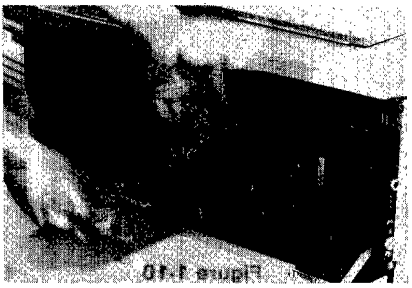


Figure 1-6

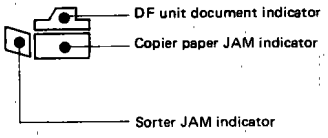
6) Place the CT unit gently on the developing unit guide rails and push it into the copier.
7) Swing the developing unit release lever clockwise.
8) Close the front door.

Note:
1. Do not tilt or handle the developing unit or the CT unit roughly.
2. Do not place the developing unit or the CT unit on the floor. Be sure to place them in their storage box or in the pedestal of the copier.

V. WARNING INDICATOR AND REQUIRED ACTION

A. JAM INDICATOR

If an area of this indicator flashes while copying is taking place, it is likely that the paper has jammed at the position represented by the part that is flashing. Check and take action as follows.



When clearing a paper jam which ahs occurred in an option unit (sorter or DF), refer to the Service Manual for the option unit.

1. DF unit document JAM indicator
2. Copier paper JAM indicator
3. Manual feed TRAY OPEN indicator
4. Sorter JAM indicator

If paper jams inside the copier, check the paper pick-up area, separation feeder area, fixing/copy delivery area, and cartridge area, and remove all jammed paper.

1) Open the front door.
2) Remove the copies from the copy tray.
3) Operate the release and open the copy delivery unit.
4) Check if there is copy paper jammed in the fixing unit. If there is paper jammed in it, turn the knob of the fixing rollers clockwise to remove the jammed paper.

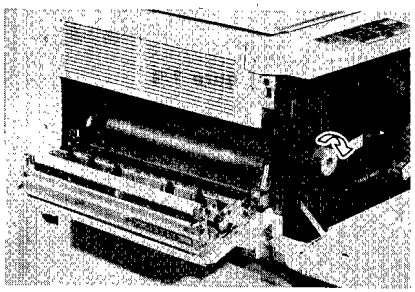


Figure 1-7

5) Close the copy delivery unit.
6) Check if there is paper jammed in the separation/feeder area. If there is, swing the feeder release lever counterclockwise to open the feeder, then remove the jammed paper. Be careful not to tear it.

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.

Note:
When removing jammed paper from the separation area be very careful not to touch the photosensitive drum.

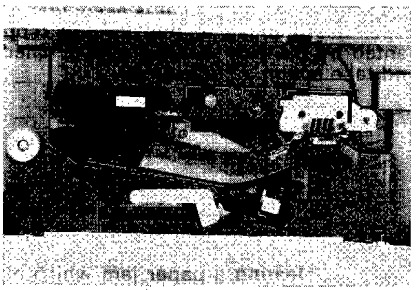


Figure 1-8

7) If no pick-up is performed, remove the cassette and check that all sheets of copy paper are held under the hold-down tabs of the cassette. If not, adjust.

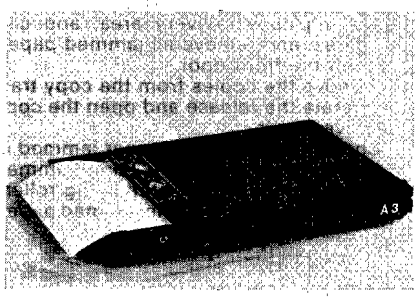


Figure 1-9

8) Close the front door.

B. PAPER OUT indicator

This indicator lights if there is no cassette in the cassette holder or if there is no paper in the cassette.

1) Remove the cassette.
2) Place copy paper into the cassette.
3) Put the cassette into the copier.

C. TONER OUT INDICATOR

This indicator flashes when the amount of toner in the black developing unit has become low.

1. Black developing unit
   1) Open the front door.
   2) Turn the developing unit release lever counterclockwise.
   3) Pull the developing unit forward as far as possible.
   4) Open the top cover of the developing unit.
   5) Shake the toner cartridge back and forth vigorously about 10 times.
   6) Place the toner cartridge on the developing unit.
   7) While holding the toner cartridge in place, remove the seal slowly to allow the toner to flow out.

Figure 1-10

   8) Strike the top of the toner cartridge to remove any toner remaining in the cartridge.
   9) Carefully remove the toner cartridge.
   10) Close the top cover of the developing unit.
   11) Put the developing unit back into the copier.
   12) Swing the developing unit release lever clockwise.
   13) Close the front door.

2. CT Unit (color developing unit)

If copy images become faint, the color toner has probably run out. In this case, replace the CT unit. The copy image can sometimes be temporarily restored by placing the CT unit in its storage box and agitating it.

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

Note:
The CT unit is a discardable type. When the color toner has been used up, toner is not added to the CT unit; rather, the entire unit is replaced.

D. CONTROL CARD INDICATOR

The control card indicator operates on a copier with a control card unit. It flashes in the following cases.

(1) When there is no control card in the control card unit.
(2) When there is a control card in the control card unit but the indication on the control card unit is "P" or "EE"

VI. DAILY INSPECTION TO BE PERFORMED BY THE CUSTOMER

Carefully instruct the customer to be sure to clean the following parts of the copier once a week.

1) Primary corona unit
   Push and pull the wire cleaner to clean the corona wires.
2) Copyboard glass
   Clean the copyboard glass with a damp cloth, then wipe it dry.
3) Copyboard cover
   Clean the copyboard cover with a mild detergent solution, then wipe it dry.
4) Transfer corona
   Remove the transfer corona unit from the copier, then slide the knob (wire cleaner) at the bottom of the transfer corona unit back and forth to clean the corona wires.

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

I. IMAGE FORMATION PROCESS

A. OUTLINE

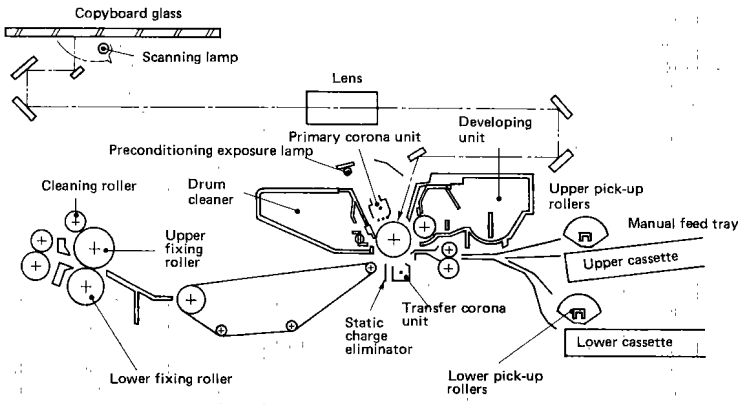


Figure 2-1

This copier consists of the units shown in Figure 2-1.

The image forming process is divided into the eight steps shown below.

Step 1: Preconditioning exposure
Step 2: Primary corona (negative DC)
Step 3: Image exposure
Step 4: Developing (positive plus AC)
Step 5: Transfer (negative DC)
Step 6: Separation
Step 7: Fixing
Step 8: Drum cleaning

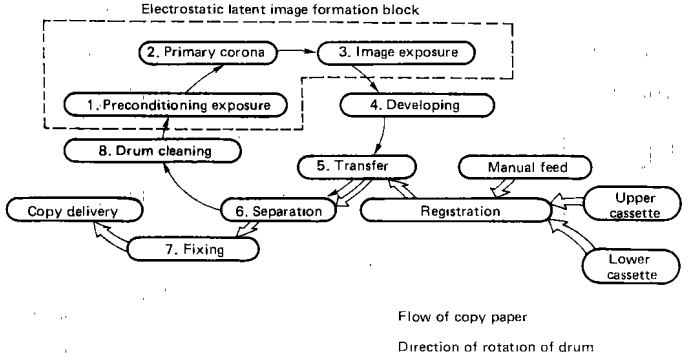


Figure 2-2

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.

The outer surface of the photosensitive drum is a layer of organic photoconductor (OPC). The base is an aluminum (conductive) cylinder.

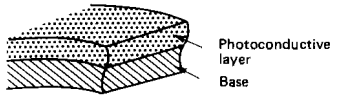


Figure 2-3

2. Electrostatic Latent Image Formation Block

This stage consists of three steps. At the end of the stage, the drum has a pattern of negative electrical charges on its surface corresponding to the dark parts of the document image. The light areas of the document image are represented on the drum by an absence of charges.

The pattern of negative charges cannot be seen by eye, hence it is called an electrostatic latent image.

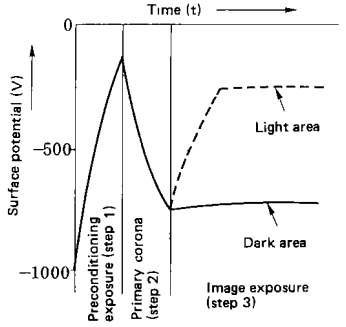


Figure 2-4

3. Step 1 Preconditioning Exposure

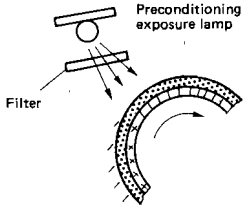


Figure 2-5

Before the primary corona step, light from the preconditioning exposure lamps is shone onto the surface of the drum (preconditioning exposure). This process eliminates residual charges and helps to make the density of the copy even.

4. Step 2 Primary Corona

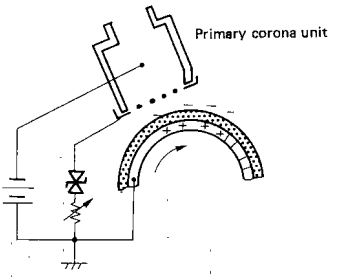


Figure 2-6

The primary corona (negative) applies a uniform layer of negative charges over the drum surface.

The drum surface potential is determined by the grid potential. The grid is connected to ground through a varistor, which holds the drum potential constant at the varistor break-down voltage.

5. Step 3 Scanning Exposure

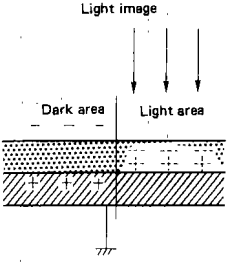


Figure 2-7

Light from the original is projected onto the drum surface. Charges in these light areas on the drum are neutralized by drum photoresistive effects.

6. Step 4 Developing

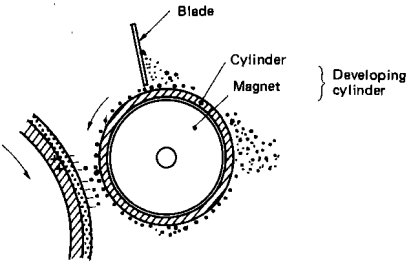


Figure 2-8

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

As shown in Figure 2-8, the developing unit consists of a developing cylinder (a stationary magnet surrounded by a rotating sleeve) and a blade made of magnetic material. Black toner is a single component type consisting of a fine powder of mixed magnetite and resin binder. The toner has insulating properties and is charged to a positive potential by friction with the rotating cylinder.

Color developer is a two-component type consisting of iron powder (carrier) and toner mixed together in a fixed ratio. The main component of the toner is resin. The toner is charged to a positive potential and the iron powder to a negative potential by friction with the rotating cylinder.

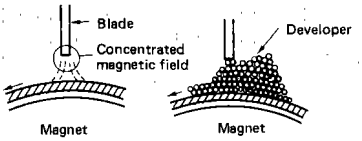


Figure 2-9

A concentrated magnetic field develops between the magnet and the edge of the blade. This field attracts the charged developer.

The developer is held virtually immobile by the magnetic field, forming a curtain along the edge of the blade. As the cylinder rotates, this curtain skims the toner particles on its surface to a thin uniform layer.

An AC bias plus a negative DC bias are applied simultaneously to the developing cylinder so that the waveform of the developing bias has a larger negative excursion than positive.

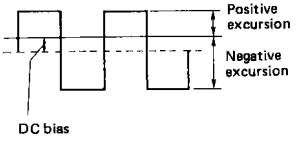


Figure 2-10

During copying toner is attracted to the drum by the charges on the drum surface and by repulsion due to the developing bias (during the positive excursion), transforming the latent electrostatic image into a visible image. Excess toner particles are attracted back to the cylinder from the drum due to the charges on the drum surface and the developing bias (during the negative excursion).

The DC bias affects copy density and fogging: As the DC bias becomes less negative (approaches 0V), the density and degree of fogging both increase.

7. Step 5 Transfer

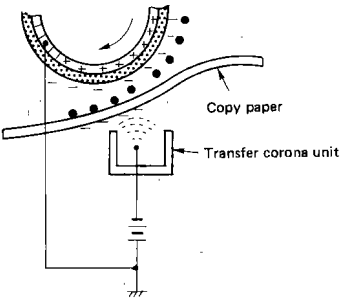


Figure 2-11

In this step, a negative corona is applied to the back of the copy paper, attracting the toner from the surface of the drum to the copy paper.

8. Step 6 Separation

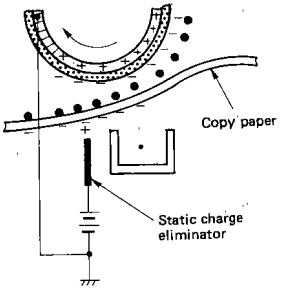


Figure 2-12

The copy paper is separated from the drum by utilizing its stiffness. Thin paper, however, is not stiff, and may wrap around the drum instead of separating from it. To prevent this, a positive voltage is applied to the separation static charge eliminator, weakening the attraction between the drum and the copy paper. This enables the paper to separate easily from the drum.

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.

9. Step 7 Fixing

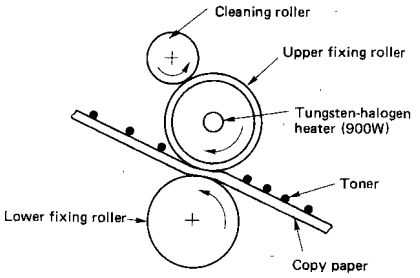


Figure 2-13

In this step, the copy paper is pressed between two heated rollers to make the toner image permanent.

To prevent the copy paper from wrapping around the roller and toner offsetting (adhesion of toner to the roller and transfer of the toner to the next copy), the surface of the upper fixing roller is cleaned with the cleaning roller.

10. Step 8 Drum Cleaning

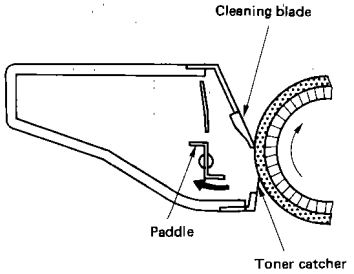


Figure 2-14

This step prepares the drum surface for the next copying operation. Any residual toner scraped off the drum by the cleaning blade and picked up by the toner catcher. It is then pushed to the back by the paddle.

II. AUXILIARY PROCESSES

1. Blank Exposure

Blank exposure is the process of shining light onto is simply the removal of the drum surface potential in the non-image areas resulting from REDUCTION copying. (See page 3- .) The light for this is produced by the preconditioning lamp and is reflected onto the drum by a reflector.

In the non-image area on the drum between successive sheets of copy paper, the grid bias of the primary corona is reduced to prevent adhesion of toner. For these areas, there is no blank exposure for removal of the surface charges.

2. Ozone Filter

A catalytic ozone filter in the exhaust fan prevents ozone (generated by the coronas) from escaping to the atmosphere by converting the ozone to oxygen.

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

I. BASIC OPERATION

A. FUNCTIONS

The copier can be divided into four functional sections: paper pick-up and feed system, exposure system, image formation system, and control system.

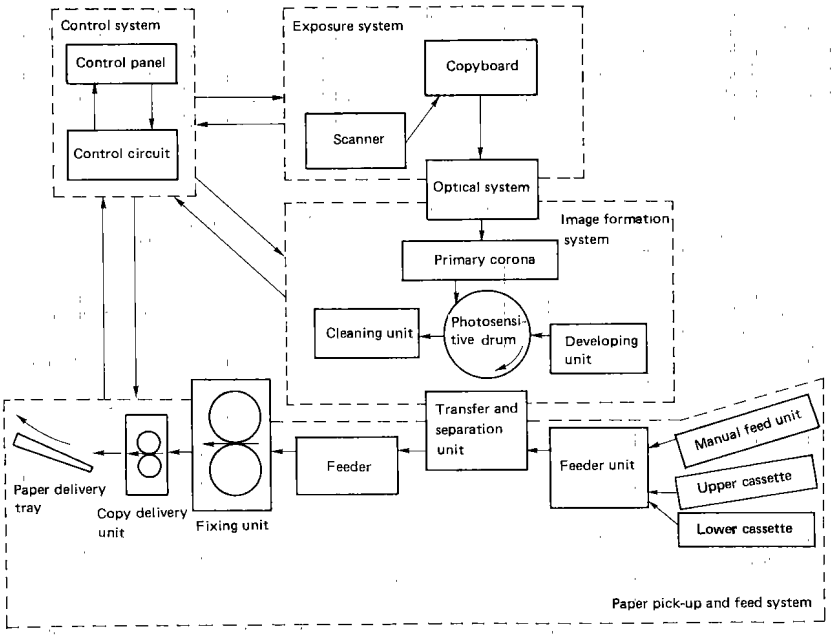


Figure 3-1

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

B. OUTLINE OF ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS

The major electrical operations of the copier are controlled by the microprocessor on the DC controller PCB. This microprocessor is programmed to read input signals from the sensors and control panel keys, and to send commands to drive loads (motors, solenoids, lamps, and other devices) in response at the necessary times.

For reference:
The microprocessor used in this copier incorporates an A/D converter enabling it to read analog signals as well as digital signals. Signals marked by (A) in Figure 3-2 are analog signals. Main motor M1 is a synchronous type and runs at a speed determined by the AC line frequency. Scanner drive motor M2 is a stepping type, and runs at a frequency determined by a crystal controlled oscillator in the DC controller. Any variation of the AC line frequency will affect only the main motor; this could result in compressed or elongated images.

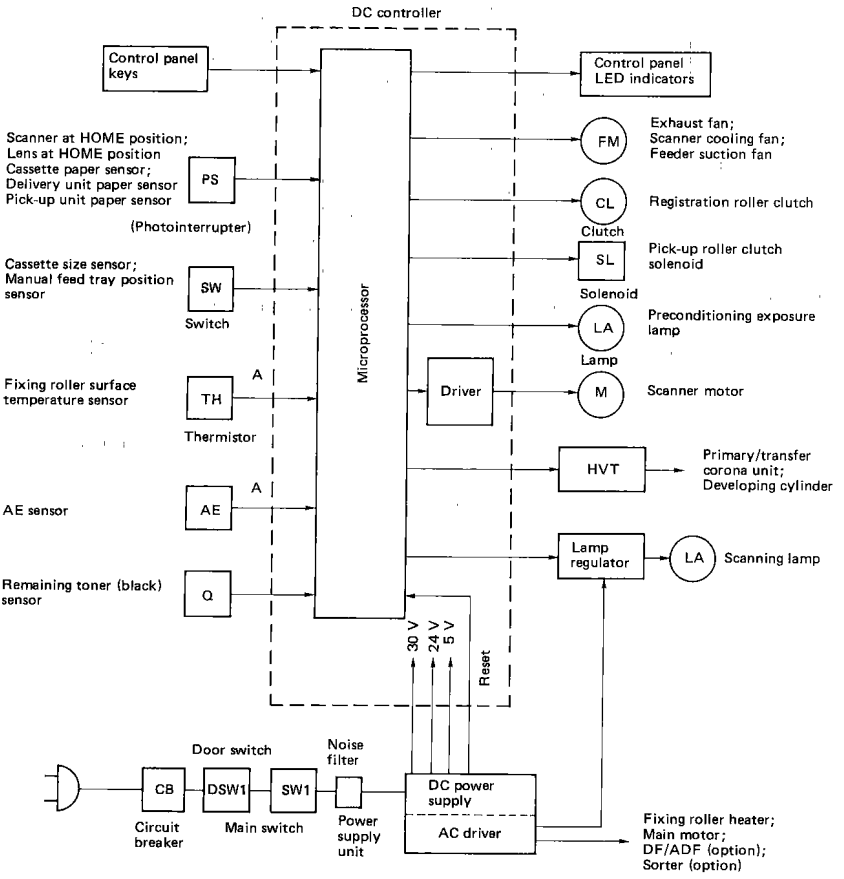


Figure 3-2

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

C. DC CONTROLLER INPUTS (1/2)

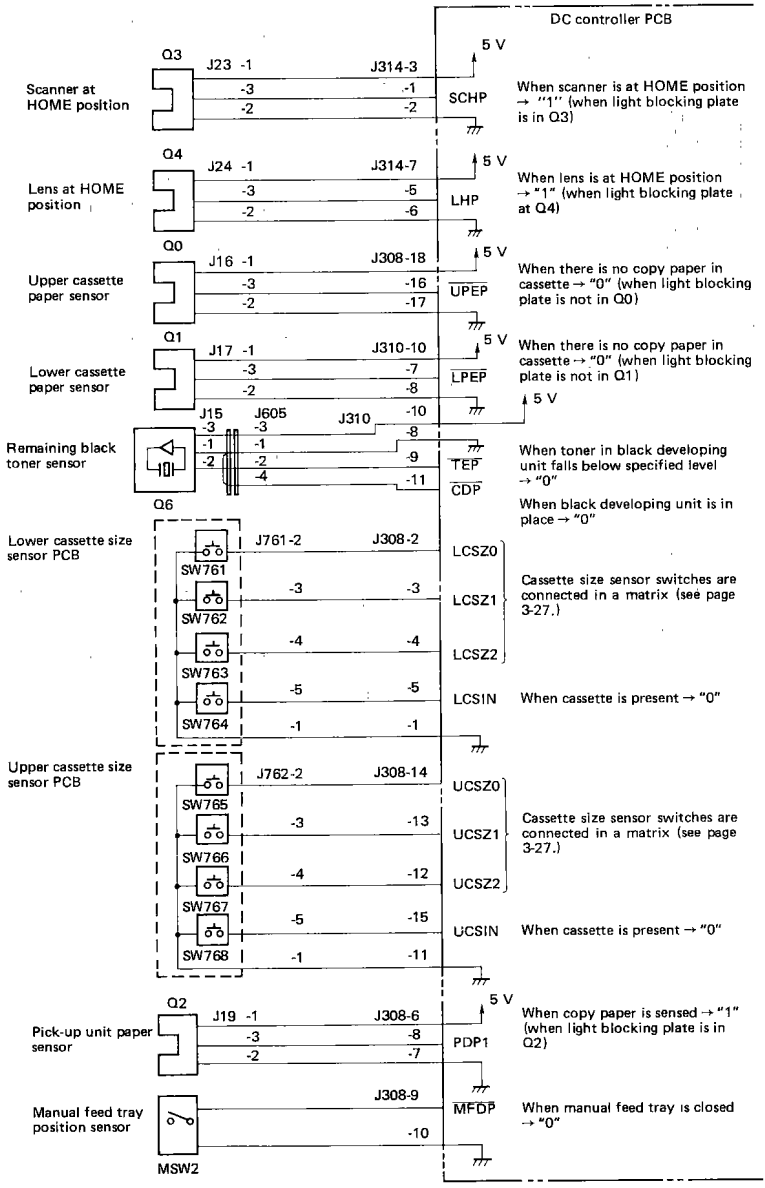


Figure 3-3

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.

DC CONTROLLER INPUTS (2/2)

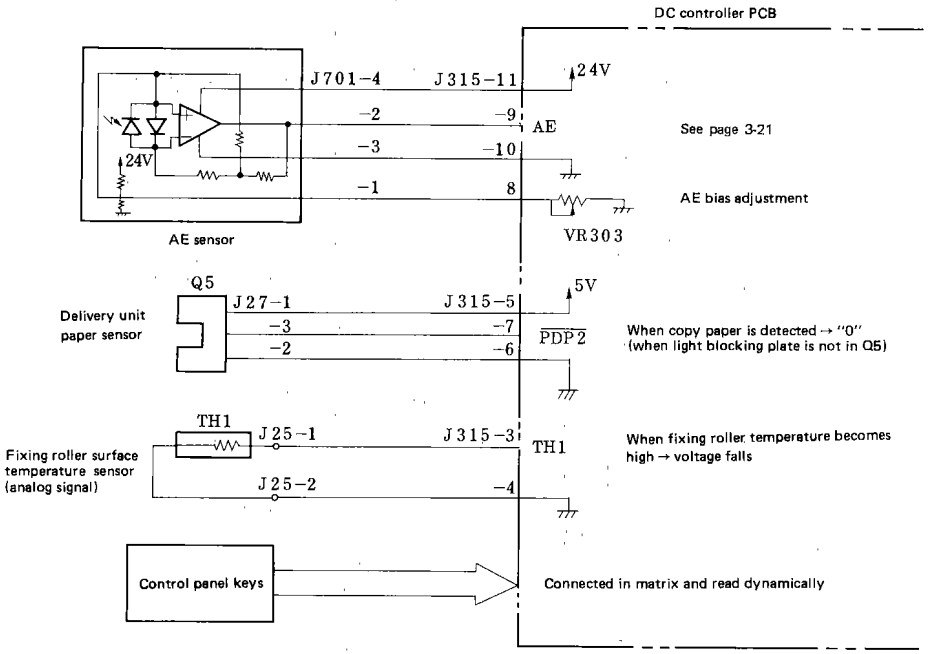


Figure 3-4

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

D. DC CONTROLLER OUTPUTS (1/2)

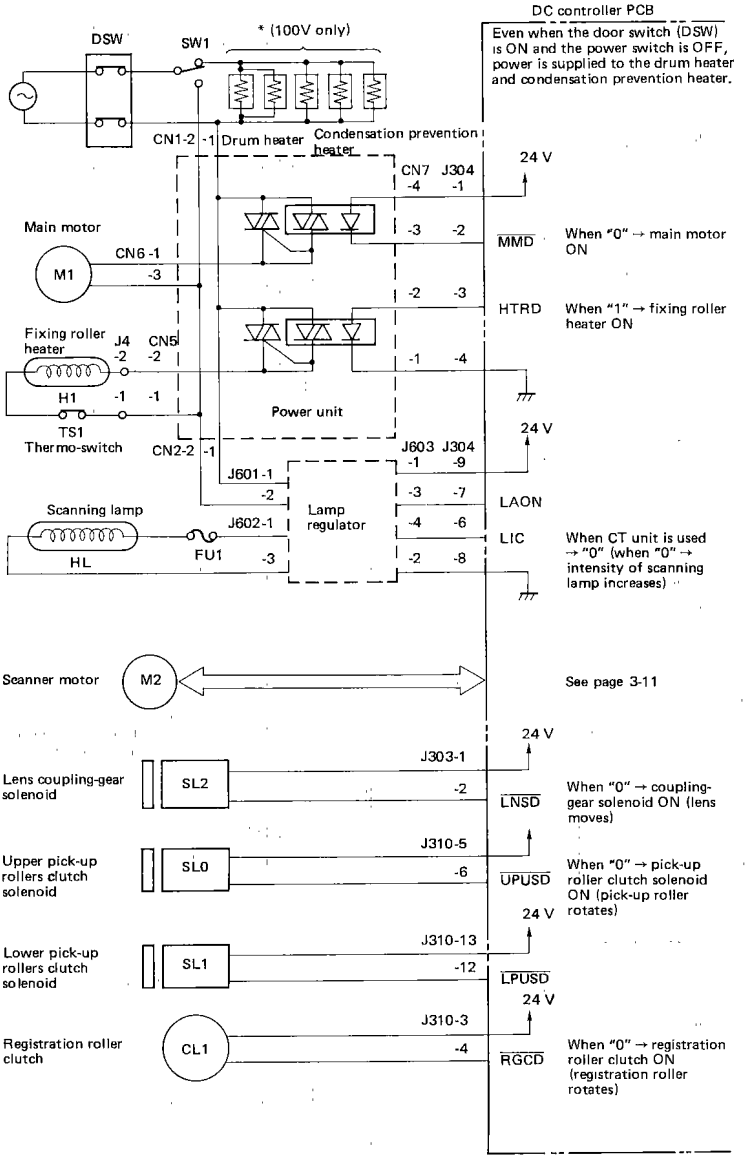


Figure 3-5

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

DC CONTROLLER OUTPUTS (2/2)

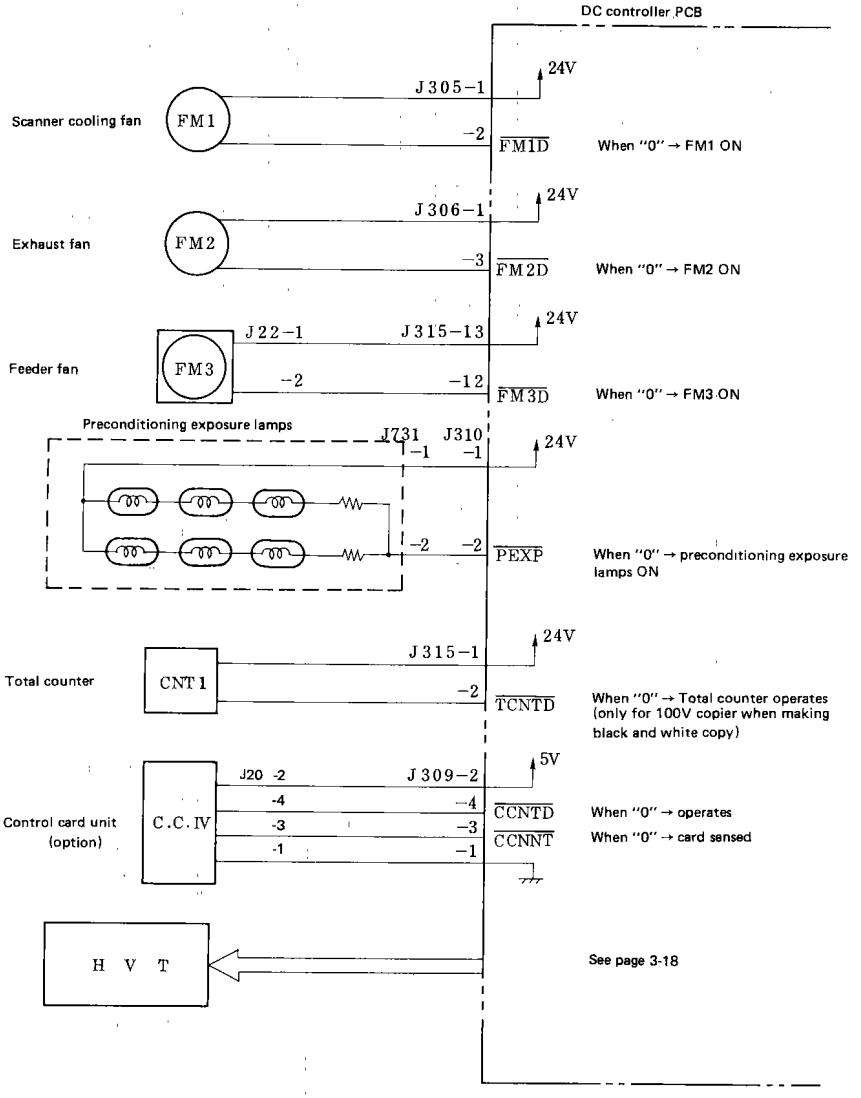


Figure 3-6

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

E. BASIC SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS (DIRECT, CONTINUOUS COPYING (2 copies))

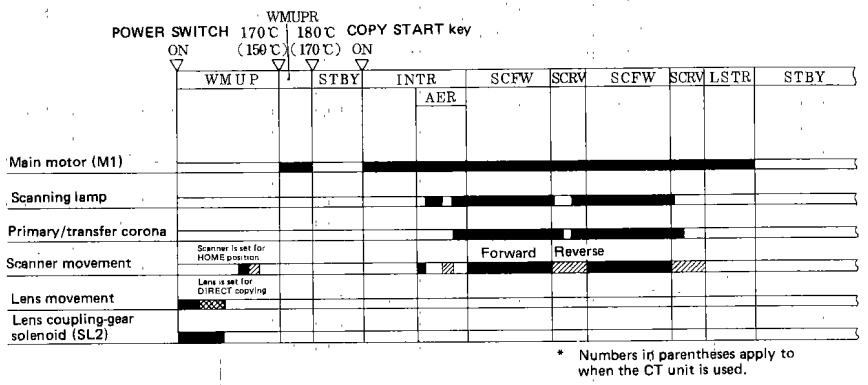


Figure 3-7

Period		Purpose	Remarks
WMUP (Warm-Up)	From switch on until the fixing roller temperature reaches 170°C for the black developer or 150°C for the CT unit. (About 70 seconds at an ambient temperature of 20°C)	Allows time for fixing roller to warm up	Warm-Up time varies with fixing roller temperature at power on.
WMUPR (Warm-Up rotation)	Until the fixing roller temperature reaches 170 to 180°C for the black developer or 150 to 160°C for the CT unit.	Keeps fixing roller temperature uniform	● After the WMUPR period ends, the READY/WAIT indicator changes from red to green. ● Even when the fixing roller has warmed up, it rotates for at least 3 seconds.
INTR (INITIAL rotation)	About 3.2sec(Note), after COPY START key is pressed	Stabilizes drum sensitivity to prepare for copying	A PAPER FEED signal is generated to feed first sheet of copy paper Note AE mode: About 3.2 seconds Non-AE mode: About 2.2 seconds

Table 3-1 (a)

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

Period		Purpose	Remarks
AER (AE rotation)	From when the scanner moves forward about 70 mm from the end of the image unit it returns to its home position.	Move the scanner forward about 70 mm from the end of the image and measure the document density.	In the non-AE mode, the scanner does not move forward or in reverse.
SCFW (Scanner Forward)	When Scanner moving forward ● Travel distance changes with copy paper size and reproduction ratio ● Speed varies with reproduction ratio	Scanning lamp illuminates original, and reflected optical image is transmitted to photosensitive drum through mirrors and lens.	● A REGISTRATION signal is generated, and copy paper is fed to transfer area ● A PAPER FEED signal is generated to feed next sheet of copy paper
SCRV (Scanner reverse)	While the scanner is moving in reverse ● The speed of the reverse movement is 2 times that of the forward movement in DIRECT mode.	Scanner is moved back to HOME position to prepare for next copy	
LSTR (LAST rotation)	Until the main motor stops after SCRV for last copy ends.	Ensures full ejection of last copy	
STBY (STANDBY)		Waits until COPY START key is pressed	

Table 3-1 (b)

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

II. EXPOSURE SYSTEM

A. CHANGING THE REPRODUCTION RATIO

The reproduction ratio across the drum is varied by changing the position of the lens. It is moved by the lens drive system. The reproduction ratio around the drum is varied by changing the speed of the scanner. Figure 3-8 shows how the position of the lens is varied to change the reproduction ratio across the drum.

The scanner drive system changes the reproduction ratio around the drum by varying the speed at which mirror 1 moved relative to the peripheral speed of the drum. (The scanner is mirror 1 plus the scanning lamp.)

The mirror speed is faster than the drum peripheral speed for REDUCTION and slower for ENLARGEMENT.

Note:
1. The relative position of the mirrors is not changed to vary the reproduction ratio.
2. For DIRECT copying, the speed of the mirror is the same as the peripheral speed of the drum.

B. LENS DRIVE SYSTEM

1. Outline

The lens is moved by the scanner motor (M2). Normally, the coupling gear is in its upper position, and connects the scanner motor to the scanner drive capstan. To move the lens, the coupling gear solenoid (SL2) goes ON, causing the coupling gear to disengage from the scanner capstan gear and engage with the lens capstan gear.

The lens is a "floating element" type. In operation, the relative position of lens elements (individual lenses) changes, and the focal length changes as a result, but the changes are to optimize lens sharpness for each reproduction ratio, not to make the lens function as a zoom lens. (The lens should not be dismantled.)

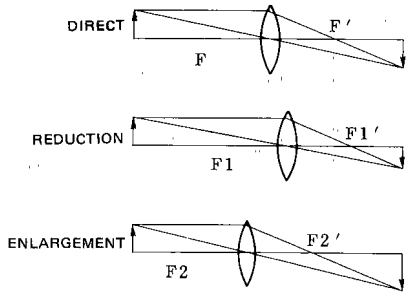


Figure 3-8

When the scanner motor rotates (CW), the lens will be moved to the left (for ENLARGEMENT) by the capstan and cable.

For REDUCTION copying, M2 turns in the opposite direction. The blank exposure shutter also moves, to expose the non-image areas of the drum (at the ends) to light to prevent black areas on copies.
(See page 3-24.)

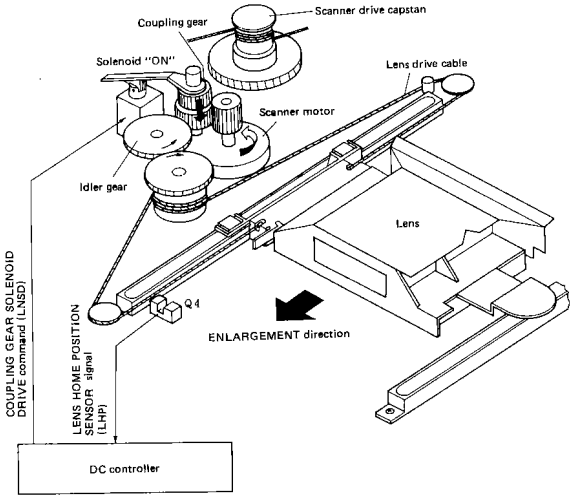


Figure 3-9

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

2. Basic Lens Drive System Operation (change of reproduction ratio)

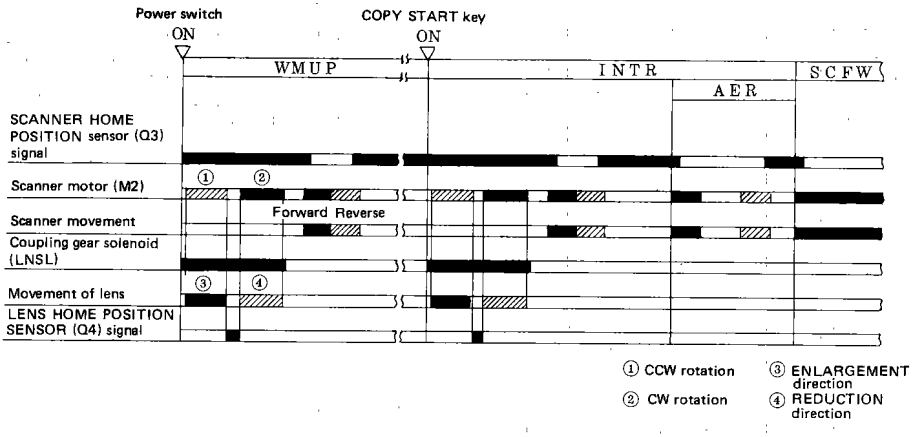


Figure 3-10

If the reproduction ratio is changed, the lens always returns momentarily to the HOME position, then moves to the position corresponding to the set reproduction ratio. This is also the case for DIRECT copying.

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

C. SCANNER DRIVE SYSTEM

1. Outline

The scanner is driven by the scanner motor (M2). The direction of rotation of the scanner motor determines whether the scanner moves forward or backward. The forward speed of the scanner motor is continuously variable to produce the required reproduction ratio. The reverse speed is fixed regardless of the reproduction ratio (2 times the forward speed for DIRECT copying).

The distance that the scanner moves varies to suit the size of copy paper and the reproduction ratio.

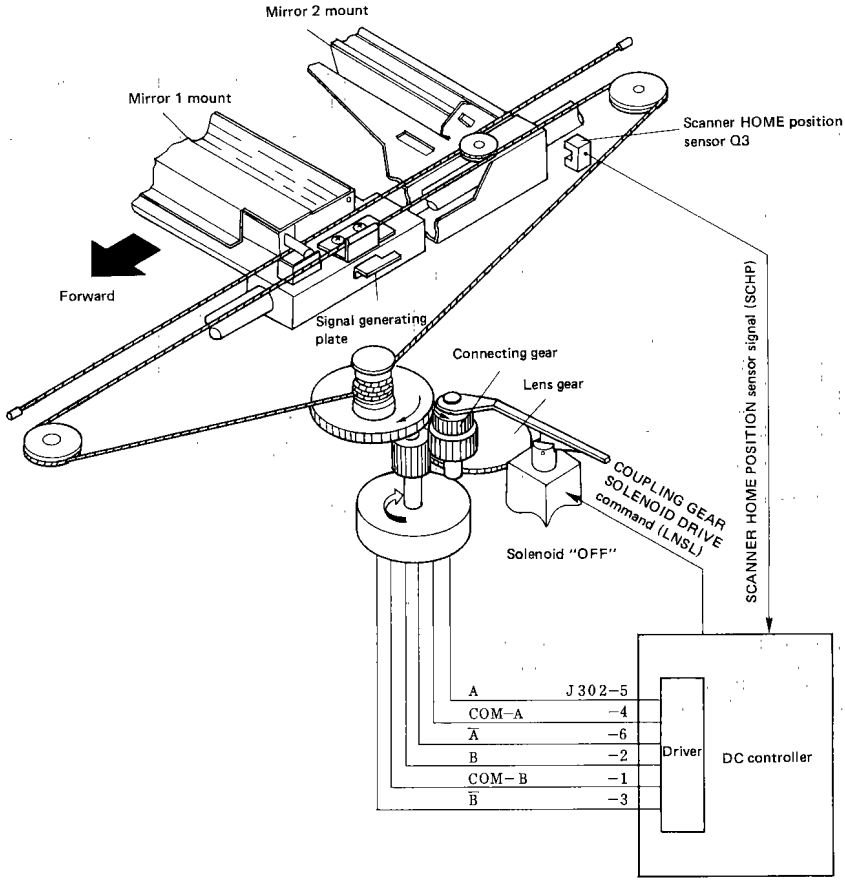


Figure 3-11

2. Relation Between Scanner Sensor and Signals

Scanner sensor	Signal name	Scanner		Meaning
		Forward	Reverse	
Scanner HOME position sensor (PS1)	SCHP	↓		* Registration roller clutch ON * Grid bias
			↑	* After 0.1 seconds, scanner stops advancing

Table 3-2

3. Basic Scanner Operation

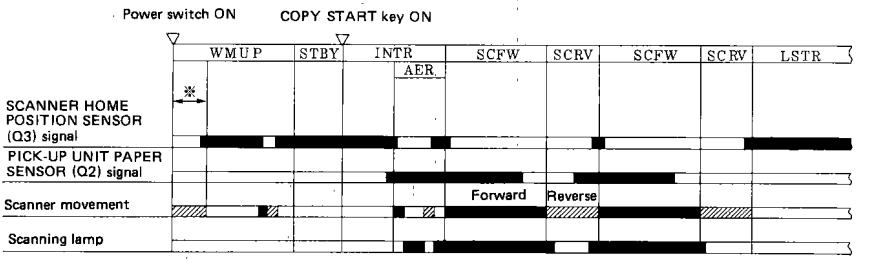


Figure 3-12

* The scanner returns to the HOME position when the power is switched ON (except when the scanner is initially in the HOME position).

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

4. Scanner Motor Drive System

Operation

(1) Clockwise rotation

The scanner motor driver outputs pulses as shown in Figure 3-13, and the motor rotates CW. This moves the lens in the direction for REDUCTION, and the scanner moves forward.

For REDUCTION copying, the motor speed increases to move the scanner faster (forward).

(2) Counterclockwise rotation

The scanner motor is driven CCW by pulses of phase relationship opposite to that used to drive it CW. This moves the lens in the direction for ENLARGEMENT, and moves the scanner in reverse.

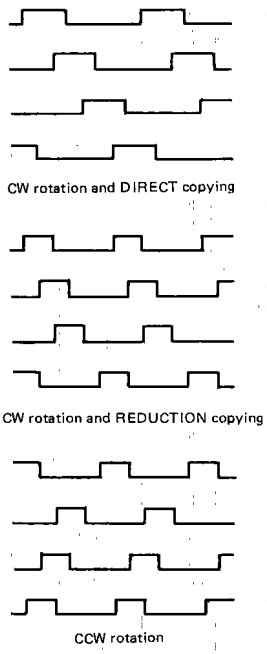


Figure 3-13

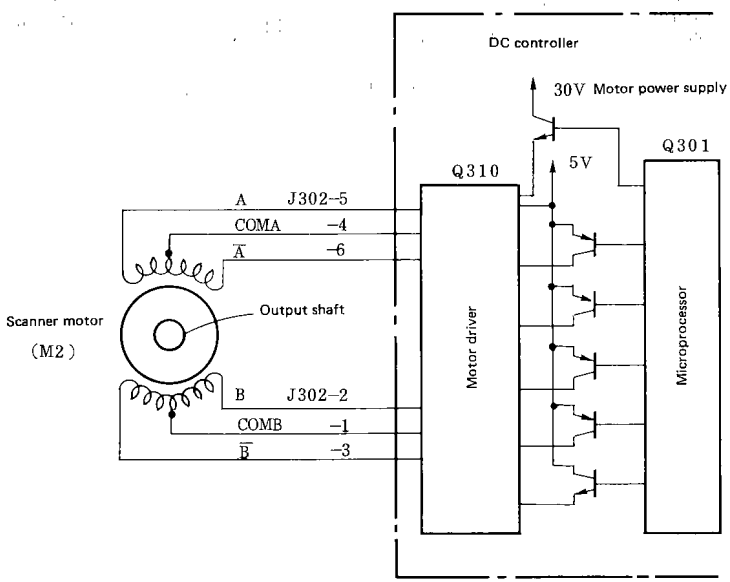
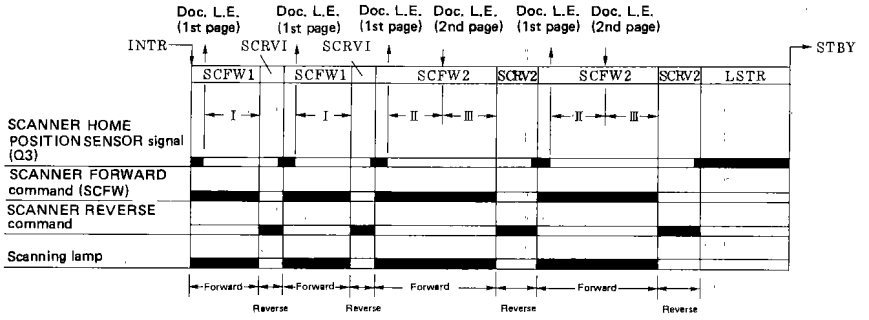


Figure 3-14

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

5. Scanner Movement for Two-page Separation Mode (copy number "2")



Timing of operations I, II, and III shown in Figure 3-15 is with reference to the leading edge of the first page of the document (fall of Q3 signal).

I: The distance moved by the scanner form the leading edge of the original is determined by the reproduction ratio and the copy paper size, just as for a normal copy.

II: This is roughly the same as I. If the distance moved forward by the scanner is greater than 210mm (100V, 220V, or 240V copier)/216mm (115V copier), the DC controller will judge that 210mm/216mm is the leading edge of the original. If the distance that the scanner moves forward is less than 210mm/216mm, the point at which the scanner reverses in I will be the leading edge of the second page of the document.

III: Same as I.

For reference:
The distance that the scanner moves from the leading edge of the image (point to which the scanner moves 10mm after the fall of Q3) cannot exceed 432mm. Also, the distance that the scanner moves is limited by the reproduction ratio. For a reproduction ratio of 200%, it cannot move more than 216mm.

Figure 3-15

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

III. IMAGE FORMATION SYSTEM

A. OUTLINE

The basic structure of the image formation system is as shown below.

* Scanning lamp control system
* Primary/transfer corona current and grid bias voltage control system
* Controlling developing bias
* Document density measurement system
* Developing unit/Drum cleaner
* Blanking

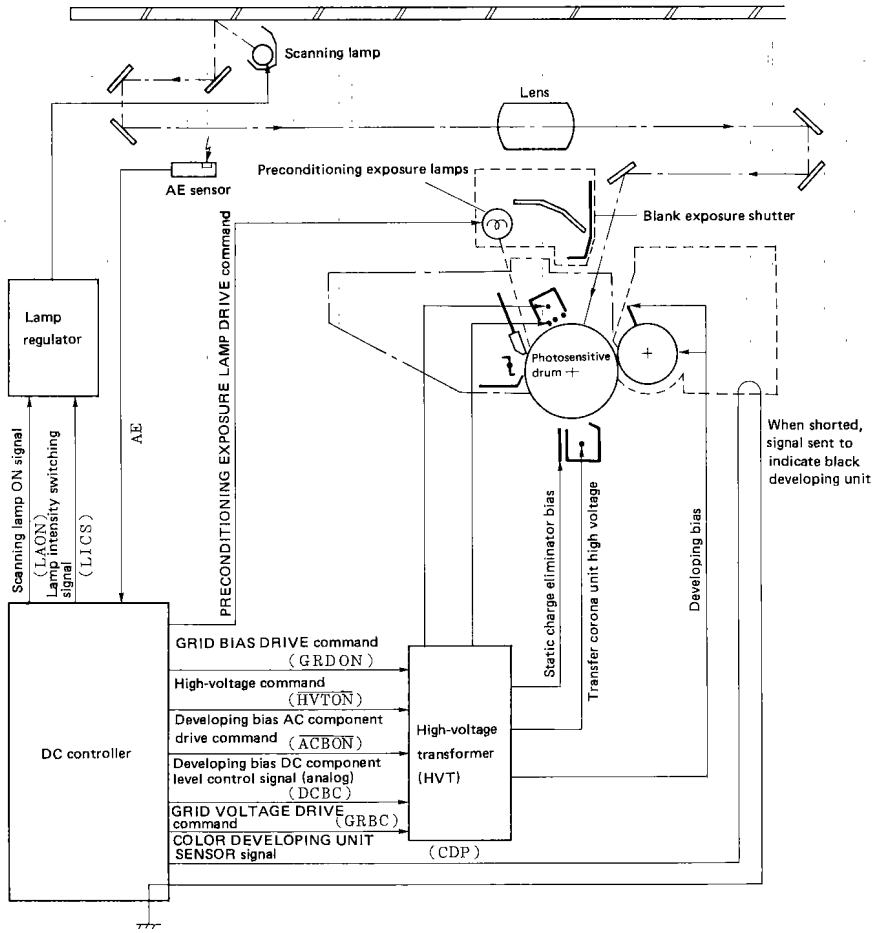

Scanning lamp
Lens
Preconditioning exposure lamps
AE sensor
Blank exposure shutter
Lamp regulator
Photosensitive drum
When shorted, signal sent to indicate black developing unit
Scanning lamp ON signal (LAON)
Lamp intensity switching signal (LICS)
AE
PRECONDITIONING EXPOSURE LAMP DRIVE command
Static charge eliminator bias
Transfer corona unit high voltage
Developing bias
GRID BIAS DRIVE command (GRDON)
High-voltage command (HVTON)
Developing bias AC component drive command (ACBON)
Developing bias DC component level control signal (analog) (DCBC)
GRID VOLTAGE DRIVE command (GRBC)
COLOR DEVELOPING UNIT SENSOR signal (CDP)
DC controller
High-voltage transformer (HVT)

Figure 3-16

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

B. BASIC OPERATION OF IMAGE FORMATION SYSTEM (black developing unit, 2 copies)

When a color developing (CT) unit is used, the AC component of the bias operates when the main motor (M1) is operating.

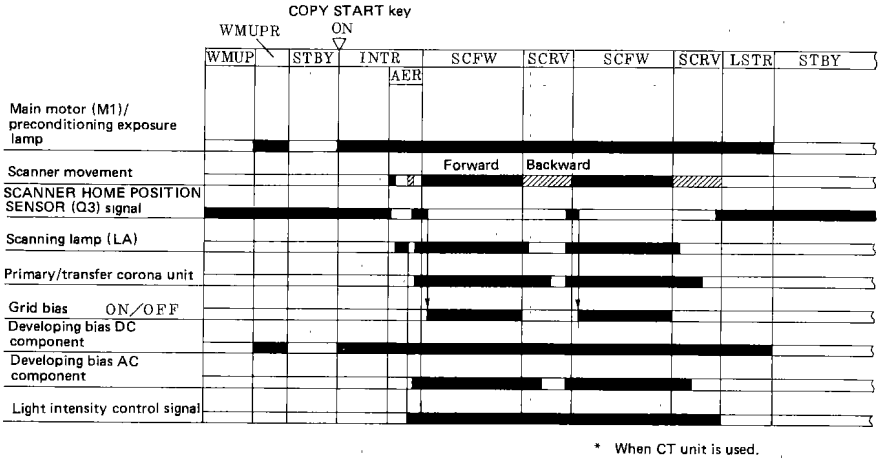


Figure 3-17

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

C. SCANNING LAMP CONTROL SYSTEM

The scanning lamp is controlled by the DC controller PCB (see Figure 3-18).
The main functions of the DC controller PCB are shown below.

* Switching scanning lamp ON/OFF
* Switching scanning lamp intensity

a. Switching the scanning lamp ON/OFF

(1) To switch scanning lamp ON

The output from the microprocessor turns Q360 ON. (The output from Q305 will be "L", so Q312 will be OFF.)

→ The scanning lamp ON signal (LAON) becomes "1".

→ The scanning lamp goes ON.

(2) To switch scanning lamp OFF

When Q360 goes ON, LAON becomes "0" regardless of whether Q312 is ON or OFF.

(3) If the scanning lamp remains ON for an abnormally long period

If the scanning lamp remains ON for at least 15 seconds

→ C310 charges (voltage at (+) input of Q305) rises to threshold of Q305.

→ Q305 output → "1".

→ The output of Q312 goes to "0".

→ LAON becomes "0" regardless of whether Q360 is ON or OFF.

→ The scanning lamp goes OFF.

b. Switching scanning lamp intensity

The intensity of the scanning lamp is automatically switched to the correct level for a black developing unit or a CT unit.
When a CT unit is used, the DC controller makes the LIGHT INTENSITY signal (LICS) "0", and the lamp drive voltage is raised by about 3.5V over that used when a black developing unit is being used, thus increasing the light intensity.

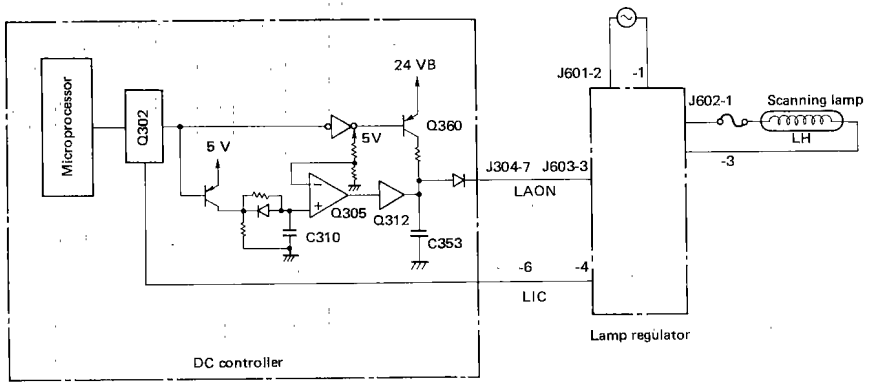


Figure 3-18

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

D. PRIMARY/TRANSFER CORONA CURRENT AND GRID BIAS VOLTAGE CONTROL SYSTEM

1. Outline

The circuit shown in Figure 3-19 controls the primary/transfer coronal current and the bias voltage of the grid of the primary corona. Main functions are as follows.

(1) Switching primary/transfer corona current ON/OFF
(2) Maintaining primary/transfer corona current constant
(3) Switching primary corona grid bias voltage
(4) Switching primary corona grid bias ON/OFF

In order to eliminate the influence of changes in atmospheric conditions on the effectiveness of the corona discharge, the current to the primary corona wire is maintained constant.

The primary corona and transfer corona current are switched ON and OFF by the HIGH VOLTAGE ON command (HVTON).

The grid bias voltage is switched by the GRID BIAS CONTROL signal (GRDON).

2. Switching Primary/Transfer Corona Current ON/OFF

(1) When $\overline{\text{HVTON}}$ = 1
- Differential amplifier goes OFF.
  - Variable pulse width oscillator goes OFF.
    - High-voltage transformer goes OFF.

(2) When $\overline{\text{HVTON}}$ = 0
- Differential amplifier goes ON.
  - Variable pulse width oscillator goes ON.
    - High-voltage transformer goes ON.

3. Maintaining Primary/Transfer Corona Current Constant

If the primary corona current is greater than the correct value due to changes in the environment, the level (analog) of the feedback signal to the differential amplifier circuit will increase and the output form the differential amplifier circuit will fall. As a result, the primary/transfer coronal current will fall. Similarly, if the primary corona current is too low, it will be increased.

If the output side of the high-voltage transformer supplying the primary corona unit is ever overloaded, the current will be limited to a certain maximum.

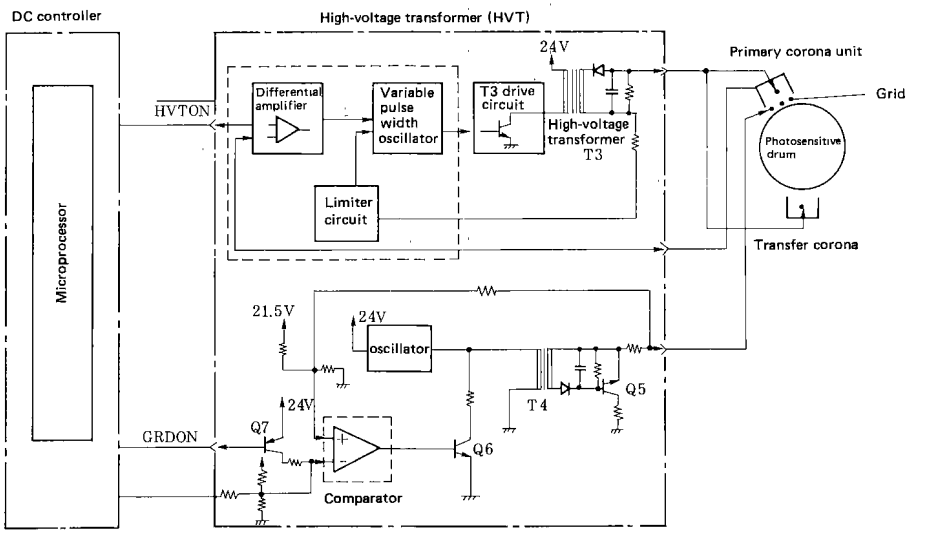


Figure 3-19

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

4. Controlling Grid Bias Voltage

(1) During scanning, the DC controller PCB outputs GRDON = "1".
- Q7 goes OFF and the comparator output is "H".
  - Q6 goes ON.
    - Current does not flow into transformer T4 and Q5 goes OFF.
      - Bias is applied to the grid.
        - The surface of the drum is charged.

The voltage applied to the grid is fed back to the comparator which functions to maintain the grid voltage constant.

(2) When scanning is not taking place, the DC controller PCB outputs GRDON = "0".
- Q7 goes ON and comparator circuit output is "L".
  - Q6 goes OFF and current flows into T4.
    - Bias is not applied to the grid.

In the above way, the surface of the drum is not charged, hence toner does not adhere to it (blanking).

E. CONTROLLING DEVELOPING BIAS

1. Outline

The circuit shown in Figure 3-21 controls the developing bias. Its main functions are as follows.

(1) Switching AC component of the developing bias ON/OFF.
(2) Regulating voltage of the DC component of the developing bias.

The copy density can be controlled by varying the voltage of the developing bias to suit the following variables.

(1) Settings of copy density cursor and recalibration dial
(2) AE sensor output
(3) Type of developing unit

When there is a black developing unit in the copier, J605-1 and J605-4 are connected electrically to inform the copier that a black developing unit is in place.

The photosensitive drum gradually deteriorates with use, causing the potential (V_L) of light areas of the drum to increase, so that copy density is not correct for a given setting of the density control cursor. To compensate for this, a COPY DENSITY RECALIBRATION knob, which can be turned to raise the DC bias by exactly the increase in V_L, and thus produce clear copies again.

2. Operation

a. Switching AC component of the developing bias ON/OFF

The square wave generator operates continuously when the copier is switched ON.

(1) When ACBON = 1
- AC bias switch circuit goes ON.
  - Output from the square wave generator is cut off.

So AC bias is not supplied to the developing cylinder.

(2) When $\overline{ACBON}$ = 0
- The AC bias switch circuit goes OFF.

So the output of the square wave oscillator goes to the T1 drive circuit. This causes the AC high-voltage transformer to generate a 1300VAC AC bias, which is supplied to the developing cylinder.

Also, the output of the AC high-voltage transformer is rectified and supplied to the static charge eliminator (approx. 3.2kV).

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.

b. Controlling DC bias

The differential amplifier of Figure 3-21 operates when DCBC is 16V or below. (The range of DCBC (analog) is 6 to 16V, as set by the copy density cursor or the AE system.)

→Differential amplifier goes ON.

→Variable pulse-width oscillator goes ON.

→DC high-voltage transformer goes ON.

The DC bias is applied to the developing cylinder.

DCBC	6V~16V
DC component of developing bias	−500V~−0V

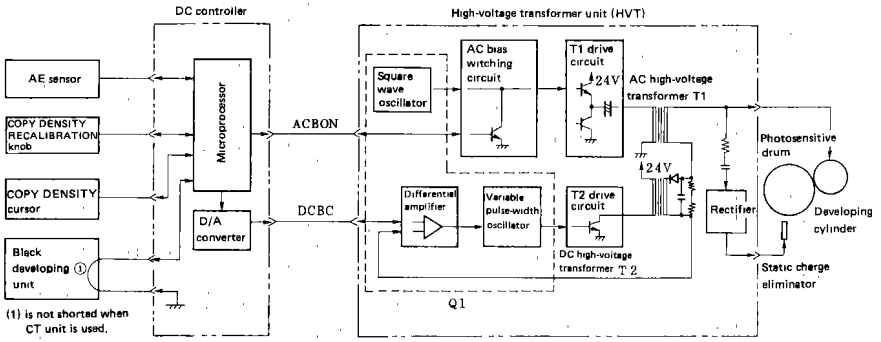


Figure 3-21

3. Developing Bias Operation

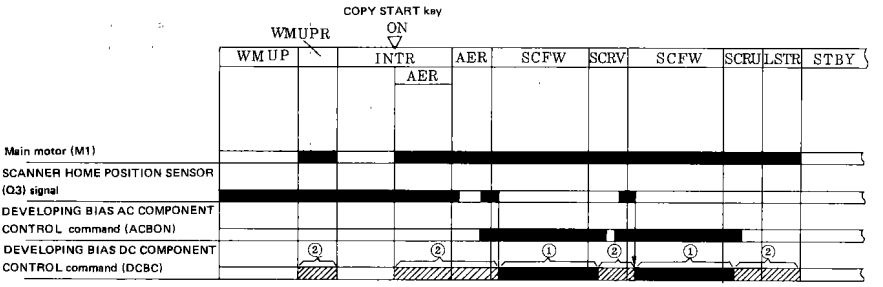


Figure 3-22

(1) The value of the DEVELOPING BIAS DC COMPONENT CONTROL signal and the DC bias are determined by (1) the settings of the COPY DENSITY cursor and recalibration knob, (2) the AE sensor output, and (3) the type of developing unit installed.

(2) The DC bias used at times other than during scanning depends on the type of developing unit installed.

Black developing unit: Approx. −320 V
CT unit: Approx. −220 V

Note:
The AC component is added to the developing bias for a CT unit when the main motor is operating.

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

F. Document Density Measurement System

1. Outline

There is an automatic density adjustment (AE) system which adjusts the DC component of the developing bias to suit the density of the original. If the density of the original is more or less uniform, the AE function varies the DC component of the developing bias to suit the density of the original, so that copies of the correct density will be made.

2. Operation

The scanner moves forward approximately 70mm past the leading edge of the original and stops momentarily. The scanning lamp goes ON for approximately one second, the image density is read by the AE sensor, and the sensor output is interpreted by the DC controller. The DC controller then adjusts the DC component of the developing bias accordingly.

3. Reading Output of AE Sensor

The AE sensor consists of a photodiode (Q702) and an operational amplifier (Q701). If the strength of light striking the photodiode is high, the output voltage (AE) of the amplifier will be small. If the amount of light is small, the output voltage will be large.

The DC controller reads the output at a certain time after the zero-cross signal (ZXDP) is received from the DC power supply.

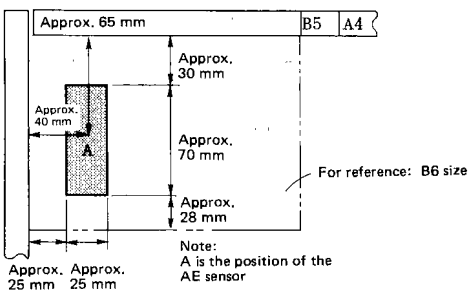


Figure 3-23

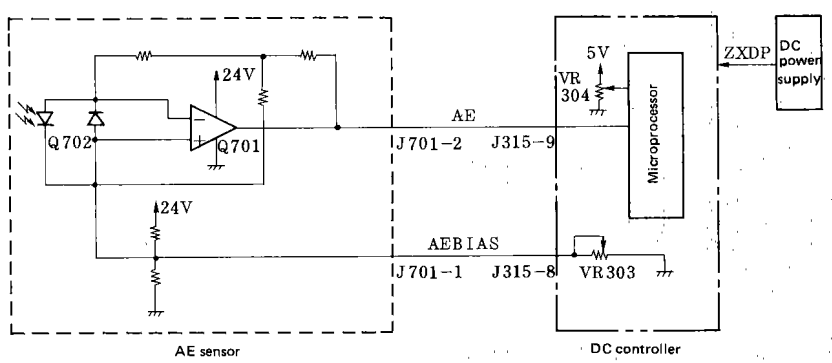


Figure 3-24

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.

4. Adjustments to AE System

- The AE system must be adjusted in the following cases.

(1) After replacing the AE sensor or DC controller PCB.
(2) After installing a DF/ADF go through step 6).

1) Remove the potentiometer cover at the back of the left cover.
2) Set the power switch ON.
   * Wait until the WAIT period has ended.
3) Place an NB-3 or NA-2 test sheet on the copyboard, and lower the copyboard cover.
4) Press switch SW301 on the DC controller PCB.
   * "[0]" will appear on the COPY NUMBER indicator on the control panel.
   * If "[0]" does not appear, press the "0" number key on the control panel so that "[0]" appears.
5) Press the SORT/GROUP key on the control panel.
   * The scanner will move forward to the AE measuring position, then the scanning lamp will go ON. (Note)
6) Adjust VR303 on the DC controller so that "22" appears on the COPY NUMBER indicator.
7) Press the SORT/GROUP key.
   * The scanning lamp will go OFF, and the scanner will return to the HOME position.
8) Remove the test sheet, place a sheet of newspaper on the copyboard, and lower the copyboard cover.
9) Press the SORT/GROUP key.
   * The copier will perform the same operations as described in step 5).
10) Make a note of the numerical value displayed on the COPY NUMBER indicator.
11) Press the SORT/GROUP key.
   * "[0]" will appear on the COPY NUMBER indicator.
12) Press the "[1]" number key.
   * "[1]" will appear on the COPY NUMBER indicator.
13) Press the SORT/GROUP key.
14) Adjust VR304 on the DC controller PCB so that the number displayed on the COPY NUMBER indicator becomes the value noted in step 10).
15) Press the SORT/GROUP key.
16) Press switch SW301 on the DC controller PCB.

Note:
The scanning lamp will go ON for approximately eight seconds. To turn it ON once again, press the SORT/GROUP key, and after operation has stopped press the SORT /GROUP key once again.

For reference:

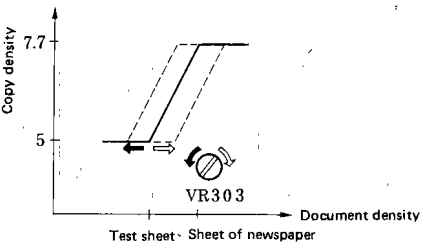


Figure 3-25

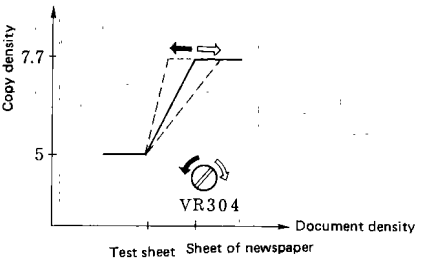


Figure 3-26

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

G. DEVELOPING UNIT/DRUM CLEANER

1. Outline

The paddle inside the drum cleaning unit and also the developing cylinder are rotated by the main motor.

The amount of toner in the developing unit is sensed by the toner sensor (Q6). When the amount of toner falls below the required quantity, the TONER OUT indicator on the control panel will flash.

When the toner in the CT unit is used up, the entire CT unit should be replaced.

The toner collected by the cleaning blade is stored in the drum cleaning unit.

The developing unit is pressed against the drum by a cam that presses against the developing unit rail. (The cam is operated by the developing unit release lever.)

2. Remaining toner sensor

The black developing unit has a piezo-electric type sensor (Q6) which senses if the toner remaining in the hopper of the developing unit is above or below the required level.

When the amount of toner in the hopper is sufficient, the sensor output is "1". When it is below the specified level, the output is "0".

The DC controller checks for 5 seconds after copying is completed if the TONER OUT signal is being outputted. If the signal is outputted continuously for 5 seconds, it is regarded as "TONER OUT-First time". If another TONER OUT signal is received in the same way after the next copying operation is completed, it is regarded as "TONER OUT-Second time", and the DC controller makes the TONER OUT indicator flash.

The CT unit for this copier does not have a remaining toner sensor or waste toner sensor.

3. Torque Limiter

There is a torque limiter in the drive train between the main motor and the drum so the drum can stop if it is jammed.

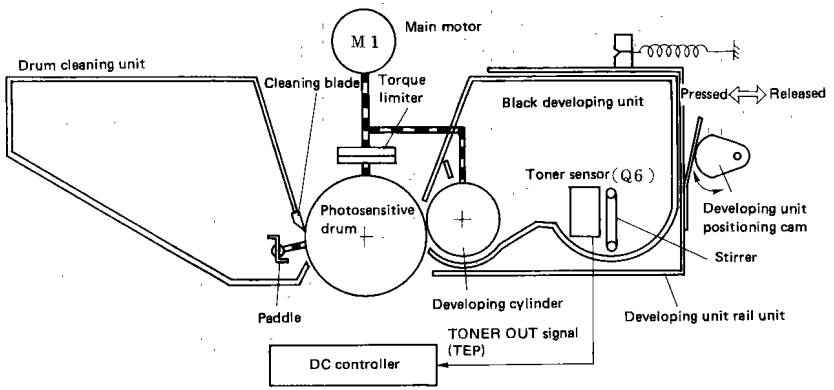


Figure 3-27

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.

H. BLANKING

1. Outline

The area of the drum between the trailing edge of one copy and the leading edge of the next would normally act as an all black area and attract toner if a preventive measure were not taken. This measure is to switch the primary corona grid wire bias OFF preventing primary charge to the drum. (There is no blank exposure; see page 3-18.)

The non-image areas on each end of the drum occurring during REDUCTION copying are blanked by reflecting light from the preconditioning exposure lamps onto the ends of the drum by reflectors, thus preventing toner from adhering to the drum in these areas.

2. Blank exposure (REDUCTION copying, non-image area blanking)

For REDUCTION copying, the lens moves to the position corresponding to the required reproduction ratio. The cam underneath the lens causes the blank shutter to slide a distance corresponding to the reproduction ratio, so that the exposure windows open. As a result, the light from the preconditioning exposure lamps shines onto the required areas of the drum via the reflector.

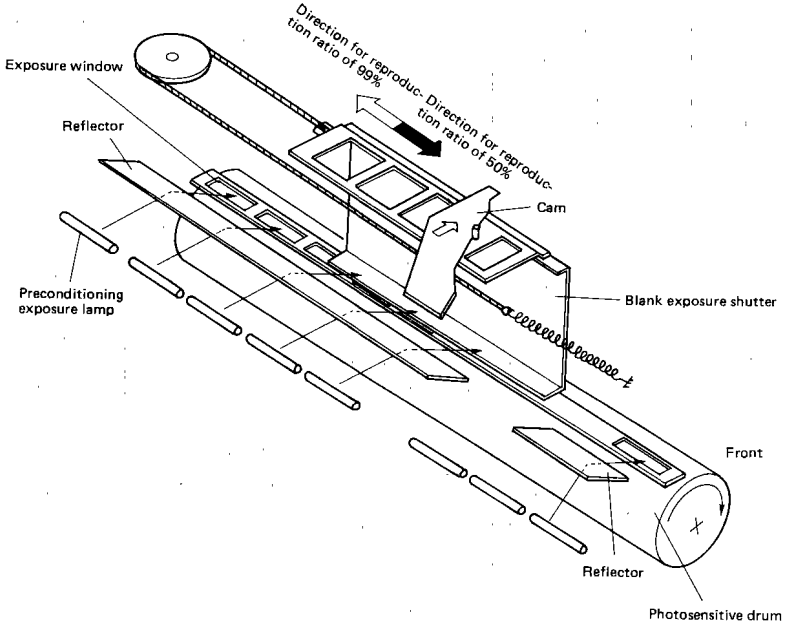


Figure 3-28

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

IV. PAPER TRANSPORT SYSTEM

A. PAPER PICK-UP UNIT AND FEEDER

1. Outline

When the pick-up roller clutch solenoid (SL1 or SL0) engages, main motor M1 turns the roller, feeding a sheet of copy paper to the registration rollers. The copy paper pick-up operation involves the following procedure.

1) The pick-up rollers complete one revolution to separate one sheet.
2) The pick-up rollers begin the second revolution to push the sheet against the registration rollers and cause it to bend.
3) As soon as the registration rollers are activated, the pick-up rollers end their second revolution.

The copy paper is fed by the registration rollers so that its leading edge is in line with the leading edge of the toner image on the photosensitive drum. It then passes through the transfer, separation, feed, fixing and delivery stages to the copy tray.

The copy paper is sensed by photointerrupters (Q2 and Q5). If it does not reach or pass the sensors within the specified period, the DC controller PCB judges that a jam has occurred and causes the PAPER JAM indicator on the control panel to flash.

Photointerrupter (Q1 or Q0) senses whether there is paper in the cassette. If there is not, the CASSETTE PAPER OUT signal (LPEP or UPEP) becomes "0", causing the PAPER OUT indicator on the control panel to go ON.

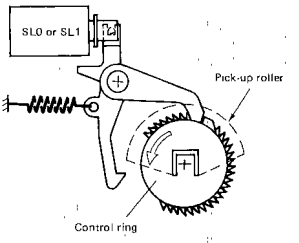


Figure 3-29 (Rear view)

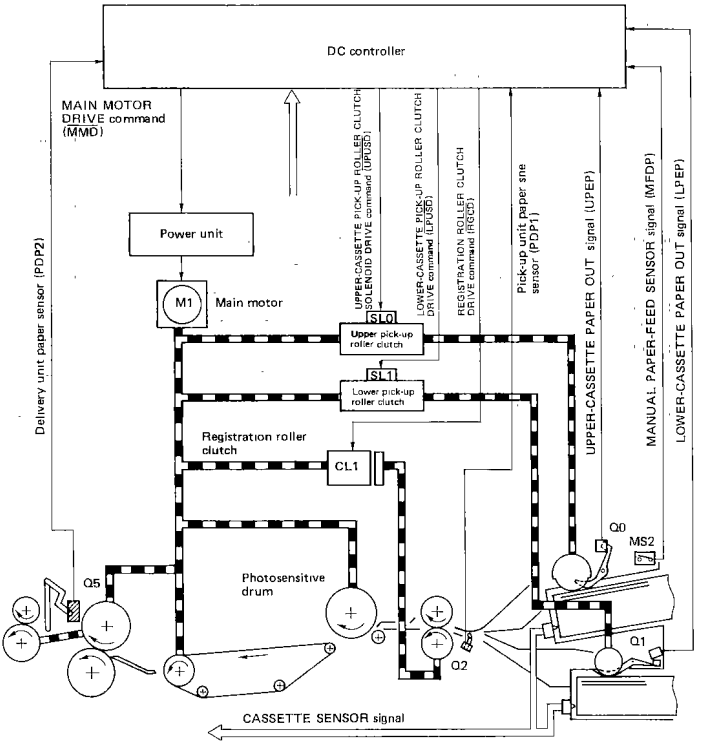


Figure 3-30

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

2. Pick-up and Feeder Operation

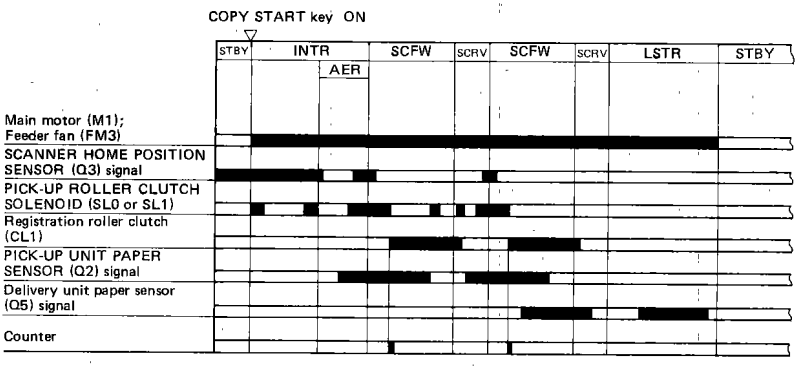


Figure 3-31

3. Manual Feed Paper Pick-up

When the feeding change lever is pushed down to permit paper to be fed manually, microswitch MS2 (see Figure 3-30) is actuated. As the result of this, the MANUAL FEED indicator on the control panel lights.

When copy paper is inserted along the manual feed guide, the lever blocks Q0, indicating to the control system that paper has been fed. The pick-up rollers rotate and feed the sheet into he copier.

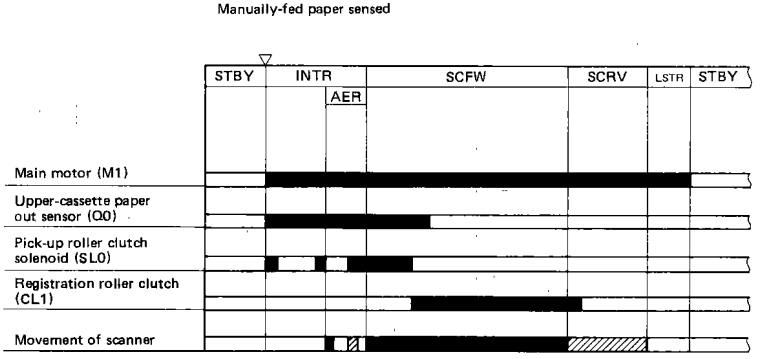
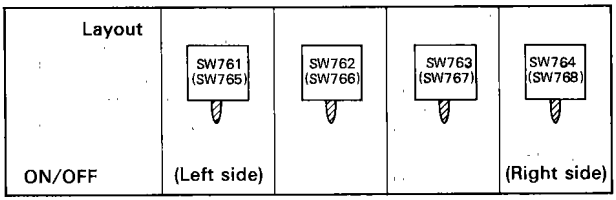


Figure 3-32

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

4. Cassette Size Sensor

When a cassette is in the cassette holder, cams on the cassette operate one or more switches that identify the presence and size of the cassette, as shown in Table 3-5.



No.	Cassette	Cassette size sensing PCB.			
		SW761 (SW7675)	SW762 (SW766)	SW763 (SW767)	SW764 (SW768)
1	A3/11'×17'	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON
2	A4/Letter	ON	OFF	OFF	ON
3	B4/Legal	OFF	ON	OFF	ON
4	B5/U2	ON	ON	OFF	ON
5	U1	OFF	OFF	ON	ON
6	U3	ON	OFF	ON	ON
7	A4R/LetterR	OFF	ON	ON	ON
8	B5R	ON	ON	ON	ON
9	No cassette	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF

Table 3-5

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

C. FIXING AND PAPER DELIVERY UNITS

1. Outline

The upper and lower rollers of the fixing assembly are driven by the main motor (M1).

The upper roller is heated by a single heater (H1:900W). When the surface temperature of the roller rises, the resistance of the thermistor (TH) falls, so the voltage of the signal that it produces FIXING ROLLER TEMPERATURE signal; TH1 also falls.

Whether the voltage of TH1 (analog) is above or below a certain level at a given time determines if the microprocessor of the DC controller makes the FIXING ROLLER DRIVE command (HTRD) "1" or "0".

The target temperature of the fixing roller depends on the cassette size and the type of developing unit.

	BLACK DEVELOPING UNIT		CT UNIT
PAPER SIZE	A3, A4 B4, B5 11"×17" Letter Legal	A4R, B5R Letter-R	All size
DURING COPYING	180°C during the first 20 seconds of continuous copying, then 190°C.	180°C during the first 20 seconds of continuous copying, then 190°C, then 180°C after 2 minutes of continuous copying	170°C
DURING STAND BY	180°C	180°C	170°C

Table 3-6

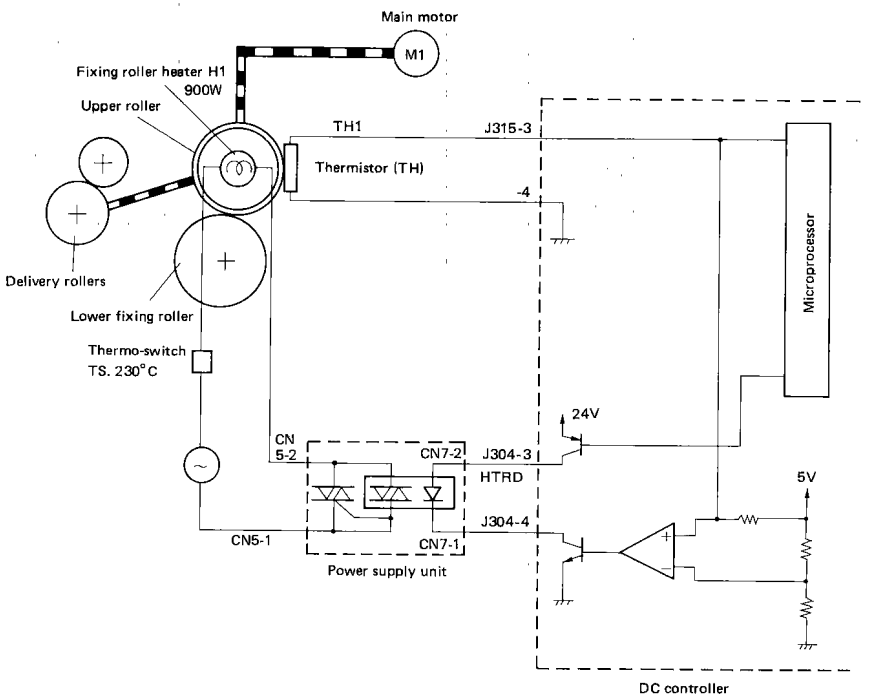


Figure 3-33

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

2. Operation of Fixing Unit Temperature Control System (when A3, A4, B4, and B5 cassettes are used)

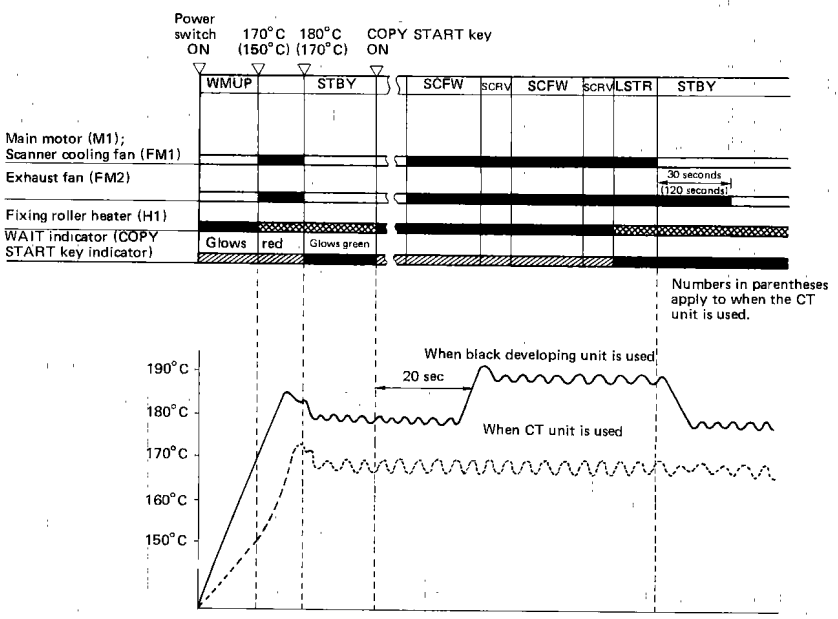


Figure 3-34

Note:
When the black developing unit and either an A4R or B5R cassette are used, the fixing roller temperature is controlled in more or less the same way as shown in Figure 3-34. If the copying process takes more than two minutes, however, the target fixing roller temperature will switch to 180°C.

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.

D. JAM DETECTION

The copier has two sensors to sense whether copy paper is being fed normally.

* Pick-up unit paper sensor (Q2)
* Delivery unit paper sensor (Q5)

Paper jams can be identified by the microprocessor by reading signals from the sensors at predetermined times to check if paper is at or not at a sensor at that time, and thus identify if the paper is moving through the copier correctly.

If a jam occurs, the copier memorizes the number of copies that have not yet been made and also the copier settings. This information is stored in the copier for about 10 minutes, even if the power is cut off by opening the front door in order to reset the copier.

The microprocessor identifies a jam in any of the following four cases. Also, the microprocessor judges that there is a jam if one of the sensors detects paper when the power is switched ON.

(1) Pick-up unit stationary jam

If the copy paper does not pass the paper sensor (Q2) in the pick-up unit within the specified period after paper pick-up starts, the microprocessor will judge that a stationary jam has occurred and immediately stop the operation of the copier. Also, the JAM indicator on the control panel will flash and a segment of the JAM POSITION indicator will go ON.

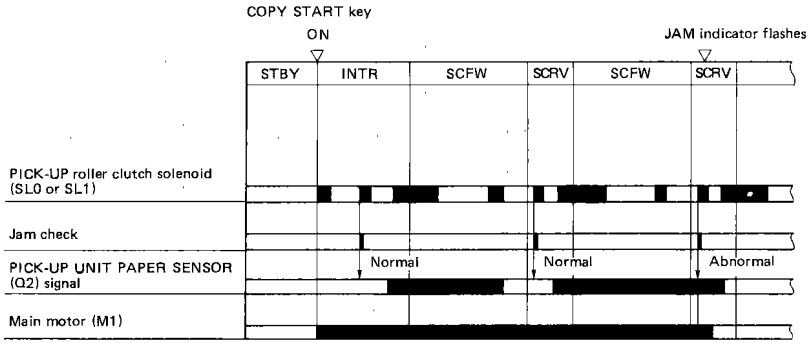


Figure 3-35 Pick-up unit stationary jam

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

(2) Pick-up unit delay jam

If the copy paper does not reach the paper sensor of the pick-up unit within a specified period after paper pick-up-starts, the microprocessor will judge that a pick-up delay jam has occurred, and immediately stop the operation of the copier. Also, the JAM indicator on the control panel will flash and a segment of the JAM POSITION indicator will go ON.

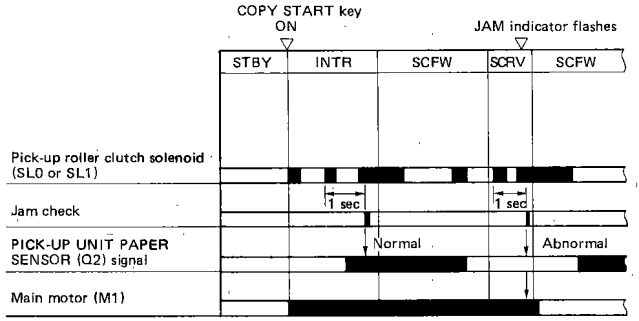


Figure 3-36 Pick-Up unit delay jam

(3) Delivery unit stationary jam

If the copy does not pass the delivery unit paper sensor within the specified period after the registration roller clutch operates, the microprocessor will judge that a delivery unit stationary jam has occurred, and immediately stop the operation of the copier. Also, the JAM indicator on the control panel will flash and a segment of the JAM POSITION indicator will go ON.

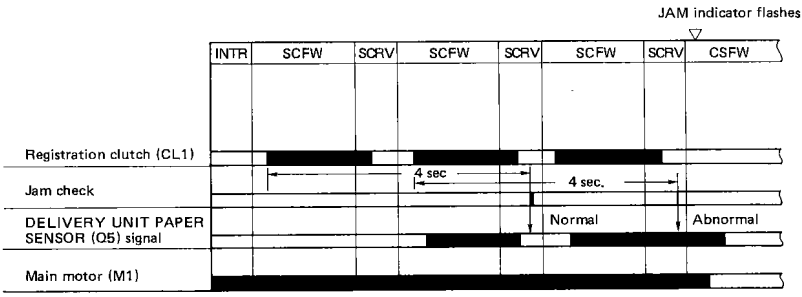


Figure 3-37 Delivery unit stationary jam

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.

(4) Delivery unit delay jam

If the copy does not reach the delivery unit paper sensor within the specified period after the registration roller clutch has operated, the microprocessor will judge that a delivery unit delay jam has occurred, and immediately stop the operation of the copier. Also, the JAM indicator on the control panel will flash and a segment of the JAM POSITION indicator will light.

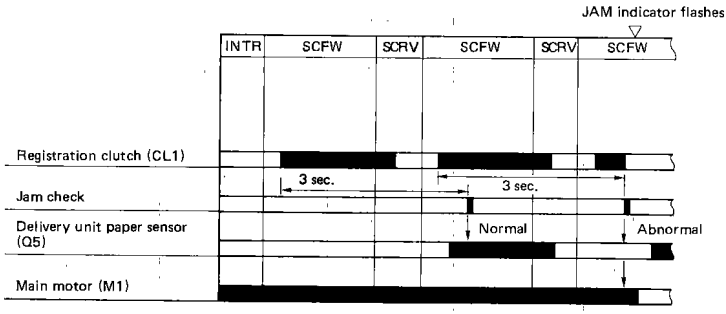


Figure 3-38 Delivery unit delay jam

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

V. POWER SUPPLY

A. DC POWER SUPPLY

1. Outline

When the door switch (DSW) and power switch (SW1) are ON, the AC power lines are connected to the power supply PCB, which supplies 30VDC, 24VDC, and 5VDC to the copier.

The 30VDC supply drives the scanner motor (M2), and the 24VDC supply is used for fans, solenoids, etc., and also powers the HVT. The 5VDC supply is used for the sensors and also the ICs and other devices on the DC controller PCB.

B. DC POWER SUPPLY CIRCUITS

The AC supply voltage is reduced to 30VAC by transformer T1. This voltage is rectified by the Power unit PCB, to provides, respectively, 24VDC, 30VDC and 5VDC.

If the output voltages of the 24VDC and 5VDC power supplies fluctuate, the copier may not function correctly. Consequently, regulators are used in both of these supplies to prevent voltage fluctuations.*

The 30VDC circuit has an overcurrent detection circuit. If excessive current is drawn, the transistor in the detection circuit will go ON, limiting the current value. Also, the Power supply unit PCB generates the RESET signal to DC Controller PCB.

The Power supply unit PCB generates a zero-cross signal which is output to the DC controller. It is used as a timing signal for line frequency monitoring and AE operations.

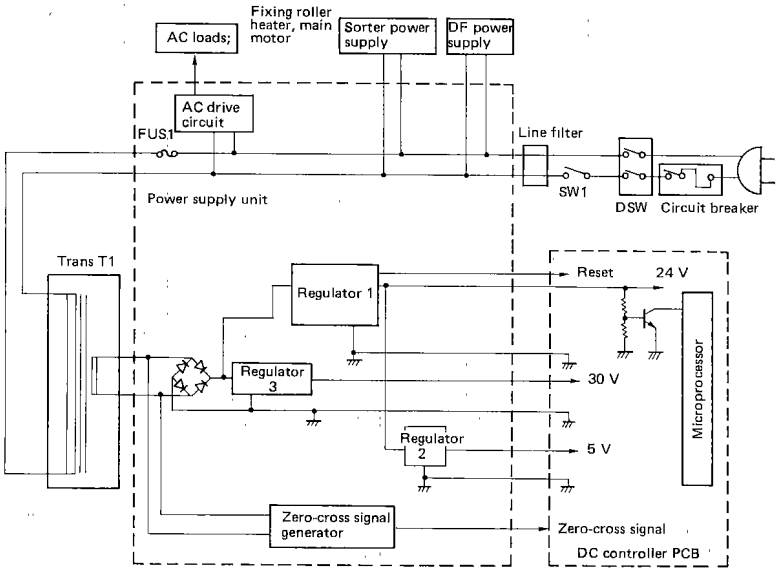


Figure 3-39

*The 30VDC circuit uses a series transistor to limit the output voltage below 39VDC. The 24VDC regulator includes an overcurrent protection that stops the output if the current exceeds 4A.

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.

VI. LIST OF PCBS/VRS/LEDS /CHECK PINS

Variable resistors, LEDs and check pins which are used for adjustments in the field are listed below.

VRs and check pins not listed here are used only for factory adjustments which require special tools and measuring instruments, as well as great care and precision. Do not attempt to adjust such parts.

Note:

1. Leakage current may flow through some LEDs and cause them to glow dimly even though they are supposed to be OFF.
2. VRs which can be adjusted in the field ..... ⊘
3. VRs which should not be adjusted in the field ..... ⊘

1. DC Controller PCB

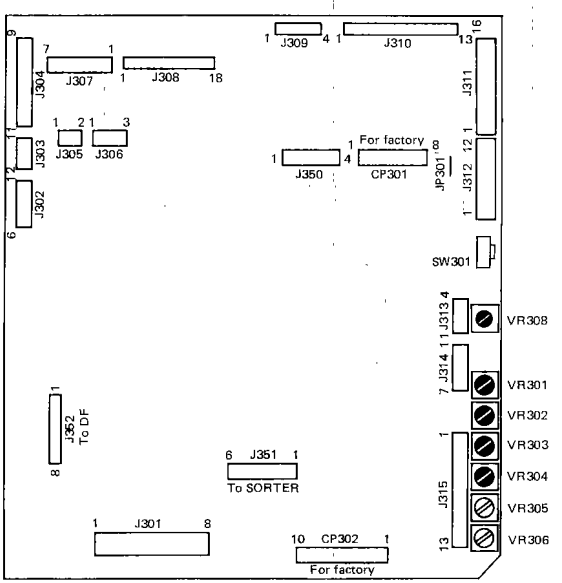


Figure 3-40

VR No.	Purpose
VR301	leading edge registration
VR302	leading edge blank width
VR303	AE reference point
VR304	AE skew
VR308	Adjusting copy paper curvature on the registration rollers

For details of the method of adjustment, see the subsection "AE adjustment".

Table 3-7

SW No.	Purpose
SW301	Press to enter or leave the SERVICE mode

Table 3-8

- When non-AE mode is selected in a standard mode, cut off the jumper wire JP301.
- When removing the connector J350 in case the DC controller is replaced be sure to insert again the connector J350 on the new DC controller.

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

VII. SELF DIAGNOSIS

The DC controller PCB has a microprocessor that diagnoses the functions of the copier (particularly the sensors) at appropriate intervals. If this microprocessor detects an abnormality, it will display the type of the abnormality on the indicator on the control panel.

The table below shows the various fault codes, their meaning, and the corresponding detection timing.

Example for E000 code indication: Alternately flashing of E⇔000.

Code displayed	Main cause	Fault criteria
E000	Thermistor (TH1), heater (H1), AC driver PCB, DC controller PCB, operation of thermoswitch	• If the temperature of the fixing rollers after 40 seconds is virtually the same as when the copier is turned ON. (This indication does not appear if warm-up is completed within 40 seconds.) • If the temperature of the fixing roller drops below 100°C for 2 seconds or longer after warm-up is completed.
E001	Defective thermistor (TH1), AC driver PCB, or DC controller PCB	If the temperature remains 300°C or higher for 2 seconds or longer
E030	Counter, DC controller PCB	If the break signal is emitted continuously for 2 seconds or more the counter is not being driven
E202	Scanner HOME position sensor (Q3), scanner motor (M2), or DC controller PCB	1. If the scanner is not at the HOME position (SCHP = 0) when the power is switched ON or the COPY START key is pressed. If the scanner does not return to the HOME position (SCHP remains 0) within 8 seconds after it starts to reverse 2. If the scanner is in the HOME position (SCHP = 1) when the power is switched ON or the COPY START key is pressed • If the scanner does not leave the HOME position (SCHP remains 1) within 1 second after it starts to advance • If the scanner does not return to the HOME position (SCHP remains 0) within 1 second after it leaves the HOME position (SCHP = 0) 3. If the scanner does not return to the HOME position (SCHP remains 0) within 5 seconds after it advances and passes the leading edge of the original (SCHP = 1), the DC controller PCB outputs a REVERSE signal once again. If it still does not return to the home position within 2 seconds (SCHP remains 0), this indication will be displayed.
E210	Lens home position sensor (Q4), scanner motor (M2), DC controller PCB or lens coupling gear solenoid	• If the lens does not return to the HOME position after the power is switched ON (LHP remains 0) • If LHP remains 1 for at least 4 seconds
E221	Power supply or DC controller PCB	If ZXDP remains 0 continuously for 2 seconds
E400	DF controller PCB, DF power supply, or DC controller PCB	If DF remains 0 for 2 seconds or longer
E500	Sorter controller PCB or DC controller PCB	• If the copier communicates with the sorter for at least 2 seconds • If the SORTER STANDBY signal does not return within 5 seconds after the BCR signal is outputted

For reference:
In the event that the self-diagnostic function detects an abnormality, the copier can be reset by turning it OFF and then ON again. If E000 is displayed, however, the copier cannot be reset. THis is to prevent the fixing roller from overheating which could occur if the user were able to easily reset the copier, particularly in the event of a thermistor burnout.
The method of clearing an E000 condition is as follows:

1) Remove the variable resistor cover.
2) Switch the power ON.
3) Press switch SW301 of the DC controller PCB.
4) Switch the power OFF and then ON again.

Note:
A capacitor on the DC controller PCB provides retains the E000 indication when the power is turned OFF; E000 will be cleared after a period of between 5 and 10 minutes (period of self-discharge of the capacitor).

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.

1. EXTERNALS

A. COVERS, PANELS, AND DOORS

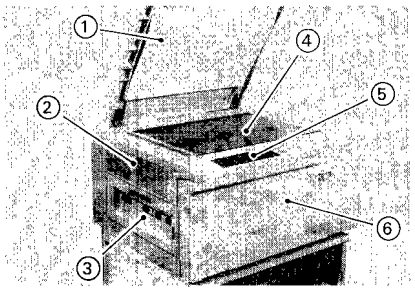
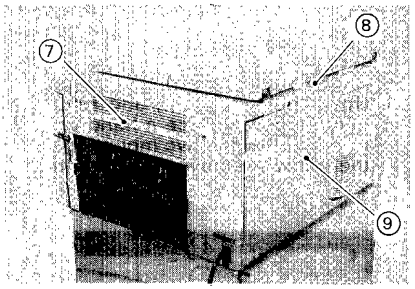


Figure 4-1



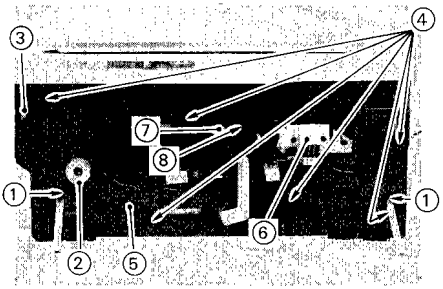
① Copyboard cover
② Left cover
③ Paper delivery door
④ Copyboard glass
⑤ Control panel
⑥ Front door
⑦ Right cover
⑧ Upper rear cover
⑨ Rear cover

Figure 4-2

For cleaning, inspecting, or repairing inside the copier, remove covers and panels using the following procedure.
No description is given of the procedure for removing covers that can be removed by simply unscrewing the screws, securing them.

Note:
Before removing the copyboard glass, be sure that the copier is closed. If it is necessary to use solvent to clean the copyboard glass, use alcohol. Do not use MEK, because it may dissolve the white paint along the left edge of the glass.

1) Remove the developing unit and the drum unit.
2) Unscrew the two screws holding the front door strap, and open the front door fully.
3) Unscrew the screw, then remove the knob.
4) Unscrew the screw, then remove the magnet catch.
5) Unscrew the six screws, then remove the inner cover.



① Mounting screws
② Knob
③ Magnet catch
④ Mounting screws
⑤ Inner cover
⑥ Developing unit
⑦ Drum unit
⑧ Drum unit fixing screw

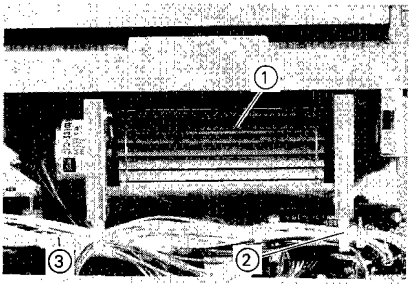
Figure 4-3

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

B. FANS

1. Removing the Scanner Cooling Fan

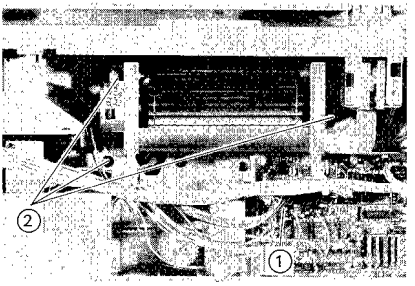
1) Remove the rear cover.
2) Remove the wiring from the wiring band of the scanner cooling fan.



① Scanner cooling fan
② Wiring band
③ Wiring

Figure 4-4

3) Disconnect connector J305 from the DC controller PCB, unscrew the three mounting screws, then remove the scanner cooling fan.

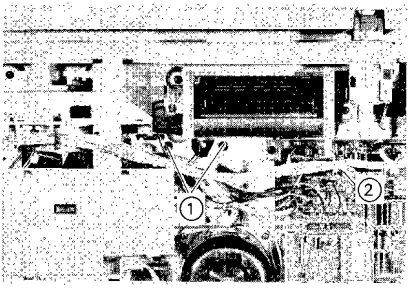


① Connector (J305) ② Mounting screws

Figure 4-5

2. Removing the Exhaust Fan

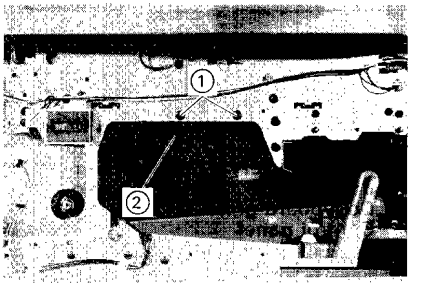
1) Remove the rear cover.
2) Remove the rear cover, unscrew the two mounting screws, then disconnect connector J306 from the DC controller PCB.



① Mounting screws ② Connector (J306)

Figure 4-6

3) Open the front door, and remove the internal cover. Place a hand under the fan, unscrew the two mounting screws, then slowly remove the fan to the front.

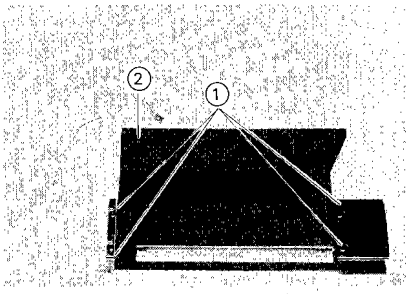


① Mounting screws ② Exhaust fan ass'y

Figure 4-7

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

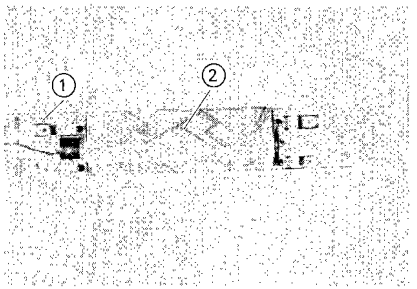
4) Unscrew the four mounting screws and remove the fan duct.



① Mounting screws ② Fan duct

Figure 4-8

5) Unscrew the four mounting screws, then remove the exhaust fan from the fan mount.



① Fan mount ② Exhaust fan

Figure 4-9

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

II. DRIVE SYSTEM

A. LENS DRIVE UNIT

This unit has been accurately adjusted at the factory with special gauges, so do not remove any parts other than those shown below, nor loosen any screws.

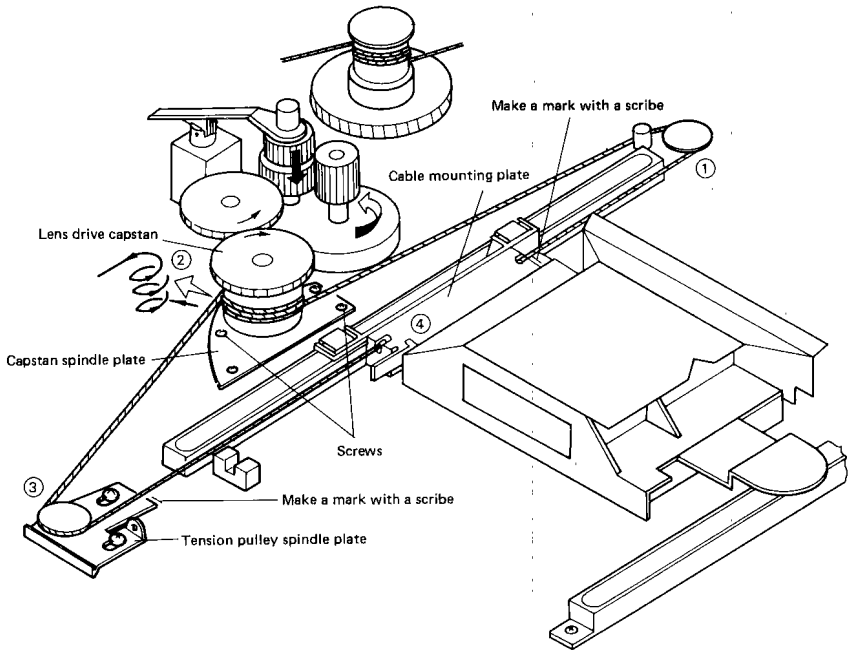
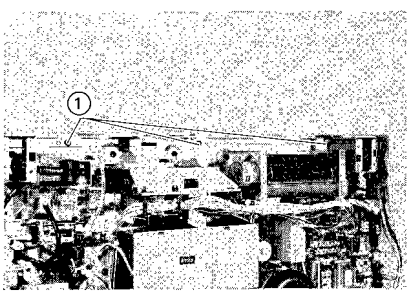


Figure 4-10

1. Removing the Lens Drive Cable

1) Unscrew the three screws shown in Figure 4-11, then remove the upper frame.



① Screws

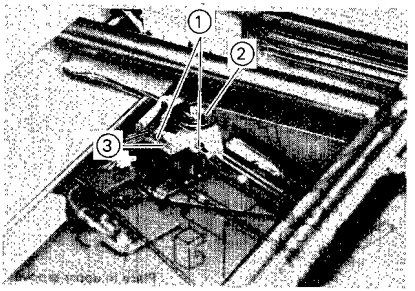
Figure 4-11

2) Mark the positions of the tension pulley spindle plate and the cable mounting plate with a scribe.
3) Unscrew the two screws securing the tension pulley spindle plate.
4) Remove the cable.

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

2. Attaching the Lens Drive Cable

1) Unscrew the two screws securing the lens drive capstan spindle plate and remove the capstan. (See Figure 4-10.)



① Mounting screws ② Pulley
③ Tension pulley spindle plate

Figure 4-12

2) Wind the lens drive cable around the capstan as shown in Figure 4-10, and secure it with the two screws.
3) Shift the pulley spindle plate to the position of the scribed mark, then secure it with the two screws.

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

B. SCANNER DRIVE UNIT

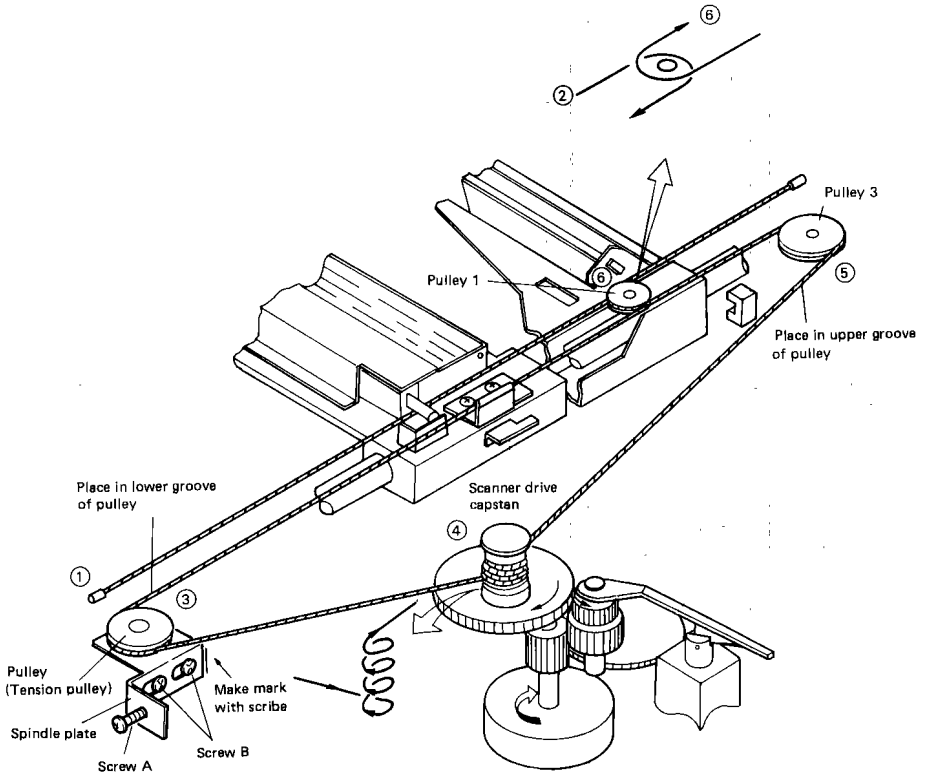


Figure 4-13

1. Removing the Scanner Drive Cable

1) Make a mark on the tension pulley spindle plate with a scribe, then loosen screws B (two) securing the plate.
2) Slacken off screw A enough to remove the scanner drive cable.

2. Installing the Scanner Drive Cable

1) String the scanner drive cable in the order shown in Figure 4-13.
2) Using screw A, move the spindle plate to the position of the scribed line.
3) Tighten screws B.

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

3. How to use the mirror cleaning tool

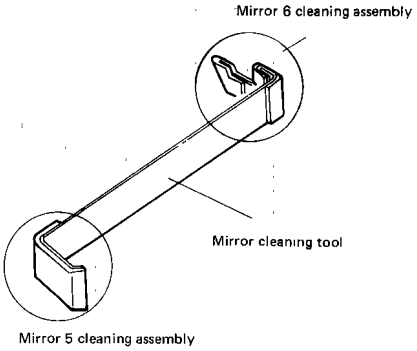


Figure 4-14

1. Cleaning method tor mirror 5 assembly.

1) Remove the copyboard glass, the lens cover and the mirror cleaning tool on the lens mount. (one screw)
2) Remove the lens cover and install the mirror cleaning tool as shown in Figure 4-15.

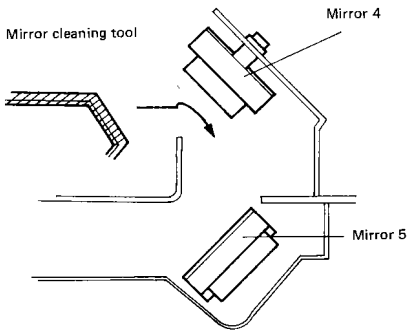


Figure 4-15

3) As shown in Figure 4-16, press the mirror cleaning tool against the mirrors and slide the tool for cleaning.

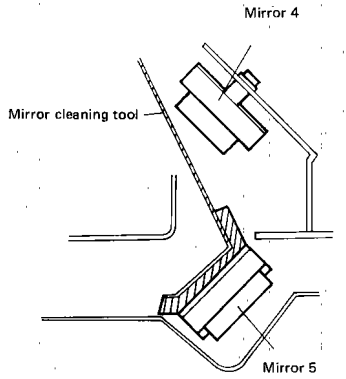


Figure 4-16

2. Cleaning method for mirror 6 assembly

1) Remove the drum cartridge, the developing assembly and the dustproofing glass.
2) As shown in Figure 4-17, press the mirror cleaning tool against the mirror 6 and slide the tool for cleaning.

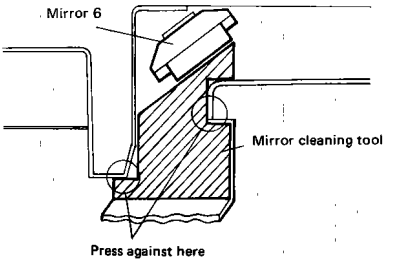


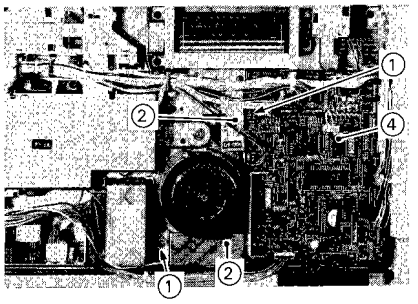
Figure 4-17

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

C. MAIN MOTOR ASSEMBLY

1. Removing the Main Motor

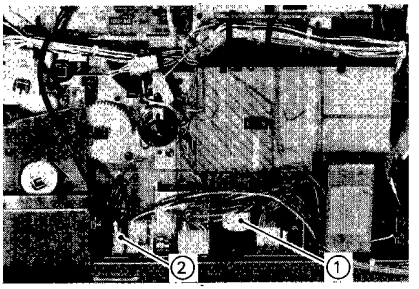
1) Remove the rear cover, then remove the screw and remove the capacitor and capacitor cover then remove the wiring cover.



① Screw
② Capacitor cover
③ Wiring cover
④ DC controller PCB

Figure 4-18

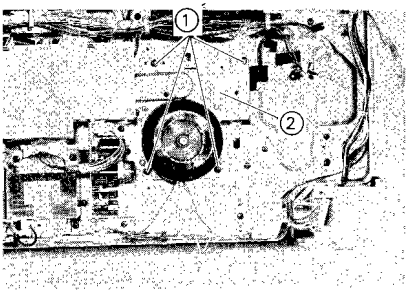
2) Disconnect all connectors from the DC controller PCB, then remove the DC controller PCB with its metal support.
3) Disconnect connector CN6 from the Power supply unit.



① Power supply unit
② Connector (CN6)

Figure 4-19

4) Unscrew the four screws, unhook the belt, then lift the main motor and remove it from the front.



① Mounting screws ② Main motor

Figure 4-20

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

III. PAPER TRANSPORT SYSTEM

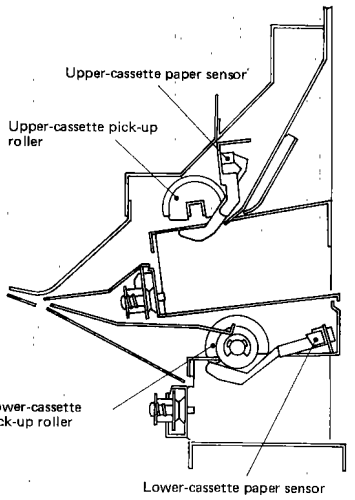


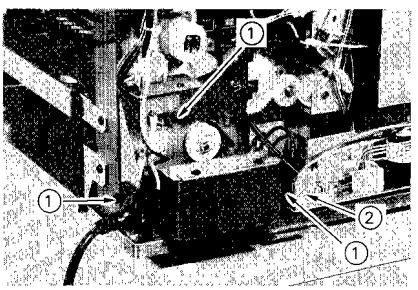
Figure 4-21

To access the pick-up assembly, open the front door, remove the developing unit, the drum unit and the inside cover, rear cover, the manual feed lever and the right-hand cover.

A. PAPER PICK-UP ASSEMBLY

1. Removing the clutches of the pick-up rollers

To access the clutch of the lower pick-up rollers, the mains input unit must first be removed. Unscrew the screws and connectors shown in the figure below.



① Screws ② Connectors

Figure 4-22

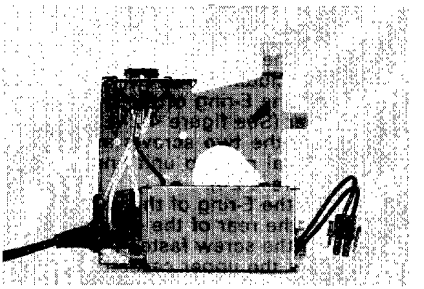
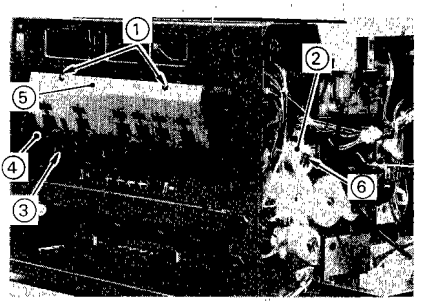


Figure 4-23 Main input unit

2. Removing the upper pick-up rollers

1) Mark the positions of the screws and unscrew the two screws shown in the figure and remove the manual feed unit.



① Screws ② Clutch
③ E-ring ④ Manual feed lever
⑤ Manual feed unit ⑥ E-ring

Figure 4-24

2) To remove a pick-up roller, simply unscrew the fixing screw.

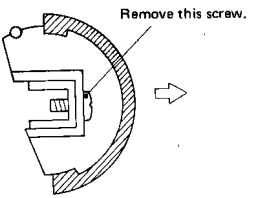
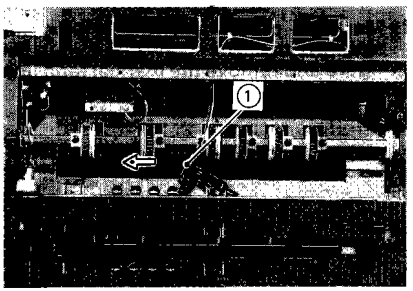


Figure 4-25

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.

3. Removing the upper pick-up roller shaft

1) Remove the E-ring and the upper pick-up roller clutch.
2) Remove the E-ring of the manual feed tray lever (See figure 4-24).
3) Unscrew the two screws and remove the manual pick-up unit and the lever (See figure 4-24).
4) Remove the E-ring of the pick-up roller shaft at the rear of the copier.
5) Remove the screw fastening the paper sensor of the upper cassette.
6) Shift the paper roller unit slightly towards the front of the copier, to remove the bushing from the support holds.



① Paper sensor

Figure 4-26

7) Pull out the rear part of the shaft as shown in the figure.

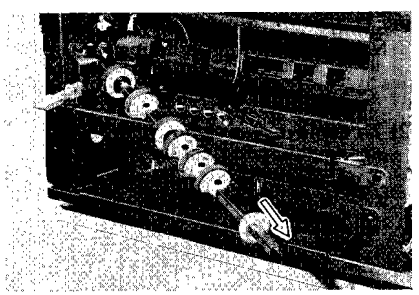
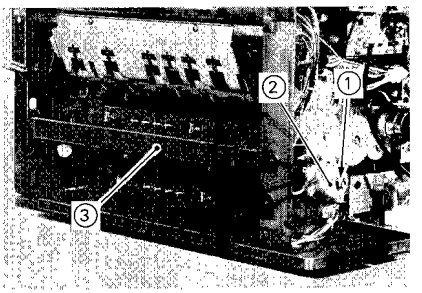


Figure 4-27

4. Removing the lower pick-up roller shaft

1) Remove the mains input unit.
2) Remove the E-ring and the lower pick-up roller clutch.
3) Mark the positions of the screws and remove the upper cassette support.



① E-ring
② Clutch
③ Upper cassette support

Figure 4-28

4) Remove the E-ring of the shaft at the rear of the copier, then free the two shaft bushings and take out the pick-up unit.

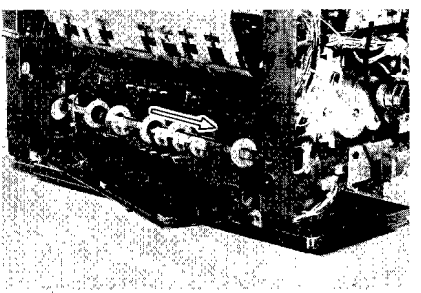
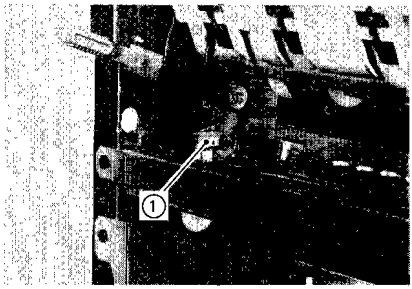


Figure 4-29

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

5. Removing the manual feed tray sensor

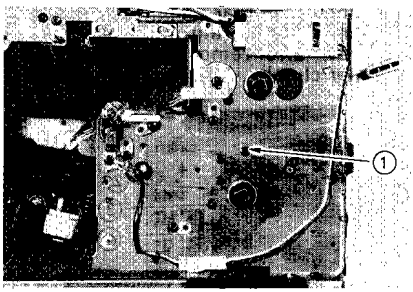
1) Remove the cover beneath the front door and the right-hand panel of the copier.



① Manual feed tray sensor

Figure 4-30

2) Remove the fixing screw that is situated on the front of the copier.

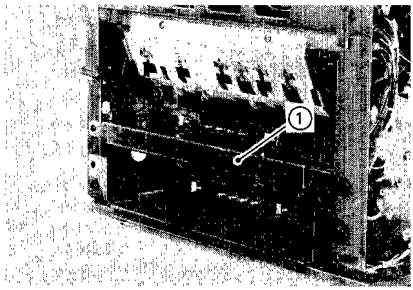


① Screw

Figure 4-31

6. Removing the lower cassette paper sensor

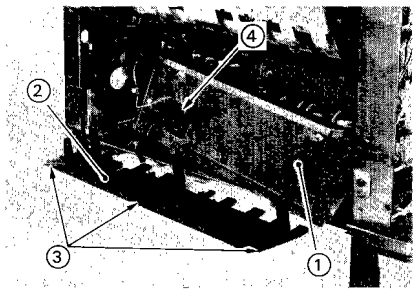
1) Remove the right-hand panel of the copier, mark the positions of the screws and remove the upper cassette support.



① Upper cassette support

Figure 4-32

2) Open the upper cassette support by releasing the tabs.



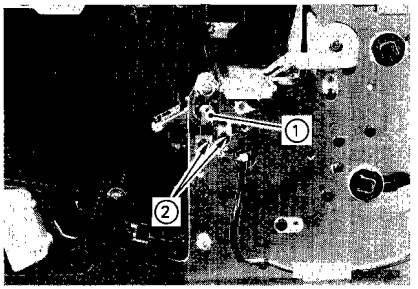
① Upper cassette support
② Cover
③ Tabs
④ Upper cassette sensor

Figure 4-33

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.

7. Removing the paper feed sensor

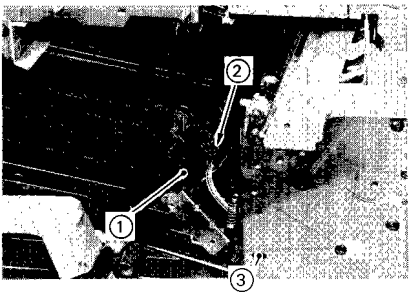
1) Remove the ground connection screw and the plastic support holding the guide plate.



① Plastic support ② Screws

Figure 4-34

2) Mark the position of the screw and remove the fixing screw and the sensor support.



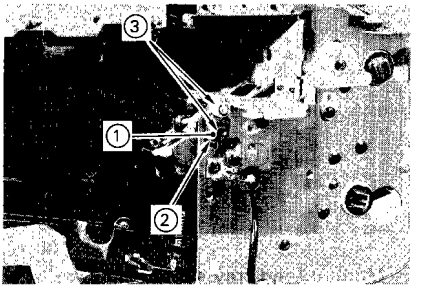
① Sensor support plate
② Sensor
③ Fixing screw slot

Figure 4-35

Note:
When mounting the sensor support plate, ensure that the actuating lever is free to move, so it may sens the paper.

8. Removing the registration rollers

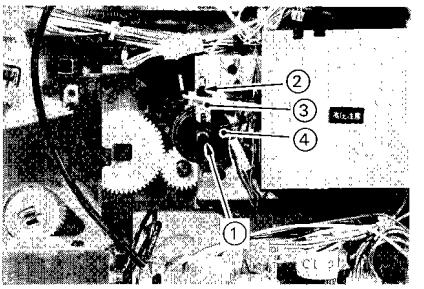
1) Open the front door and remove the developing unit and the drum unit.
2) Remove the internal cover of the machine.
3) Remove the two E-rings, the tensioning spring and the two spacers.



① E-rings ③ Spacers
② Spring

Figure 4-36

4) Remove the rear panel.
5) Remove the E-ring, then unscrew the screw and remove the registration roller clutch.

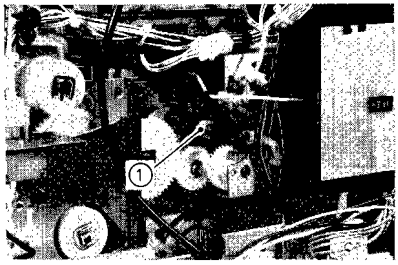


① E-ring
② Screw
③ Clutch support plate
④ Registration roller clutch

Figure 4-37

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

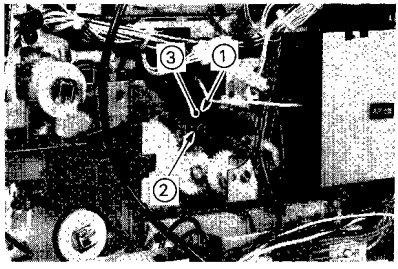
4) Take out the clutch and remove the spacer.



① Spacer

Figure 4-38

3) Remove the E-ring, the tensioning spring and the two spacers, then remove the registration rollers.



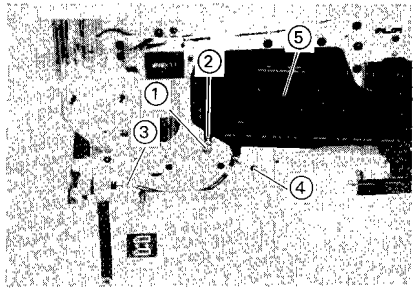
① E-ring
② Spring
③ Spacers

Figure 4-39

B. FEEDER

1. Removing the Feeder

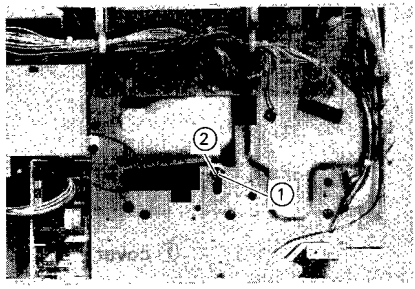
1) Remove the drum cartridge, rear cover, and fixing unit.
2) Unscrew the two screws holding the front door strap, and open the front door fully.
3) Remove the E-ring, bearing, and screw, then remove the connector.



① E-ring
② Bearing
③ Connector
④ Screws
⑤ Feeder

Figure 4-40

4) Remove the DC controller PCB and the main motor (see page 4-8).
5) Remove the E-ring and the bearing.

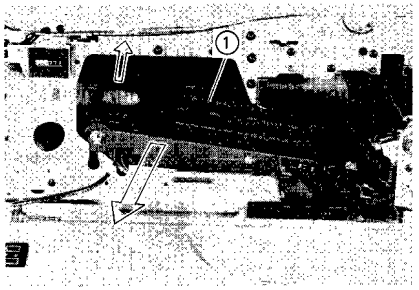


① E-ring
② Bearing

Figure 4-41

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

6) Raise the closer to the end of the feeder fixing assembly slightly, then slowly remove the feeder from the front.



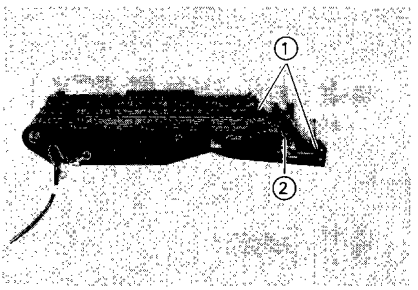
① Feeder

Figure 4-42

Note:
When removing the feeder, take care not to damage the developing cylinder.

2. Removing the Feeder Belt

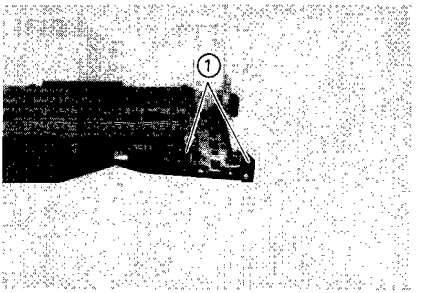
1) Remove the feeder from the copier.
2) Unscrew the two screws and remove the cover.



① Screw ② cover

Figure 4-43

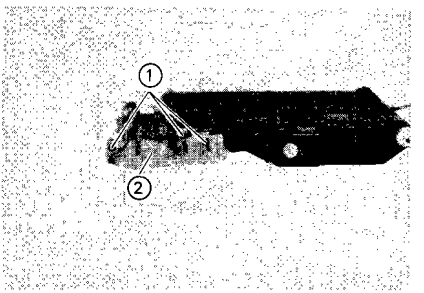
3) Unscrew the two screws.



① Screws

Figure 4-44

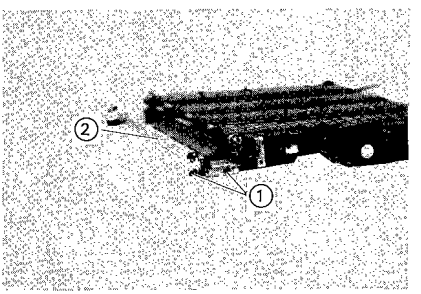
4) Unscrew the three screws then remove the cover.



① Screws ② cover

Figure 4-45

5) Unscrew the two screws then remove the stay.

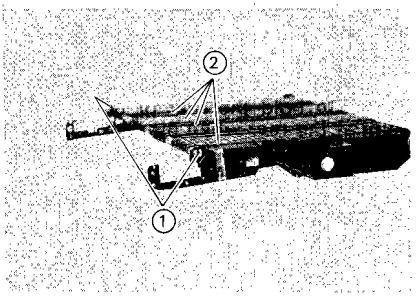


① Mounting screws ② stay

Figure 4-46

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

6) Remove the two E-rings, then remove the shaft, and finally remove the feeder belt.



① E-rings ② Feeder belt

Figure 4-47

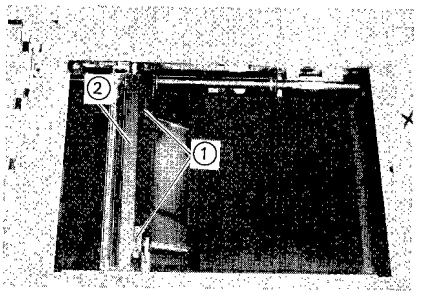
COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.

IV. EXPOSURE SYSTEM

A. SCANNER

1. Removing the Scanning Lamp

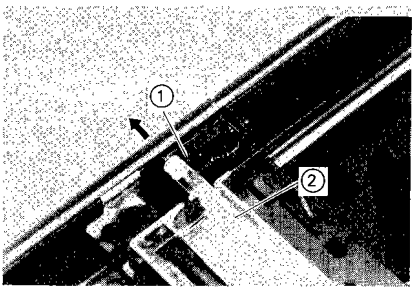
1) Unplug the copier.
2) Remove the control panel and copyboard glass.
3) Unscrew the two screws and remove the reflector.



① Screws ② Reflector

Figure 4-48

4) Push the contact (rear) in the direction of the arrow and remove the scanning lamp.



① Lamp contact ② Scanning lamp

Figure 4-49

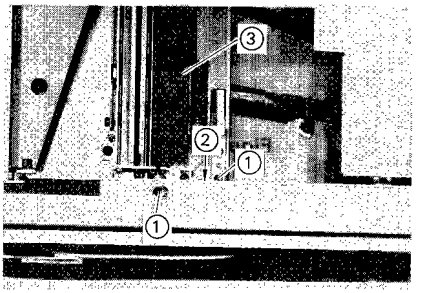
Note:
1. The scanning lamp will be hot, if it has been operating recently.
2. Never touch the surface of the scanning lamp, with bare hands.
3. If the scanning lamp is dirty, wipe it with a dry cloth. If there are any fingerprints or skin oil on it, clean them off with solvent.

2. Removing the Thermal Fuse

1) Remove the control panel and copyboard glass.
2) Grasp the rear of mirror 1 mount move it to the right, and bring it to the part shown in Figure 4-50.

Note:
Be sure to hold the rear of the mirror 1 mount at the rear when moving it.

3) Unscrew the two mounting screws, then remove the thermal fuse.



① Mounting screws ③ Mirror 1 mount
② Thermal fuse

Fiugre 4-50

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

B. BLANK EXPOSURE UNIT

1. Configuration

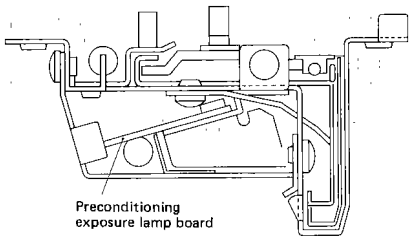


Figure 4-51

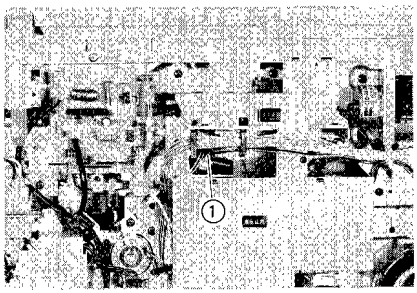
2. Preconditioning Exposure Lampboard

1) Remove the rear cover.
2) Disconnect connector J731 on the preconditioning exposure lampboard.
3) Grasp the lampboard with pliers, and pull it straight out.

Note:
Take care not to damage the board.

3. Blank Exposure Unit.

1) Remove the copyboard glass, lens cover, rear cover, and drum unit.
2) Remove connector J731 on the preconditioning exposure lampboard.

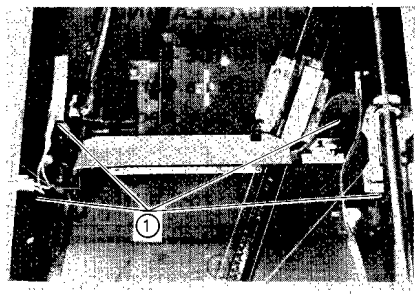


① Connector (J731)

Figure 4-52

3) Place a hand under the blank exposure unit, unscrew the four screws, then slowly remove the preconditioning exposure unit from the front.

Note:
Take care not to damage the developing cylinder.



① Screws

Figure 4-53

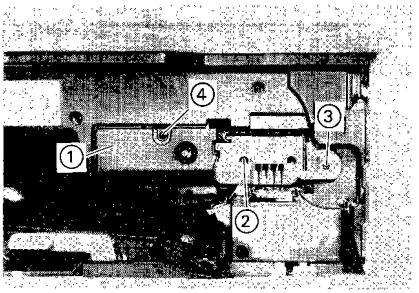
COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.

V. CHARGING/CLEANING

A. DRUM CARTRIDGE

1. Removing the Drum Cartridge

1) Open the front door and unscrew the screw.



(1) Drum cartridge
(2) Developing unit
(3) Developing unit release lever
(4) Screw

Figure 4-54

2) Swing the developing unit release lever counterclockwise.
3) Slowly pull the drum cartridge to the front.

Note:
Take care not to damage the drum.

The photosensitive drum is adversely affected by strong light, so blank areas or black bands may occur if the drum is exposed to strong light for a long period. After removing the drum cartridge from the copier, wrap the photosensitive drum in a light blocking sheet (or a few sheets of blank copy paper) and put it in a dark place.

For reference:
The OPC drum used in the copier is sensitive to light. Exposure even to room light can result in poor transfer or black strips. Be sure to wrap the OPC drum with a light blocking sheet (copy paper if not available) and place it in the dark on a flat surface whenever it is removed from the copier.

As a general rule, do not switch the copier ON with the drum cartridge removed or with the covers and doors open. If the copier is switched ON with the drum cartridge removed, the trouble described in 1. below with occur. If it is switched ON while it is open, the trouble described in 2. will occur.

1. The registration rollers and transfer guide will be touching each other. If the registration rollers rotate (as in WMUPR), they will be damaged.

Note:
Do not press the COPY START key.

2. Cleaning

If the photosensitive drum is dirty, wipe it with a flannel cloth sprinkled with toner. Do not use lintfree paper.
Never clean the photosensitive drum with a dry cloth.
Never clean the drum with drum cleaning powder or solvent.

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

B. PRIMARY/TRANSFER CORONA ASSEMBLY

1. Outline

The primary and transfer corona assemblies are located around the photosensitive drum. The primary corona assembly has a grid.

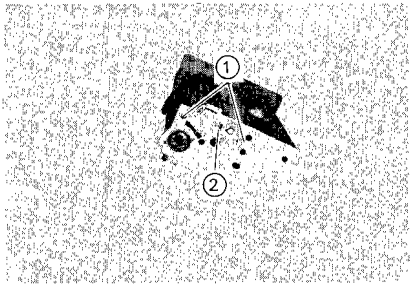
2. Disassembly/Reassembly

a. Removing the primary corona assembly grid plate.

1) Remove the drum CARTRIDGE.

Note:
The photosensitive drum is adversely affected by strong light, so blank areas or black bands may occur if the drum is exposed to strong light for a long period. Do not, therefore, expose the drum to light.

2) Unscrew the two screws, then remove the primary corona assembly from the photosensitive drum.

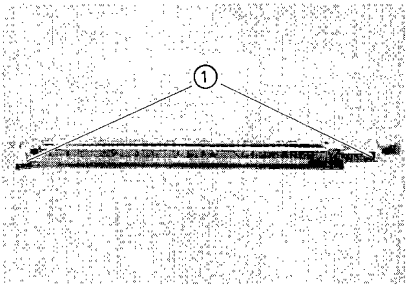


① Screws ② Primary corona unit

Figure 4-55

b. Removing the guide wire/static charge eliminator of the transfer corona assembly.

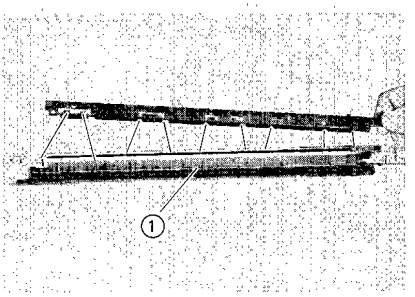
1) Remove the transfer corona assembly from the copier.
2) Unscrew the two screws, then pull the static charge eliminator to separate it from the guide wire.



① Mounting screws

Figure 4-56

3) Remove the static charge eliminator.



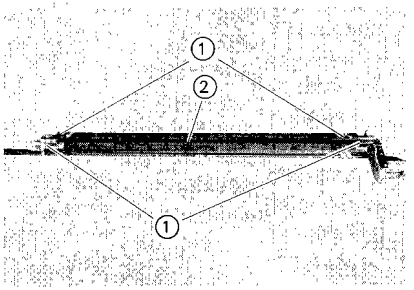
① Static charge eliminator

Figure 4-57

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.

C. Attaching the corona wires of the primary/transfer corona assembly.

1) Primary corona unit, remove the four tension springs then remove the grid plate, as shown in the figure.



① Grid wire tension
② Grid plate

Figure 4-58

2) Transfer corona assembly: remove the guide wire of the transfer corona assembly. (Refer to the subsection "Removing the guide wire/static charge eliminator of the transfer corona assembly.)
3) Unwind a short length of 0.06 mm diameter corona wire from the reel and make a loop about 2 mm (0.07 ″)in diameter at the end of.

For reference:
The loop can be formed easily by winding the wire once around an allen wrench, then twisting the wrench four of five times.

4) Cut the loose end of the loop to less than 1mm.
5) Attach the loop as shown in Figure 4-59, and unreel the wire to the other end of the frame, leading the wire in the V groove of the height adjusting piece. Double the wire back as shown and hook the corona wire tension spring onto the wire at the position shown in the figure, then twist the spring three or four times to from a loop.

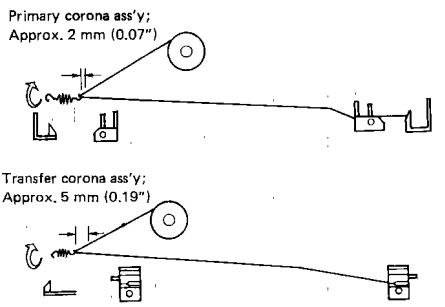


Figure 4-59

6) Cut the wire leaving a loose end of no more than 1mm.(0.04 ″)
7) Grasp the end of the corona wire tension spring with tweezers, and attach it to the terminal.

Note:
Check the following points.

- The corona wire must not be bent or twisted, and the gold plating must not be peeling off.
- The corona wire must not be slack. (The length of the corona wire tension spring should be about 12 mm (0.5 ″).)
- The corona wire must be in the V groove of the height adjusting piece.

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.

VI. DEVELOPING SYSTEM

A. DEVELOPING ASSEMBLY

1. Configuration

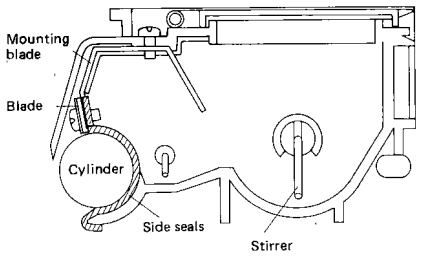
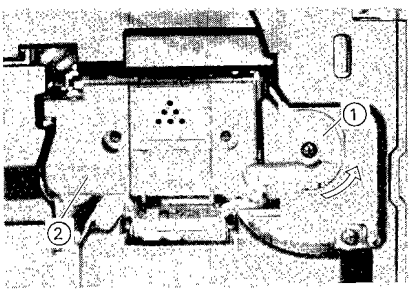


Figure 4-60

2. Removing the Developing Assembly from the Copier

1) Swing the developing assembly release lever counterclockwise.
2) Gently pull out the developing assembly carrier.
3) Grasp the handle of the developing assembly, and remove it from the copier.

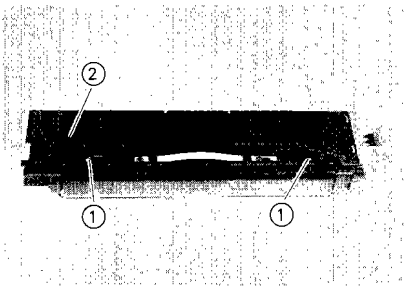


① Developing assembly release lever ② Developing assembly

Figure 4-61

3. Removing the Blade/Developing Cylinder/Side Seals

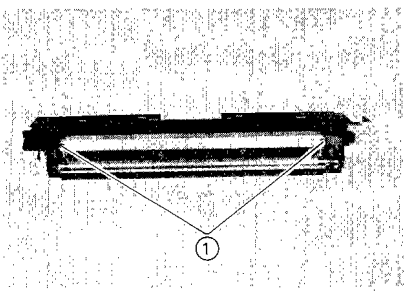
1) Remove the developing assembly from the copier.
2) Unscrew the screw, then remove the upper cover fixing plate.
3) Remove the upper cover.



① Screw ② Upper cover

Figure 4-62

4) Unscrew the two screws, then remove the upper cover of the developing assembly.

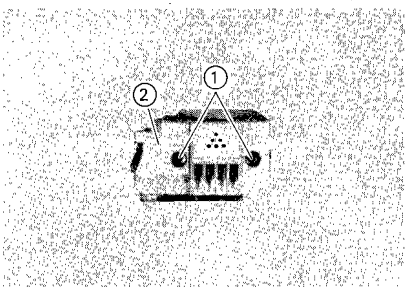


① Screws

Figure 4-63

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.

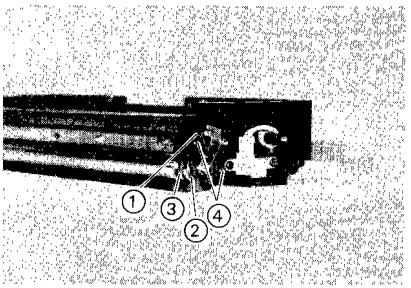
5) Spread newspapers on the floor, then open the toner in the developing unit.
6) Unscrew the screws and remove the mounting blade with blade.
7) Unscrew the two screws and remove the handle.



① Screws ② Handle

Figure 4-64

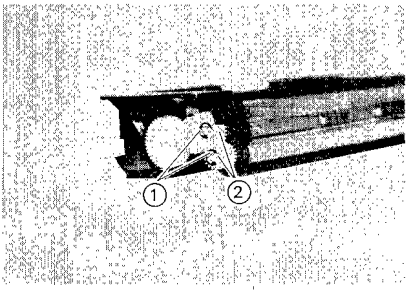
8) Unscrew the four screws, then remove the developing cylinder holder (front), ball bearing, and developing cylinder.



① Developing cylinder holder ③ Developing cylinder
② Ball bearing ④ Screws

Figure 4-65

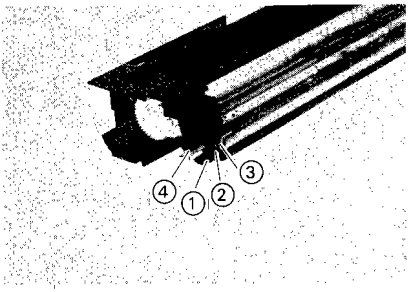
9) Remove the two E-rings, then remove the two gears.



① E-rings ② Gears

Figure 4-66

10) Unscrew the two screws, then remove the developing cylinder holder (rear), the ball bearing, and the developing cylinder.



① Developing cylinder holder (rear) ③ Developing cylinder
② Ball bearing ④ Screws

Figure 4-67

11) Remove the developing cylinder and side seals.

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

4. Installing the Side Seals/Blade

1) Clean with alcohol the surface to which the side seal is to be applied.
2) Apply the side seal to the position shown in Figure 4-68.

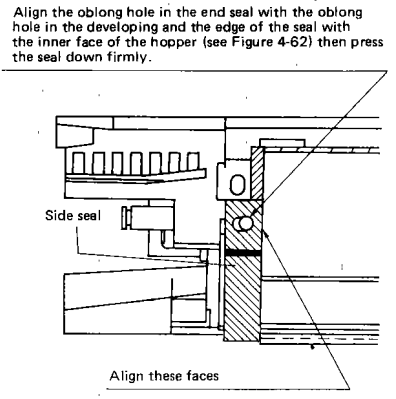

Align the oblong hole in the end seal with the oblong hole in the developing and the edge of the seal with the inner face of the hopper (see Figure 4-62) then press the seal down firmly.
Side seal
Align these faces

Figure 4-68

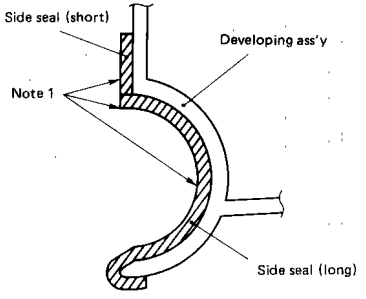


Figure 4-69 Cross-sectional view

Note 1:
Stick the side seals on the developer so that the short side seal is aligned with the end of the long side seal.

3) Install all parts other than the blade. When installing the gear, however, assemble it as shown below.

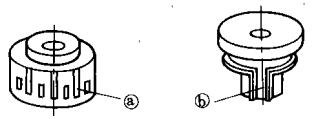
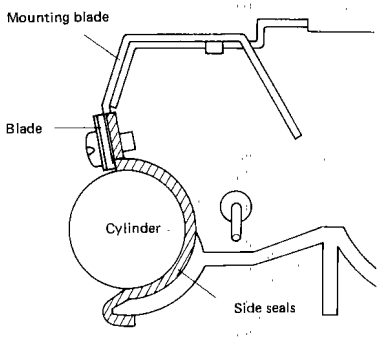


Figure 4-70

4) Push the blade mount against the developer in the direction of the arrow and tighten the two screws.



Fiugre 4-71

5) Loosen the four screws that hold the blade to the blade mount (note 2) and retighten the screws.

Note 2:
Be careful not to remove the blade from the center alignment pin by loosening the screws too much.

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.

VII. FIXING SYSTEM

A. FIXING UNIT

1. Configuration

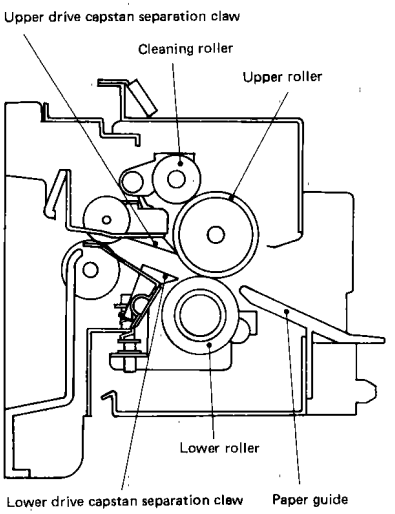
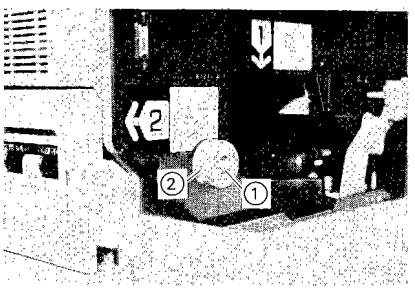


Figure 4-72

2. Removing the Fixing Unit.

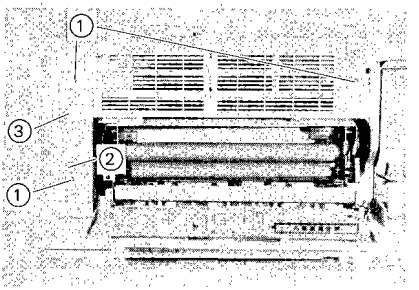
1) Unscrew the screw, then remove the knob.



① Screw ② Knob

Figure 4-73

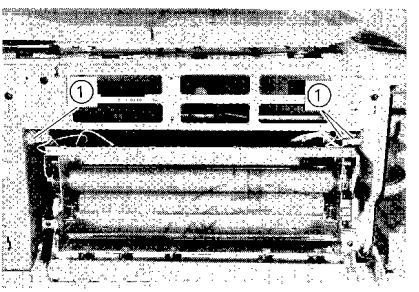
2) Remove the left cover, then unscrew the xx screws and remove the blanking plate.



① Screws ② Blanking plate

Figure 4-74

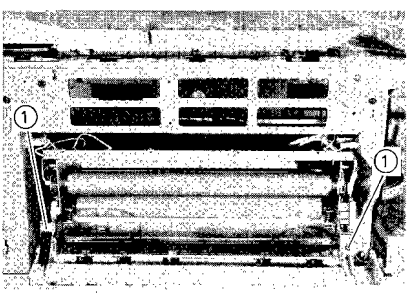
3) Disconnect the three connectors.



① Connectors

Figure 4-75

4) Unscrew the two screws, then remove the fixing unit.



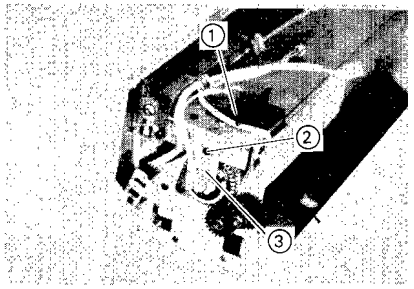
① Screws

Figure 4-76

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

3. Removing the Upper Fixing Roller, Heater, and Lower Fixing Roller.

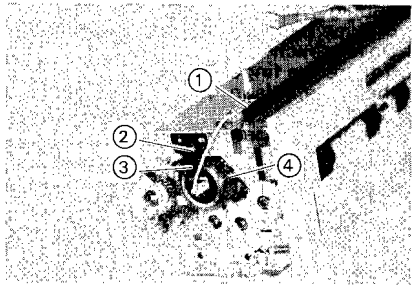
1) Remove the fixing unit from the copier
2) Remove the Faston and unscrew the screw to free the heater plate (front).



① Faston
② Screw
③ Heater mounting plate (front)

Figure 4-77

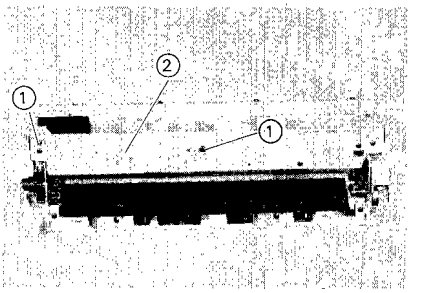
3) Remove the Faston, then unscrew the screw.
4) Slowly remove the heater mounting plate (rear) and the heater.



① Faston
② Screws
③ Heater mounting plate (rear)
④ Heater

Figure 4-78

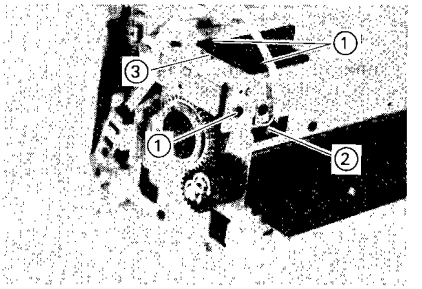
5) Unscrew the two screws, and remove the thermistor cover plate.



① Screws
② Thermistor cover plate

Figure 4-79

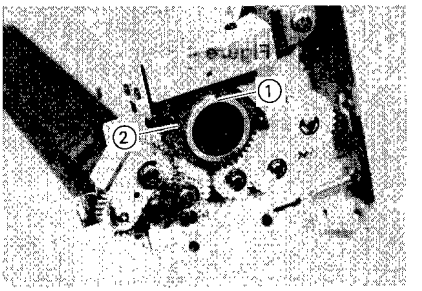
6) Unscrew the screw, and remove the thermistor.
7) Unscrew the screw, and remove the thermoswitch.



① Screw
② Thermistor
③ Themoswitch

Figure 4-80

8) Remove the C-ring at the rear, then remove the gear.

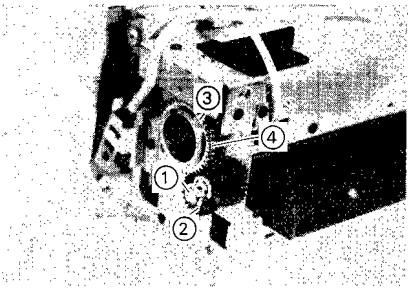


① C-ring
② Gear

Figure 4-81

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.

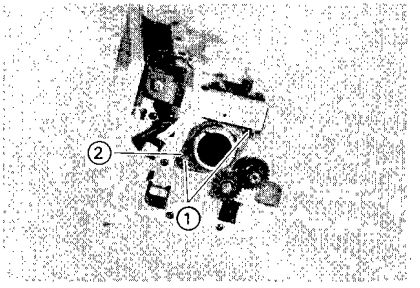
9) Remove the E-ring, and remove the gear.
10) Remove the C-ring, and remove the two gears.



① E-ring ③ C-ring
② Gear ④ Gear

Figure 4-82

11) Unscrew the two screws, and remove the bearing. Note that the bearing is being pressed by the lower fixing roller, making it difficult to remove. It can be removed more easily by pushing down on the upper fixing roller when removing it.



① Screws ② Bearing

Figure 4-83

12) While compressing the pressure spring of the lower fixing roller with a screwdriver, remove the upper fixing roller.

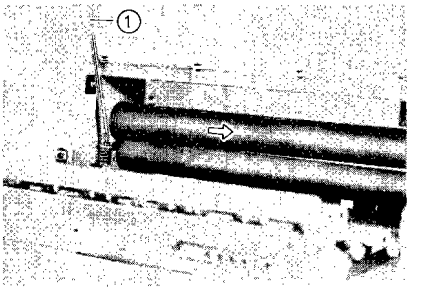


Figure 4-84

13) Remove the lower fixing roller.

4. Installing the Upper Fixing Heater

Installing the upper fixing heater is the reverse of removing it. Be careful of the following points, however.

a. Handling the heater

(1) To protect the surface of the heater from damage, it should be wrapped in a sheet of copy paper.
(2) Do not touch the heater with bare hands. If there are fingerpints, skin oil, etc., on the tube, clean it thoroughly using solvent.
(3) Install the upper fixing roller so that the end with the two C-rings is at the rear.
(4) The front gear of the upper fixing roller actually consists of two identical gears installed together.

5. Adjusting the Nip Width (tightening the pressure adjustment nuts)

The nip width must be no more than the dimension indicated in Table 4-1. If it exceeds this value, adjust it with the nuts.

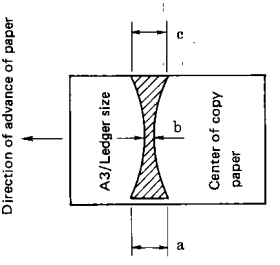


Figure 4-85

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

Note:
a and c are the dimensions 15mm (0.6") from each edge.

Dimension	Measure after the upper and lower rollers have heated up.
b	4.0±0.5mm (0.16"±0.008")
|a – c|	0.5mm or less

Table 4-1

a. Measuring the nip width
If the rollers are cool, wait 15 minutes beyond when the copy START indicator begins glowing green, make 20 copies, then measure the nip width.

b. Measuring procedure
1) Raise the copyboard cover and make an A3 Ledger size solid black copy.
2) When the leading edge of the copy paper first appears at the delivery port, set the power switch OFF, and open the front door and the paper delivery unit.
3) Turn the fixing unit knob very slightly counterclockwise stop it in that position for 15 seconds, then turn the knob again to deliver the paper completely.
4) Measure the width of the toner area with a glossy surface, as shown in Figure 4-85.

6. Installing the Thermistor

Confirm that the sensor surface of the thermistor is touching the surface of the upper fixing roller evenly.

For reference:
There is no need to adjust the position of the thermistor.
If the thermistor is not touching the upper fixing roller evenly, check if the thermistor spring is deformed.

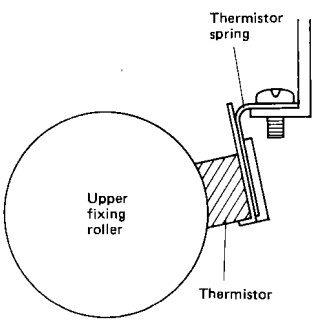


Figure 4-86

7. Installing the Thermoswitch

Confirm that the sensor surface of the thermoswitch is touching the surface of the upper fixing roller evenly.

For reference:
There is no need to adjust the position of the thermoswitch. If the thermistor is not touching the upper fixing roller evenly, check if the thermoswitch spring is deformed.

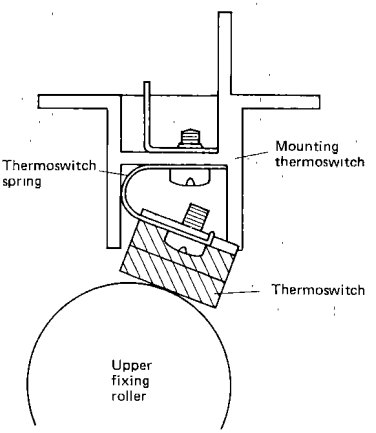


Figure 4-87

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.

8. Paper Guide Position

The position of the paper guide is adjusted by the paper guide mount. Consequently, when installing the paper guide, there is no need to adjust its position.

Note:
If the paper guide mount is removed, it then becomes necessary to adjust the position of the paper guide. Do not, therefore, loosen the screws of the paper guide mount. If it is necessary to loosen the screws for some reason, first mark the position of the mount with a scribe.

For reference:
Adjust the position of the paper guide by placing the fixing unit on a desk, then positioning the paper guide mount as shown in Figure 4-88.

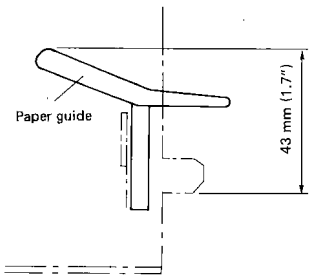
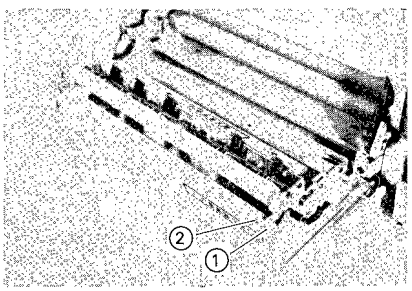


Figure 4-88

9. Removing the oil-applying roller

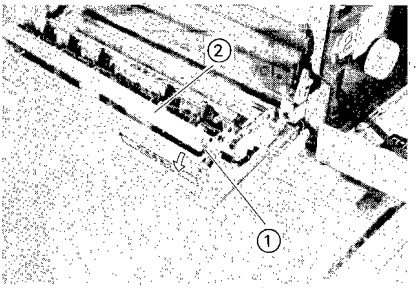
1) Open the paper delivery door.
2) Unscrew the screw and remove the holding plate.



① Screw ② Holding plate

Fiugre 4-89

3) Open the lever and remove the oil-applying roller.

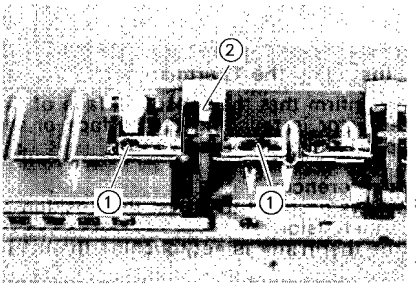


① Lever ② Oil-applying roller

Figure 4-90

10. Removing the Upper Separation Claw

1) Open the paper delivery door.
2) Remove the oil-applying roller.
3) Unscrew the two screws and remove the upper separation claw assembly.
4) Remove the spring of the upper separation claw.



① Screw ② Upper separation claw

Figure 4-91

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

11. Installing the Upper

Mount the upper separation claw by reversing order of operations for removal. Note the following:

a. The projections of the upper separation claws must touch the mount in the way shown in figure 4-92.

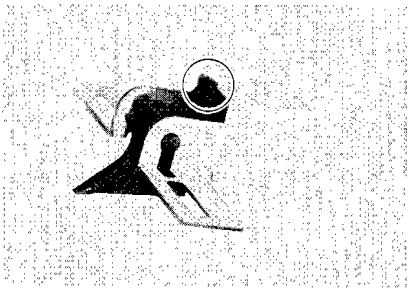


Figure 4-92

b. Install the entire upper separation claw unit to the rear.

If the upper fixing roller is damaged by the upper separation claw, move the upper fixing claw about 4 mm (0.16") toward the front.

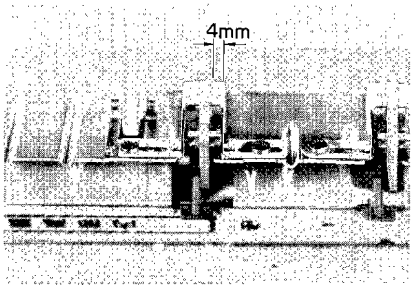
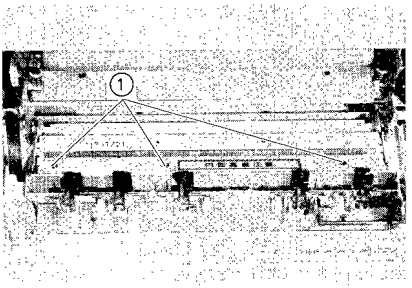


Figure 4-93

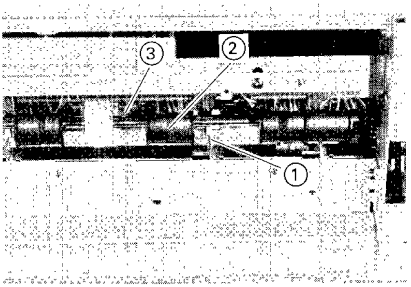
12. Removing the Lower Separation Claw

1) Remove the cover of the copy delivery unit. Open the paper delivery cover and remove the lower separation claw.
2) Remove the spring of the lower separation claw.



① Screw

Figure 4-94



① Spring

Figure 4-95

13. Lubrication

Periodically apply heat resistant grease (CK-0227) to the following areas.

- Gear teeth (rear)
- Gears driven by fixing knob

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.

I. SELECTION OF INSTALLATION LOCATION

The copier should be installed in a location that meets the following requirements. It is recommended that the service technician personally inspect the customer's premises before installing the copier.

A. The location should have an electric outlet capable of supplying the voltage shown on the rating plate (±10%) and a current of at least 15A. The copier must be grounded. (A3-pin plug must be used.)
B. The ambient temperature should be within the range 7.5 to 32.5°C (45 to 90°F) and the relative humidity between 10 and 85%. The copier should not be installed near water faucets, space heaters, humidifiers, or refrigerators.
C. The copier should not be installed close to a naked flame or in a dusty area, or where it will be exposed to ammonia fumes or direct sunlight. If it must unavoidably be installed beside a sunlit window, place protective curtains across the window to block the light.
D. The room should be well ventilated.
E. Make sure that the copier is installed on a level surface with all of its feet in contact with the floor.
F. The rear of the copier should be at least 100mm (4") away from the wall, with enough space at the ends to permit unrestricted operation.

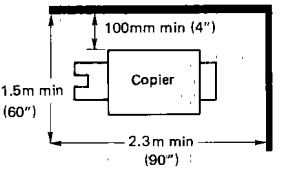


Figure 5-1

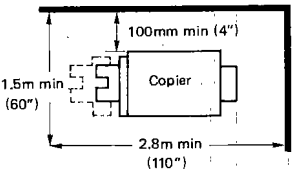


Figure 5-2 Copier with sorter installed

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

II. UNPACKING AND INSTALLING THE COPIER

If the copier (in its shipping container) is moved from storage in a cold place to a warm place, let it warm up for at least one hour before unpacking it. This aboids condensation inside the copier that would affect the copy image.

No.	Procedure	Check	Remarks
1.	Open the cardboard packing case of the copier and take out the box of accessories.	Ensure the customer has the toner specified for NP-1318.	
2.	Cut open the widest side of the packing case, avoiding the corner, containing the metal staplers.		See Figure 5-3
3.	Open up the side of the packing case completely, and slide out the copier onto this side. Remove the two polystyrene shells from the copier.		See Figure 5-4 and 5-5
4.	Place the copier on a pedestal or a desk.	Confirm that it contains the following. ● Paper delivery tray ● Advice book ● 2cassettes (A4 and A3) ● Cartridge ● Black with label	When placing the copier on a pedestal, ensure that the two pins on the pedestal fit into the front and rear legs on the left side of the copier.
5.	Remove the plastic cover, peel off the outer tape, and remove the packing material from the cassette.	Confirm that the covers are not dented, scratched, or otherwise damaged.	
6.	Unscrew the two screws of the scanner locking plate from the outside of the left cover, slide the plate to the right, then pull it forward and remove it.		See Figure 5-6
7.	Open the front cover, release the developing unit, then remove it.	Confirm that the developing cylinder is not scratched.	
8.	Remove the tape securing the transfer corona unit and remove the shock absorbing material from the feeder and the inlet of the fixing unit.		
9.	Release the feeder, remove the dummy drum from the copier, then unscrew the lens locking screws from beneath the baseplate of the lens mount.		See Figure 5-7
10.	Open the paper delivery door, then remove the left spacers (two) of the fixing rollers.		See Figure 5-8

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

No.	Procedure	Check	Remarks
11.	Unpack the cartridge and remove the light blocking sheet.	When unpacking the cartridge, take care not to damage the surface of the drum.	
12.	Install the cartridge, peel off the tape from the inside cover, then secure the cartridge with the screw provided.		
13.	Move the drum cartridge cleaning lever back and forth two or three times to clean the primary corona wire.		
14.	Install the developing unit.		
15.	Remove the rear cover, and confirm that gears, sprockets, pulleys, and connectors are installed normally.		
16.	Plug in the power cord and set the power switch to "I".	Confirm that the PAPER OUT/NO CASSETTE indicator is ON.	
17.	Put a loaded cassette into the copier.	● Confirm that the PAPER OUT indicator goes OFF. ● Press various combinations of copy NUMBER SELECT keys and the CLEAR key to ensure that inputs are correct.	
18.	Install the copy tray.		
19.	Raise the copyboard cover, and remove the paper and also the protective paper from the document index plate.		
20.	When the COPY START key glows green, make two copies of a single sheet document. Before making the second copy, wait for at least five seconds after the drum has completely stopped.	● There should be no unusual noise. ● The TONER OUT indicator should flash five seconds after the end of the second copying operation.	
21.	Open the front door. Pull out the developing unit to the stop.		
22.	Shake the toner cartridge vigorously.		
23.	Raise the cover of the developing unit hopper, invert the toner cartridge and insert the two tabs at the end of the cartridge into the holes at the rear of the developing unit, lay the toner cartridge flat, and pull it forward slightly until it touches the protrusion.		

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

No.	Procedure	Check	Remarks
24.	Hold the toner cartridge securely and slowly pull off the seal toward the front.		
25.	Strike the top of the toner cartridge to remove any toner remaining in the toner cartridge.		
26.	Remove the toner cartridge, then place it in an empty box and discard it.		
27.	Close the hopper cover, then push in the developing unit to the rear.		
28	Swing the developing unit positioning lever clockwise.		
29.	Close the front door.		
30.	Set the power switch ON.		
31.	After the COPY START key glows green, manually feed six to ten sheets of blank A3/Ledger size paper through the copier.		
32.	Place a test sheet on the copyboard, make a copy, then check the copy image.	Copying operation should be normal. If it is not normal, make any required adjustments.	
33.	Make copies using manual feed.	Make two-sided and overlay copies. Copying operation should be normal. If it is not, make any required adjustment.	
34.	Install all covers.		
35.	Install the advice book holder on the rear cover.		
36.	Place the advice book in the advice book holder.		
37.	Clean the outside of the copier and around it, record the necessary items on the service sheet.		

Precautions for handling the photosensitive drum after installing the copier

The photosensitive drum is adversely affected by strong light, so blank areas or black bands may occur if the drum is exposed to strong light for a long period. If this happens, stop the copier.

* Try to install or remove the CT unit within one minute so as to minimize exposure to light.
* Try to clear a jam within five minutes.
* When removing the drum from the copier for servicing, wrap it in a light blocking sheet (or several sheets of copy paper if a light blocking sheet is not available), and place the drum in a dark location.

Note:
The OPC drum used in the copier is sensitive to light. Exposure even to room light can result in poor transfer or black strips. Be sure to wrap the OPC drum with a light blocking sheet (copy paper if not available) and place it in the dark on a flat surface whenever it is removed from the copier.

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

Do not touch the surface of the drum with bare hands. If the surface of the drum is touched or soiled, wipe it clean with a soft cloth to which toner has been applied. (Do not use lint-free paper.) Do not dry-wipe the drum nor use an organic solvent on it.

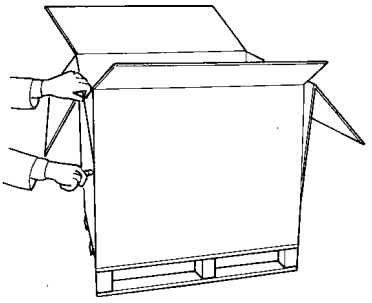


Figure 5-3

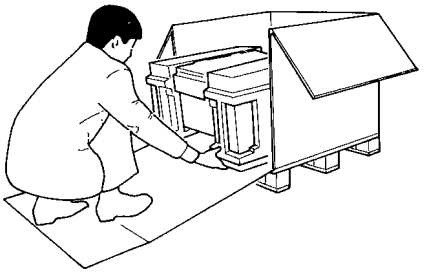


Figure 5-4

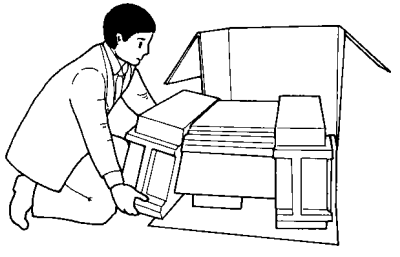
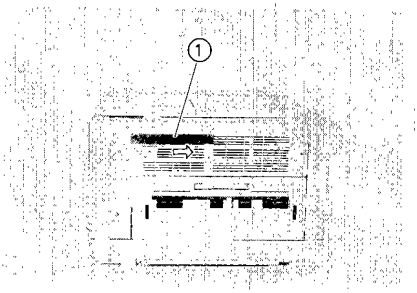
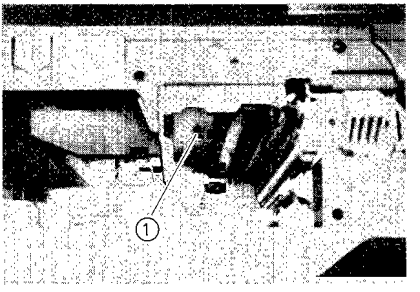


Figure 5-5



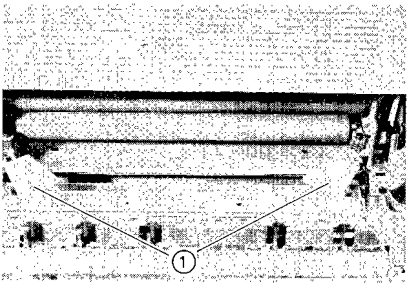
① Scanner locking plate

Figure 5-6



① Lens locking screw

Figure 5-7



① Spacers

Figure 5-8

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.

III PREPARATION REQUIRED FOR MOVING THE COPIER

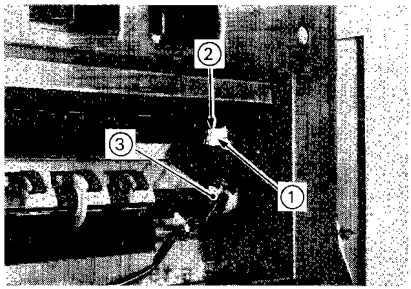
If it is necessary to relocate the copier after it has been installed, prepare it as follows.

No.	Procedure	Check	Remarks
1.	Remove the cartridge.	Place the cartridge in its box.	
2.	Secure the scanner.		
3.	Secure the transfer corona unit and the feeder release lever with tape.		
4.	Secure the front door and feeder with tape.		
5.	Place seven sheets of A3/Ledger size copy paper on the copyboard glass and secure the copyboard cover with tape.		

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

IV. INSTALLATION OF THE CONTROL CARD

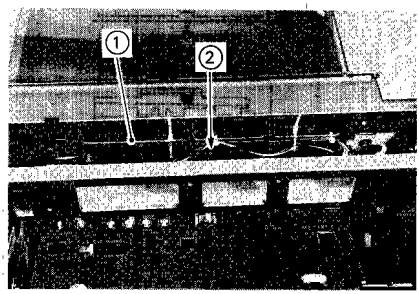
1) Turn the power switch off.
2) Remove the right cover and manual feed tray.
3) Insert the connector (5P) of the connector cable on the rear panel in the connector (4P) in the far side.



① Connector (5P) ③ Connector (4P)
② Connector Cable

Figure 5-9

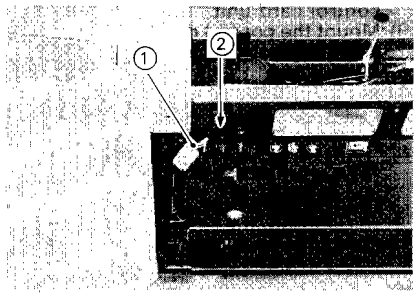
4) Fasten the relay harness to the guide panel with a harness band.



① Guide Panel ② Connector Cable

Figure 5-10

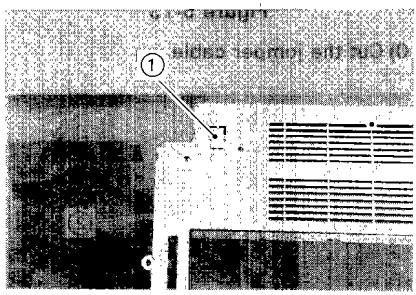
5) Remove the blanking plate on the left side panel, then set the connector as shown in Figure 5-11.



① Connector ② Connector Cable

Figure 5-11

6) Cut out the blank cover on the right cover with wire cutters, etc.

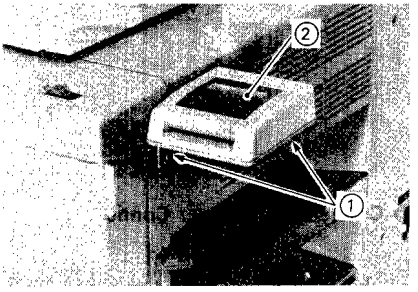


① Blank cover

Figure 5-12

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.

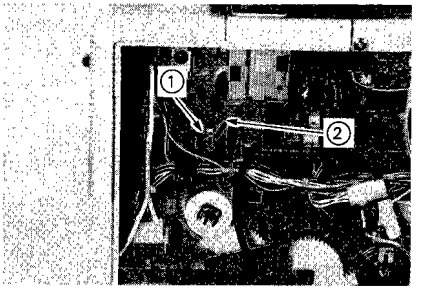
7) Install the right cover on the copy machine.
8) Connect the connector on the connection cable and the connector on the control card unit.
9) Mount the control card unit on the right side panel of the copy machine with 2 screws.



① Screws ② Control Card Unit

Figure 5-13

10) Cut the jumper cable.



① Connector ② Jumper Cable

Figure 5-14

11) Turn the copy machine's power switch on and check the control card unit.

V. PROCEDURE FOR INSTALLING THE DOCUMENT REST TRAY

1) Install the two stepped screws (M4 × 5) in the right side plate of the copier.

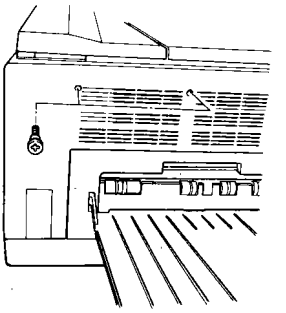


Figure 5-15

2) Hook the document rest tray onto the stepped screws.

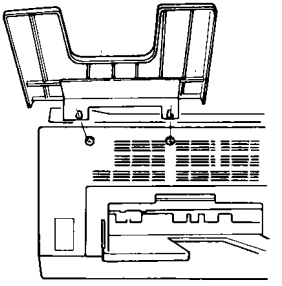


Figure 5-16

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

I. PARTS TO BE REPLACED PERIODICALLY

To maintain the copier at its peak performance, the parts listed in the following chart must be replaced periodically. Although the deterioration of a part may not be visible, it can seriously hamper the performance of the copier if not replaced on schedule.

Parts should be replaced during the regular service visit that is closest to the end of the service life of the part.

No.	Description	Part No.	Quantity	Replacement	Remarks
1	Ozone filters (Two)	FA5-1748-000	1	–	1 year
		FA5-2077-000	1	–	1 year
2	Static charge eliminator	FF1-9438-000	1	50,000	
3	Transfer corona wire	FY3-0030-000	1	50,000	100V
		FY3-0040-000	1	50,000	115/220/240V
4	Side seal (developing unit)	FA5-1769-000	2	100,000	
5	Front developing cylinder spacer roller	FA5-1766-000	1	100,000	
6	Rear developing cylinder spacer roller	FA5-1767-000	1	100,000	

Note:
The above values are estimates and are subject to change depending on experience.

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

II. EXPECTED SERVICE LIVES OF PARTS AND CONSUMABLES

The values shown in the table below indicate the expected average life (number of copies) of parts which may require replacement at least once during the warranty period due to deterioration or damage but which can be simply replaced to restore the performance of the copier.

No.	Description	Part No.	Quantity	Service life (number of copies)	Remarks
1	Oil-applying roller (fixing unit)	FA5-1952-000	1	20,000	
2	Scanner drive cable	FA5-2073-000	1	100,000	
3	Scanning lamp (scanner)	FH0-0014-000	1	100,000	100/115V
		FH0-0013-000	1	100,000	220/240V
4	Paper pick-up roller (pick-up unit)	FF1-4009-000	12	100,000	
5	Side scraper (developing unit)	FA5-1768-000	2	100,000	
6	Upper fixing roller bushing (fixing unit)	FS1-1240-000	2	100,000	
7	Preconditioning exposure lamp	FG1-7416-000	8	200,000	
8	Upper fixing roller (fixing unit)	FA5-1916-000	1	200,000	
9	Lower fixing roller (fixing unit)	FA5-1917-000	1	200,000	
10	Upper separation claw (fixing unit)	FB1-0301-000	5	200,000	
11	Lower separation claw (fixing unit)	FA2-9037-000	5	200,000	

Note:
The above values are estimated and are subject to change depending on experience.

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

III. BASIC PROCEDURE FOR PERIODIC SERVICING

Notes:
1. Perform periodic servicing after every 10,000 copies or 6 months whichever comes first, as a general rule.
2. Before making a service call, check the service log and take along any replacement parts that are likely to be needed.

No.	Procedure	Check	Remarks
1	Note the operator's comments.	Condition of the copier	
2	Record the counter reading	Number of miscopies	
3	Make DIRECT, REDUCTION, ENLARGEMENT, and two-page overlay test copies.	a. Image density b. Dirty background c. Clarity of letters d. Leading edge blank area e. Left and right margins f. Fixing, synchronizing, and soiling of back g. Unusual noise h. Operation of counter	Standard: 2.0±1.5mm (DIRECT) Standard: 10.0±2.0mm (DIRECT), front side
4	Clean the corona units.		Wipe dry using lint-free paper then clean using alcohol.
5	Clean drum cartridge bottom and transfer guide		Damp cloth
6	Clean Dustproofing glass		Blower brush or alcohol
7	Clean separation and feeder units.		
8	Clean fixing and delivery units. * Paper guide plate * Separation claws (upper and lower) * Rollers		Alcohol Cleaning oil
9	Perform the periodic servicing appropriate to the number of copies (see page 6-4).		
10	Clean the copyboard cover and the copyboard glass.		
11	Check the amount of waste toner.		
12	Make test copies.		
13	Make sample copies.		
14	Select sample copies to keep for the customer record. Clean up around the copier.		
15	Record the final counter value.		
16	Fill in the service sheet and check out with the person in charge.		

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

IV. PERIODIC SERVICING SCHEDULE

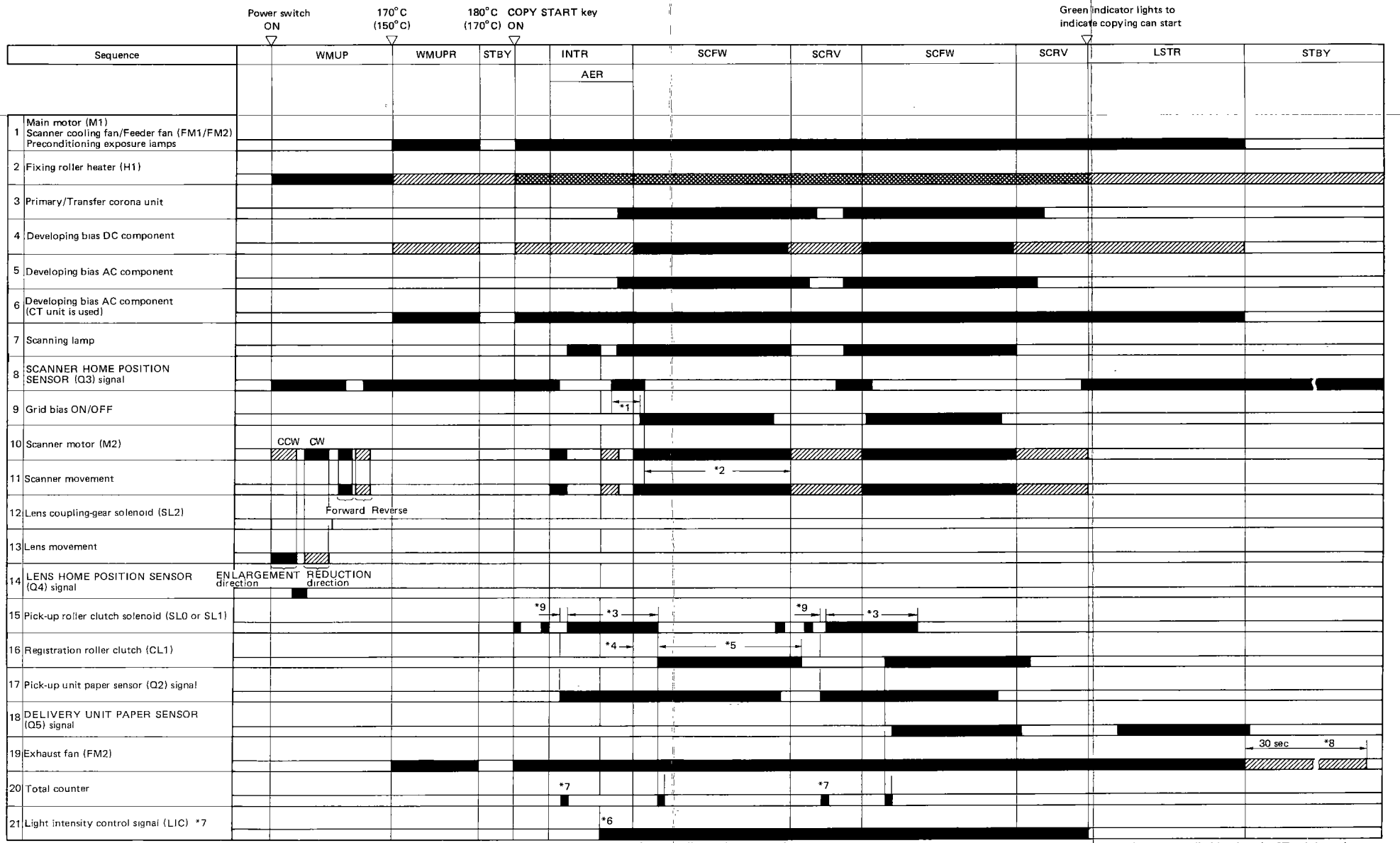
Note:
Do not use solvents or oils other than those specified.

△: Clean ●: Replace ×: Lubricate □: Adjust ◎: Check

Unit	Description	Periodic servicing				Remarks
		Every 10,000 copies	Every 20,000 copies	Every 50,000 copies	Every 100,000 copies	
Externals	Copyboard glass and cover	△				Clean with alcohol.
	Ozone filters (Two)					Replace every year.
Scanner drive unit	Scanner rails		×			Clean with alcohol then apply high-viscosity lubricating oil
Feeder	Transfer guide	△				Damp cloth
	Feeder belt	△				
	Feeder frame	△				
	Pick-up rollers				◎	
Optical path	Scanning lamp reflector		△			Clean with a blower brush. If very dirty, clean with alcohol. Clean mirrors 5 and 6 with mirror cleaning tool.
	Scanning lamp side reflector		△			
	Mirrors 1 to 6		△			
	Lens		△			
	Dustproofing glass	△				
Corona units	Primary corona wire	△				Dry wipe using lint-free paper, then clean using alcohol.
	Transfer corona wire	△		●		
	Static charge eliminator	△		●		Damp cloth
Developing unit	Developing rollers (front and rear)		△		●	Clean with alcohol.
	Side seals (front and rear)				●	
Fixing unit	Upper fixing roller	△				Clean with cleaning oil.
	Lower fixing roller	△				
	Paper guide plate	△				Clean with MEK.
	Separation claws (upper and lower)	△				
DRUM cartridge	DRUM cartridge bottom	△				

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

Continnous run of two copies

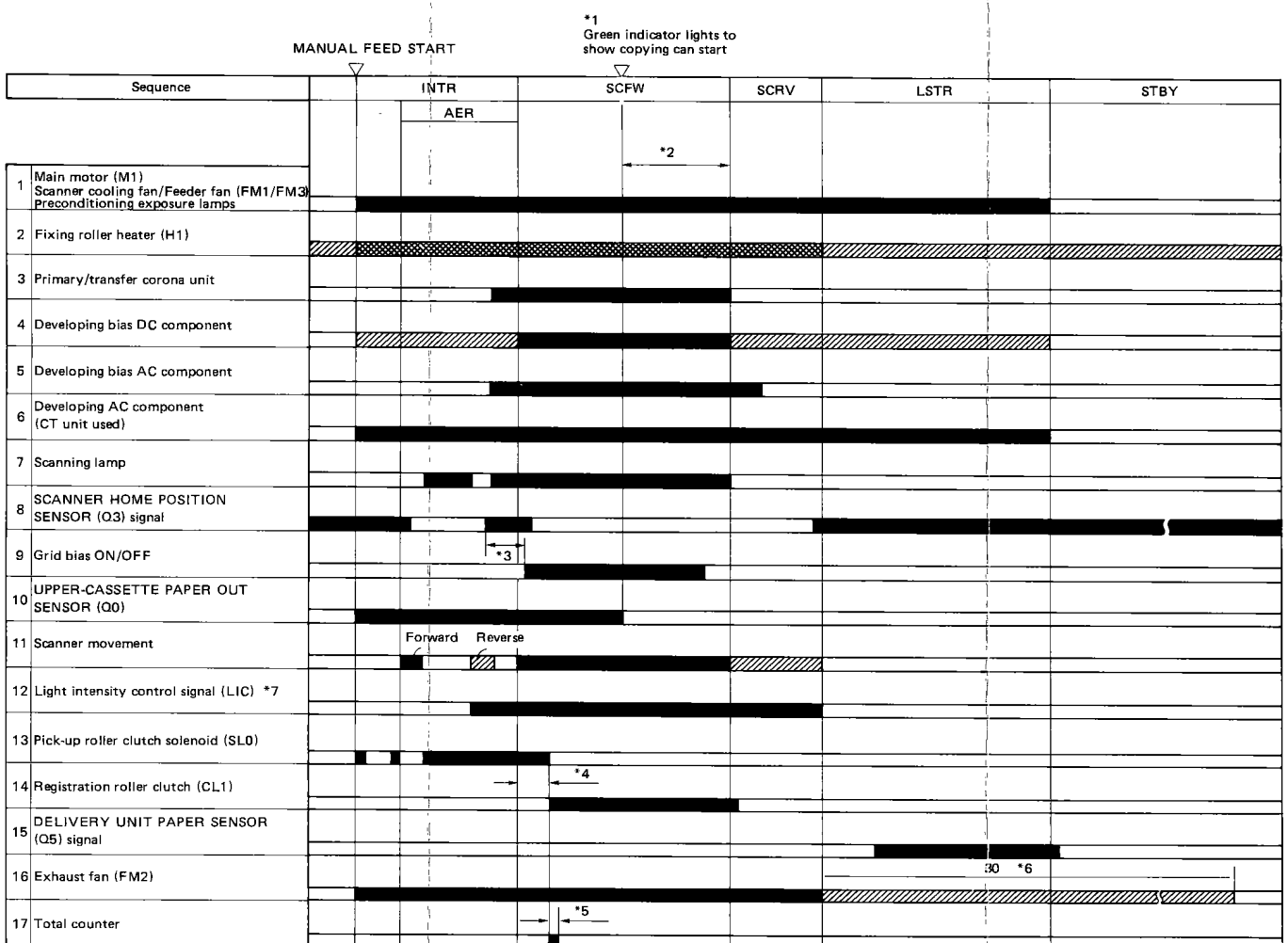


*1. Differs according to the reproduction ratio.
*2. Differs according to the cassette size and reproduction ratio.
*3. Differs according to the cassette size (see Chapter 3, pages 3 to 27).
*4. Differs according to the reproduction ratio and VR301 adjustment.
*5. Differs according to the cassette size.
*6. Signal to increase scanning lamp intensity (only when the CT unit used).
*7. Generated only during the use of A3 size cassette.
*8. 120 sec. during the use of CT unit.
*9. Differs according to VR308 adjustment.

Figures in the parentheses are applicable when the CT unit is used.
CCW stands for counter-clockwise
CW stands for clockwise

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

MANUAL FEED



*1. Red light remains lit when there is no copy paper in the cassette.
*2. Differs according to the reproduction ratio.
*3. Differs according to the reproduction ratio and VR302 adjustment.
*4. Differs according to the reproduction ratio and VR301 adjustment.
*5. Counter does not function during the use of CT unit with 100 V machines.
*6. 120 sec. during the use of CT unit.
*7. The signal is generated only during the use of CT unit and increases the intensity of scanning lamp.

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.

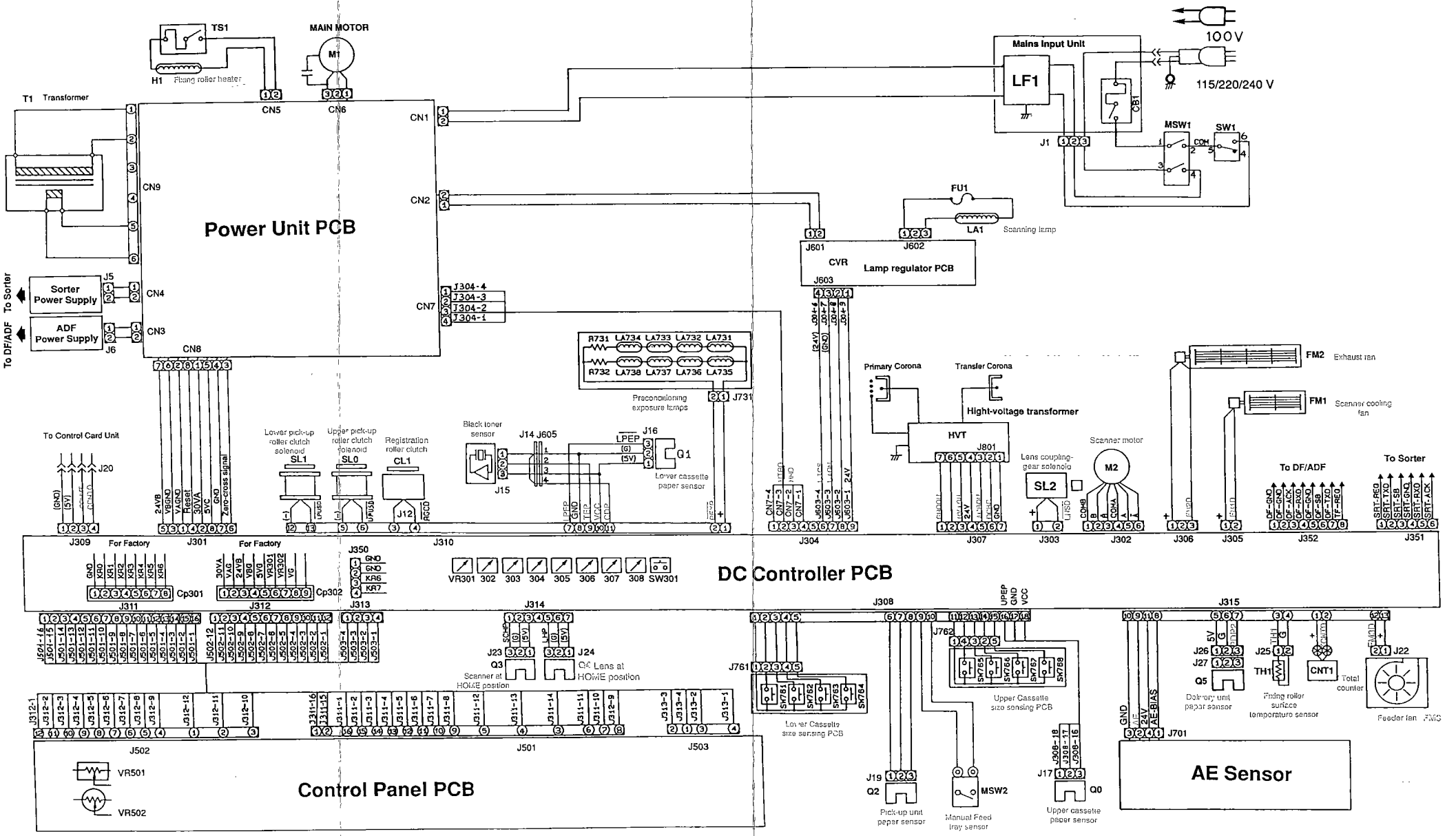
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

SIGNALS/COMMANDS	
ACBON	AC BIAS ON command
AE	AE SENSOR OUTPUT signal (analog)
AE-BIAS	AE SENSOR BIAS signal (analog)
CCNTD	CONTROL COUNTER DRIVE command
CCNNT	CONTROL CARD CONNECT signal
CDP	COLOR CARTRIDGE DETECTION signal
CPEP	CASSETTE PAPER EMPTY signal
CSIN	CASSETTE IN signal
CSZ0	CASSETTE SIZE signal 0
CSZ1	CASSETTE SIZE signal 1
CSZ2	CASSETTE SIZE signal 2
DCBC	DC BIAS CONTROL command
FM1D	FAN MOTOR 1 DRIVE command
FM2D	FAN MOTOR 2 DRIVE command
FM3D	FAN MOTOR 3 DRIVE command
GRBC	GRID BIAS CONTROL signal
GRDON	GRID ON signal
HTRD	HEATER DRIVE command
HVTON	HVTON command
LAON	LAMP ON command
LCSIN	LOWER CASSETTE IN signal
LCSZ0	LOWER CASSETTE SIZE signal 0
LCSZ1	LOWER CASSETTE SIZE signal 1
LCSZ2	LOWER CASSETTE SIZE signal 2
LHP	LENS HOME POSITION signal
LIC	LIGHT INTENSITY CONTROL command
LNSD	LENS SOLENOID DRIVE command
LPEP	LOWER-CASSETTE PAPER OUT signal
LPUSD	LOWER PICK-UP ROLLER CLUTCH SOLENOID DRIVE command
MFDP	MANUAL PAPER-FEED SENSOR signal
MMD	MAIN MOTOR DRIVE command
PDP1	PAPER DETECTION signal 1 (Q2)
PDP2	PAPER DETECTION signal 2 (Q5)
PEXP	PRE-CONDITIONING EXPOSURE LAMP LINT command
RGCD	REGISTRATION ROLLER CLUTCH SOLENOID DRIVE command
SCHP	SCANNER HOME POSITION signal
TCNTD	TOTAL COUNTER DRIVE command
TEP	TONER EMPTY signal
TH1	FIXING ROLLER SURFACE TEMPERATURE signal (analog)
UCSIN	UPPER CASSETTE IN signal
UCSZ0	UPPER CASSETTE SIZE signal 0
UCSZ1	UPPER CASSETTE SIZE signal 1
UCSZ2	UPPER CASSETTE SIZE signal 2
UPEP	UPPER-CASSETTE PAPER OUT signal
UPUSD	UPPER PICK-UP ROLLER CLUTCH SOLENOID DRIVE command
ZXDP	ZERO CROSS DETECTION signal

ABBREVIATIONS	
AER	AE ROTATION
INTR	INITIAL ROTATION
LSTR	LAST ROTATION
SCFW	SCANNER FORWARD
SCRV	SCANNER REVERSE
STBY	STANDBY
WMUP	WARM UP
WMUPR	WARM UP ROTATION

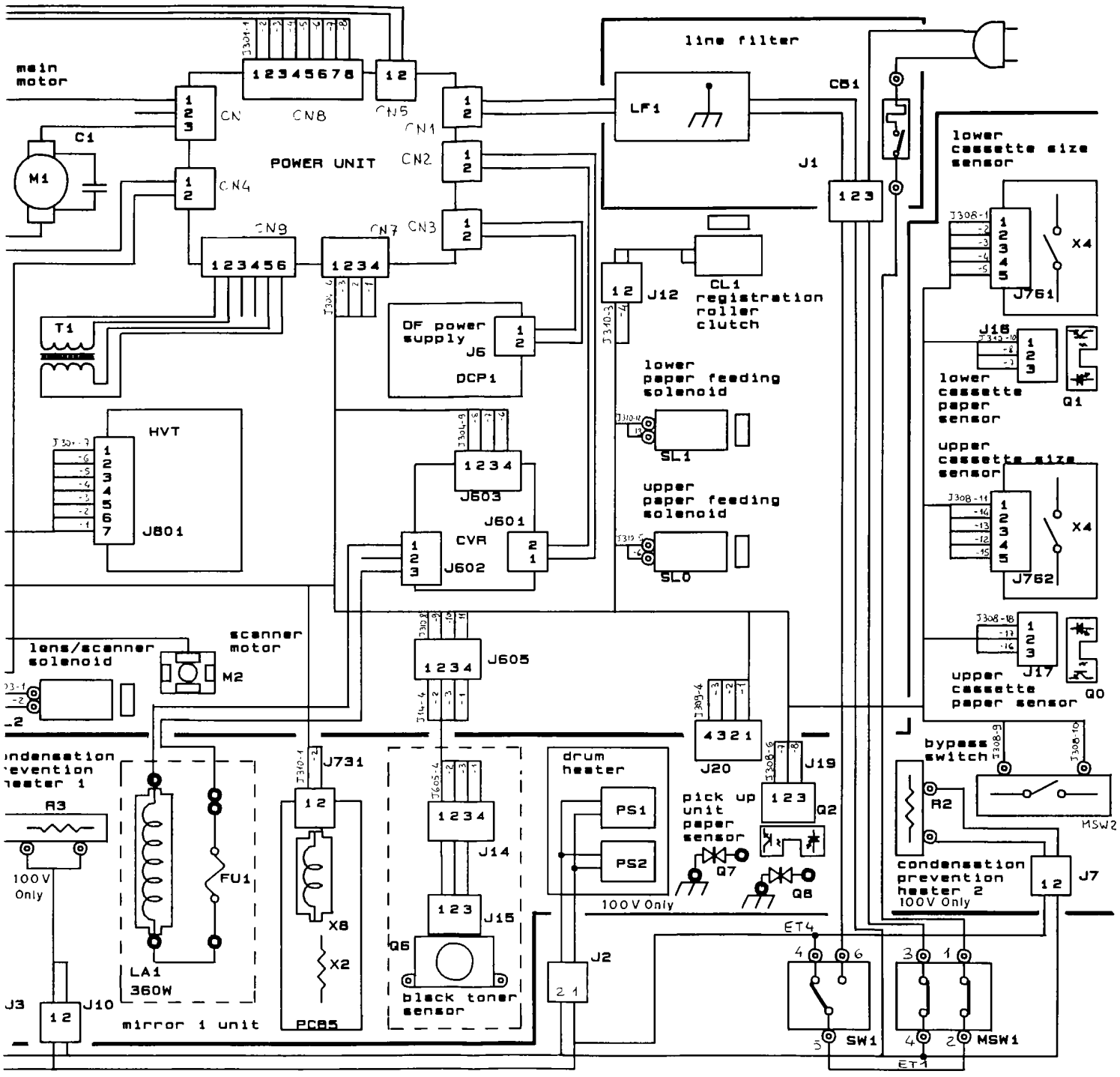
COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

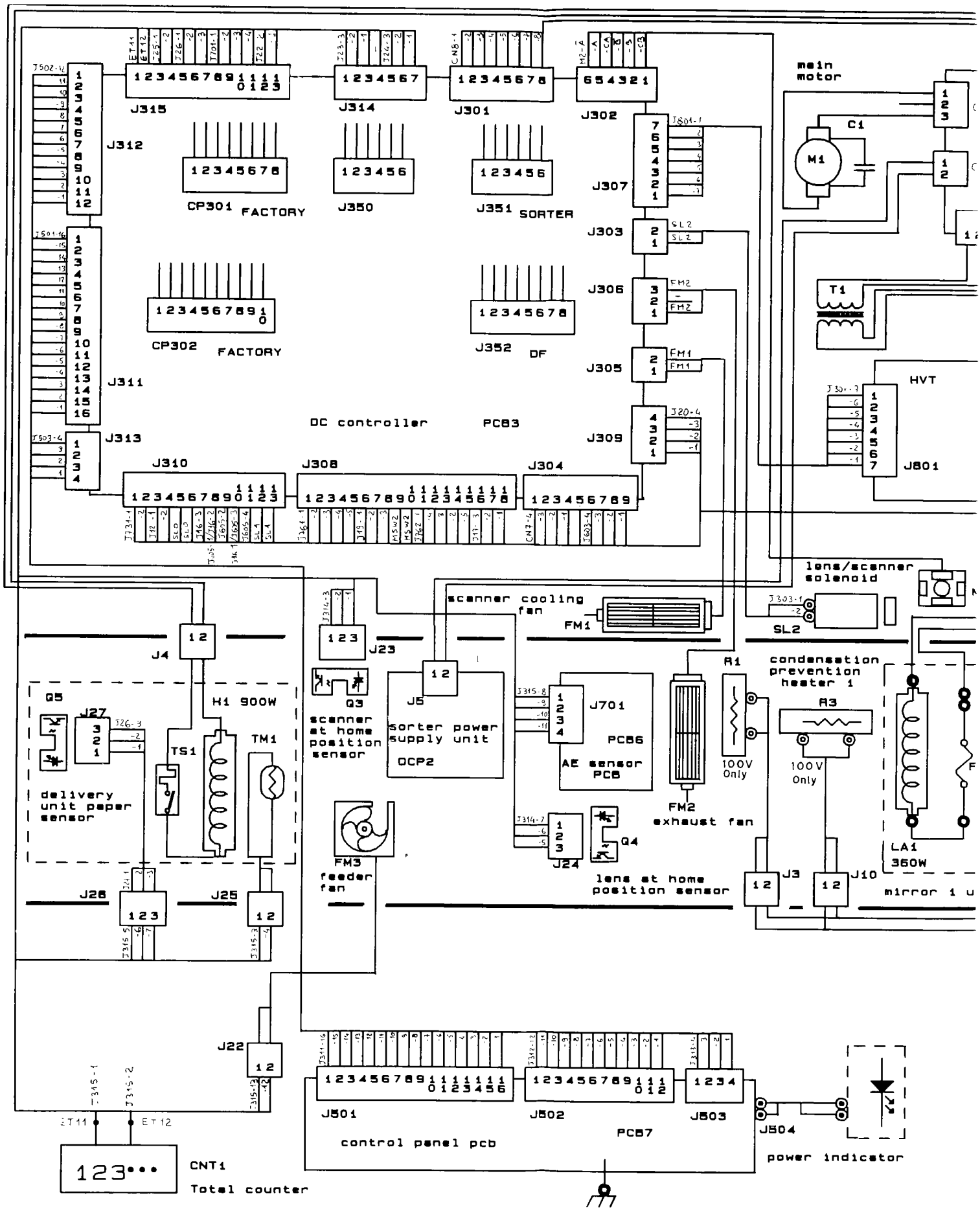
III. GENERAL CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



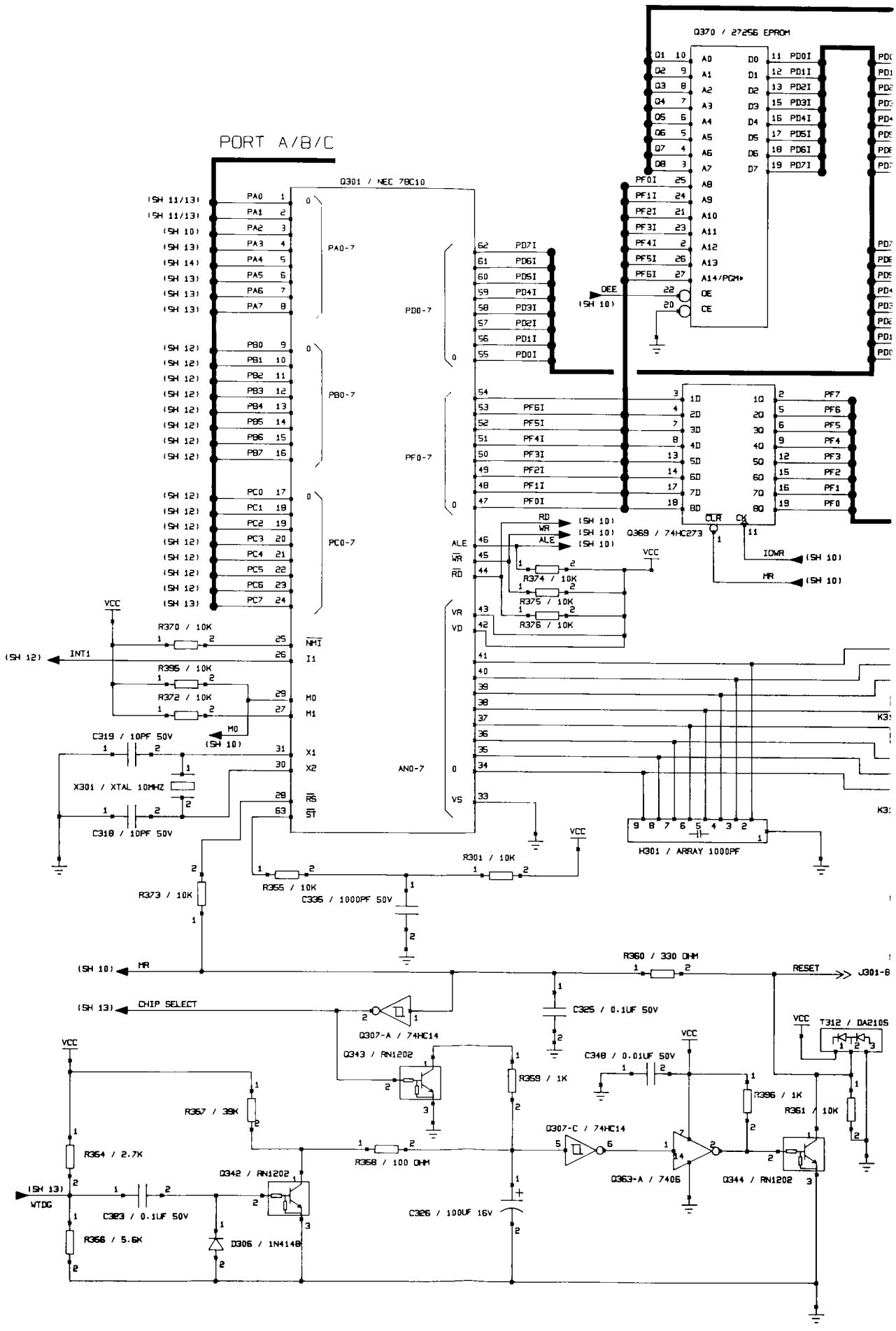
COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.

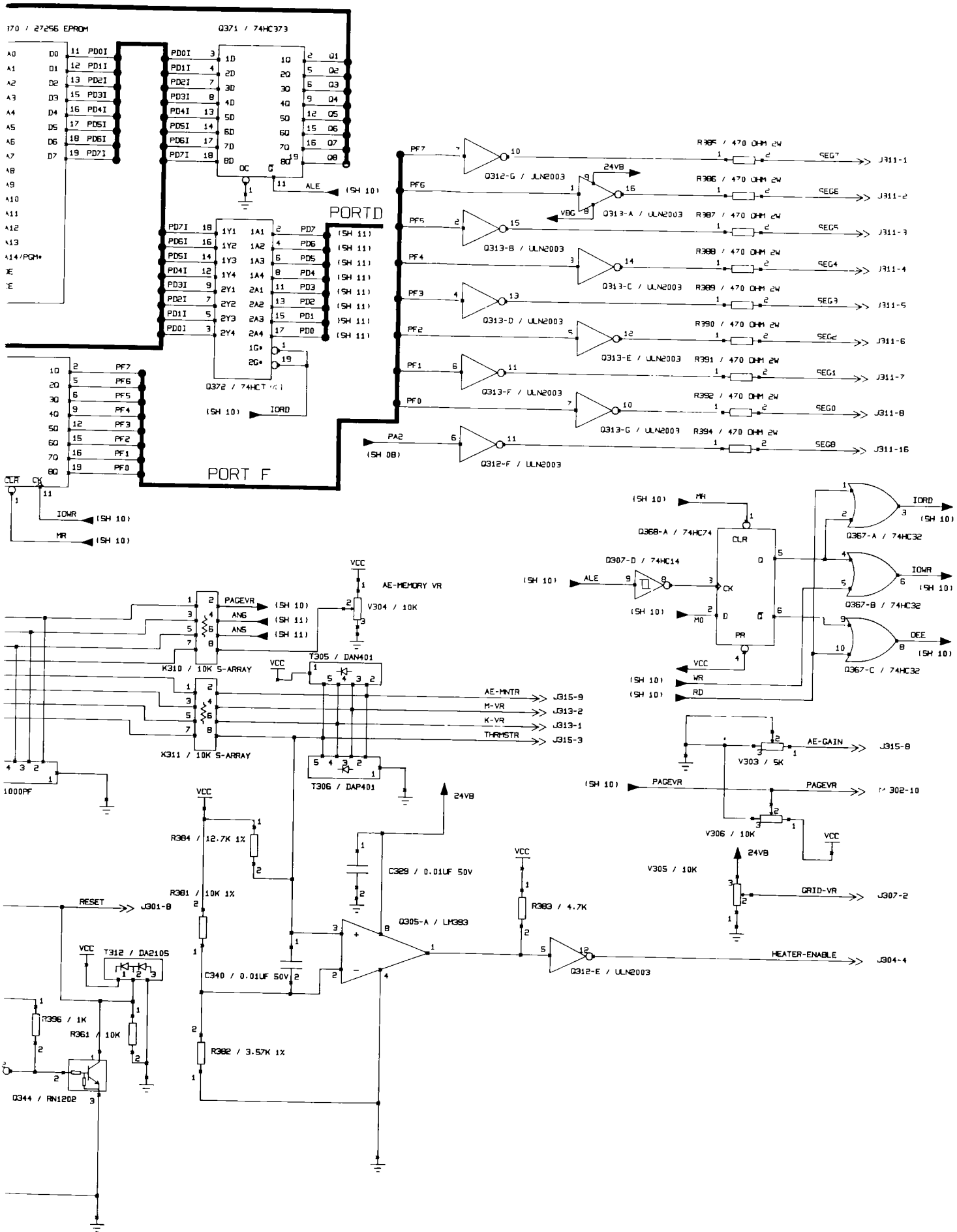
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)


main motor
M1
C1
POWER UNIT
CN
CN8
CN5
CN1
CN2
CN4
CN9
CN7
CN3
T1
HVT
J801
OF power supply
J6
DCP1
LF1
line filter
CB1
J1
CL1
registration roller clutch
J12
lower paper feeding solenoid
SL1
upper paper feeding solenoid
SL0
J603
J601
CVR
J602
lower cassette size sensor
J761
X4
J16
lower cassette paper sensor
Q1
upper cassette size sensor
J762
upper cassette paper sensor
J17
Q0
lens/scanner solenoid
scanner motor
M2
J605
J731
J20
J19
drum heater
PS1
PS2
pick up unit paper sensor
Q2
Q7
Q8
100V Only
bypass switch
R2
MSW2
condensation prevention heater 2
100V Only
J7
condensation prevention heater 1
R3
100V Only
FU1
LA1
360W
mirror 1 unit
X8
X2
PCB5
J14
J15
Q6
black toner sensor
J2
ET4
SW1
MSW1
ET1
J3
J10
J4
power indicator

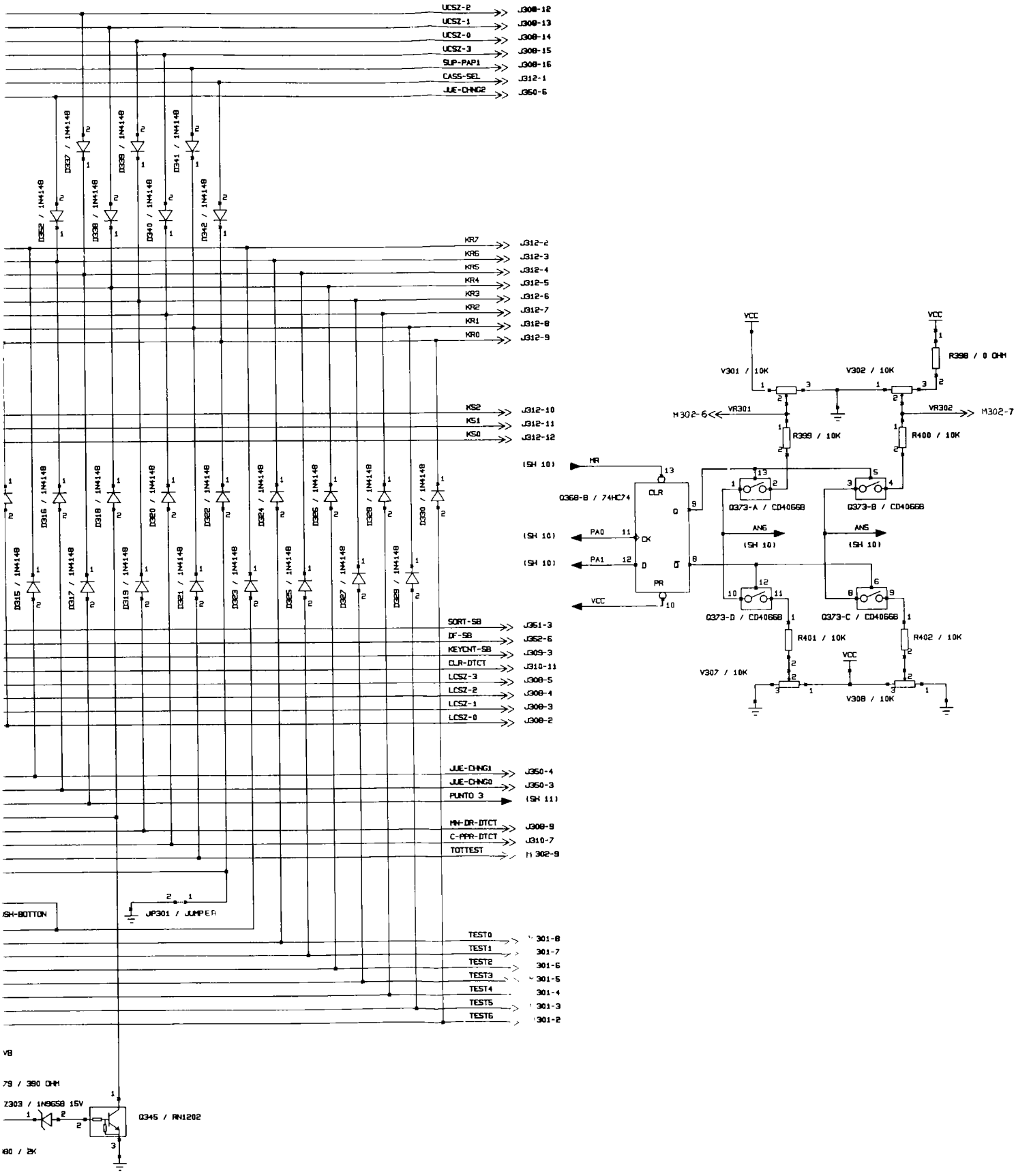

J315
J314
J301
J302
J312
CP301 FACTORY
J350
J351 SORTER
J307
J303
J306
J305
J309
CP302 FACTORY
J352 DF
J311
DC controller
PCB3
J313
J310
J308
J304
main motor
C1
M1
T1
HVT
J801
lens/scanner solenoid
SL2
scanner cooling fan
FM1
J4
J23
Q3
scanner at home position sensor
J6
sorter power supply unit
DCP2
R1
condensation prevention heater 1
R3
100V Only
J701
PCB6
AE sensor PCB
FM2 exhaust fan
Q5
J27
H1 900W
TS1
TM1
delivery unit paper sensor
FM3 feeder fan
Q4
J24
lens at home position sensor
J3
J10
LA1 360W
mirror 1 u
J26
J25
J22
J501
J502
J503
PCB7
control panel pcb
J504
power indicator
ET11
ET12
CNT1
Total counter

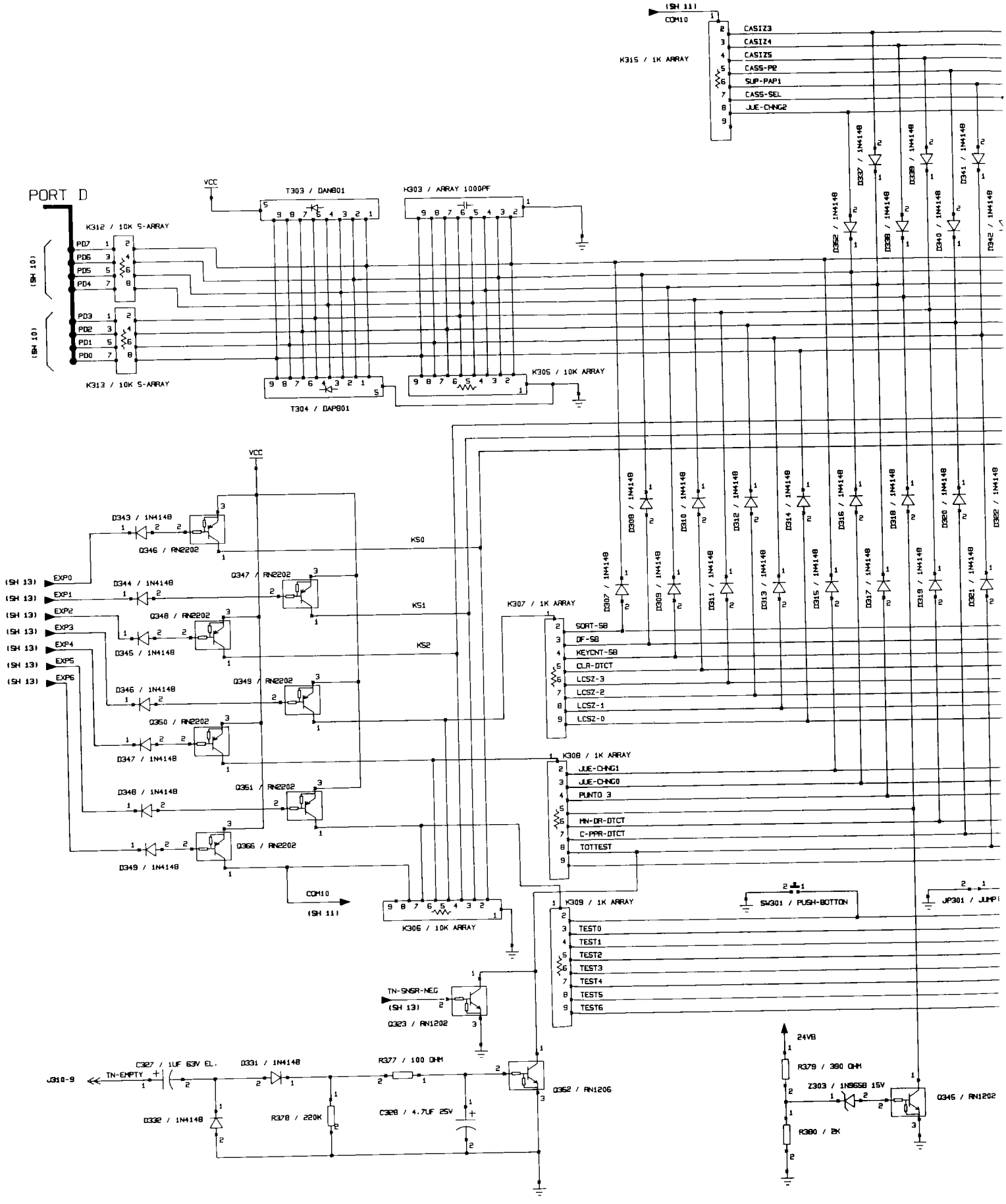
V. DC CONTROLLER PCB (SH10)



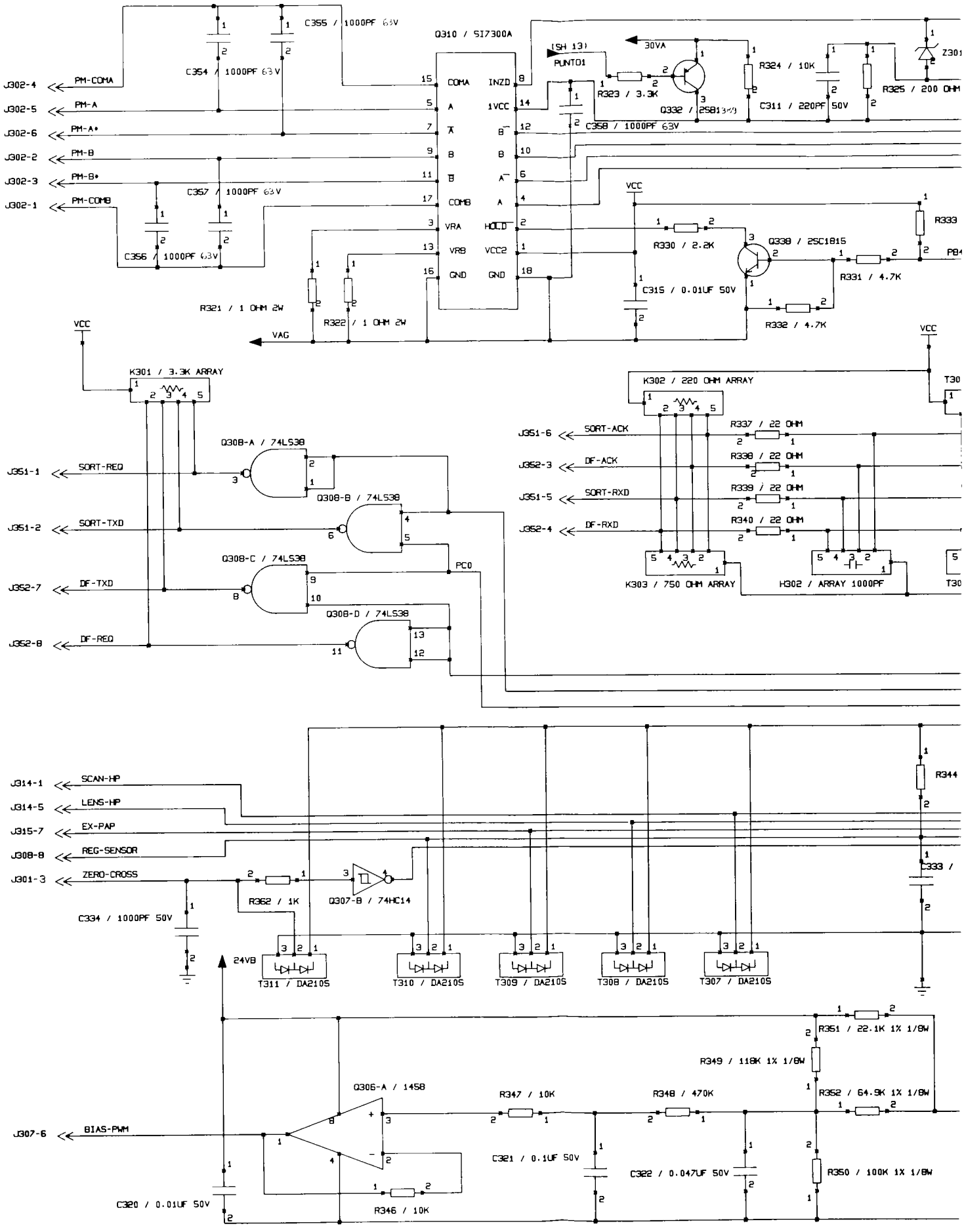


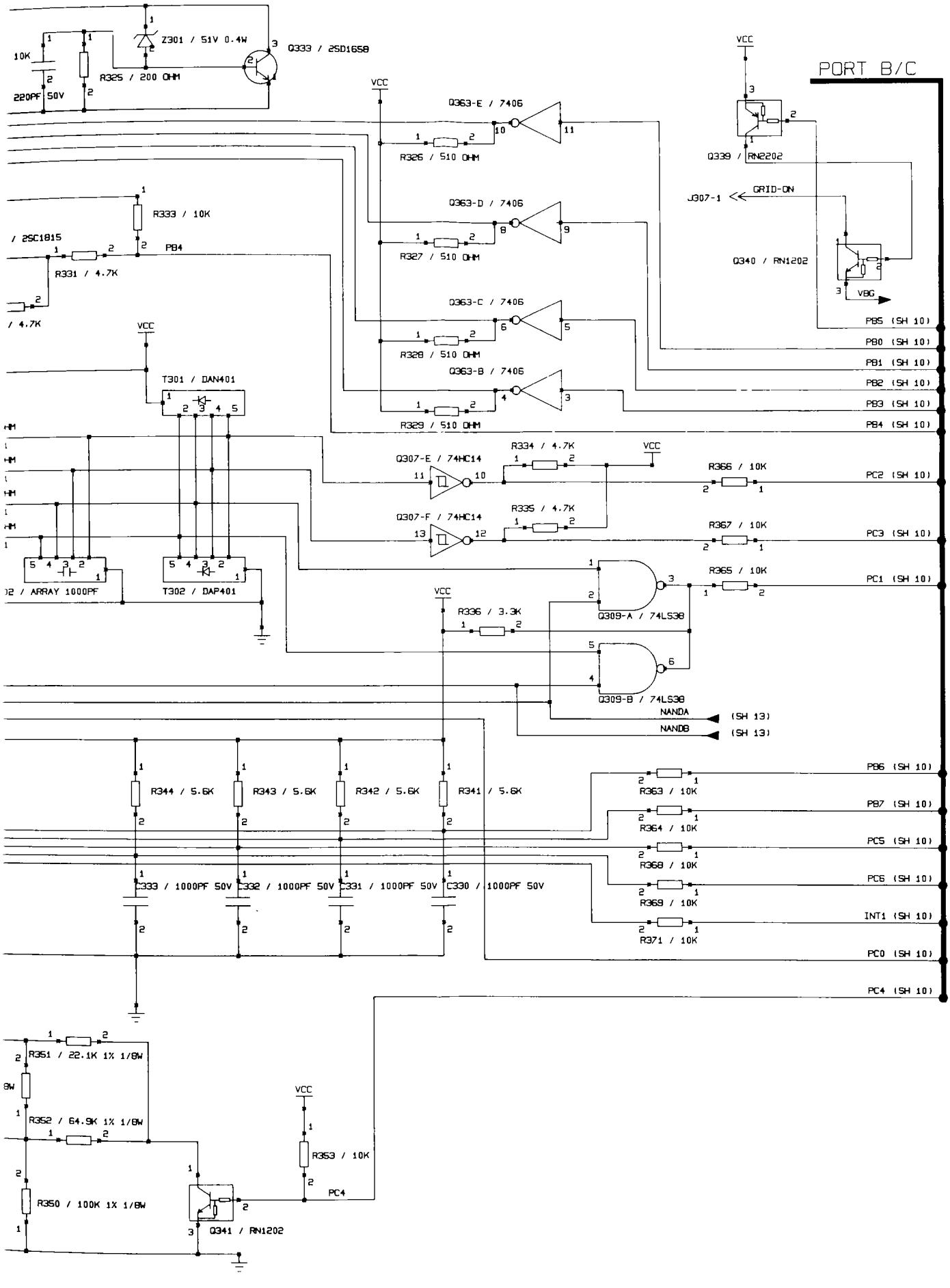
COPYRIGHT (C) 1988 CANON INC.


UCSZ-2
UCSZ-1
UCSZ-0
UCSZ-3
SUP-PAP1
CASS-SEL
JUE-CHNG2
J308-12
J308-13
J308-14
J308-15
J308-16
J312-1
J350-6
D337 / 1N4148
D338 / 1N4148
D339 / 1N4148
D340 / 1N4148
D341 / 1N4148
D342 / 1N4148
KR7
KR6
KR5
KR4
KR3
KR2
KR1
KR0
J312-2
J312-3
J312-4
J312-5
J312-6
J312-7
J312-8
J312-9
KS2
KS1
KS0
J312-10
J312-11
J312-12
D315 / 1N4148
D316 / 1N4148
D317 / 1N4148
D318 / 1N4148
D319 / 1N4148
D320 / 1N4148
D321 / 1N4148
D322 / 1N4148
D323 / 1N4148
D324 / 1N4148
D325 / 1N4148
D326 / 1N4148
D327 / 1N4148
D328 / 1N4148
D329 / 1N4148
D330 / 1N4148
SORT-SB
DF-SB
KEYCNT-SB
CLR-DTCT
LCSZ-3
LCSZ-2
LCSZ-1
LCSZ-0
J351-3
J352-6
J309-3
J310-11
J308-5
J308-4
J308-3
J308-2
JUE-CHNG1
JUE-CHNG0
PUNTO 3
J350-4
J350-3
(SH 11)
MN-DR-DTCT
C-PPR-DTCT
TOTTEST
J308-9
J310-7
M302-9
JP301 / JUMPER
TEST0
TEST1
TEST2
TEST3
TEST4
TEST5
TEST6
301-8
301-7
301-6
301-5
301-4
301-3
301-2
Z303 / 1N9658 15V
Q345 / RN1202
VCC
V301 / 10K
V302 / 10K
R398 / 0 OHM
M302-6
VR301
VR302
M302-7
R399 / 10K
R400 / 10K
MR
Q368-B / 74HC74
CLR
PA0
PA1
PR
CK
D
Q
Q373-A / CD4066B
Q373-B / CD4066B
Q373-D / CD4066B
Q373-C / CD4066B
ANS
(SH 10)
R401 / 10K
R402 / 10K
V307 / 10K
V308 / 10K

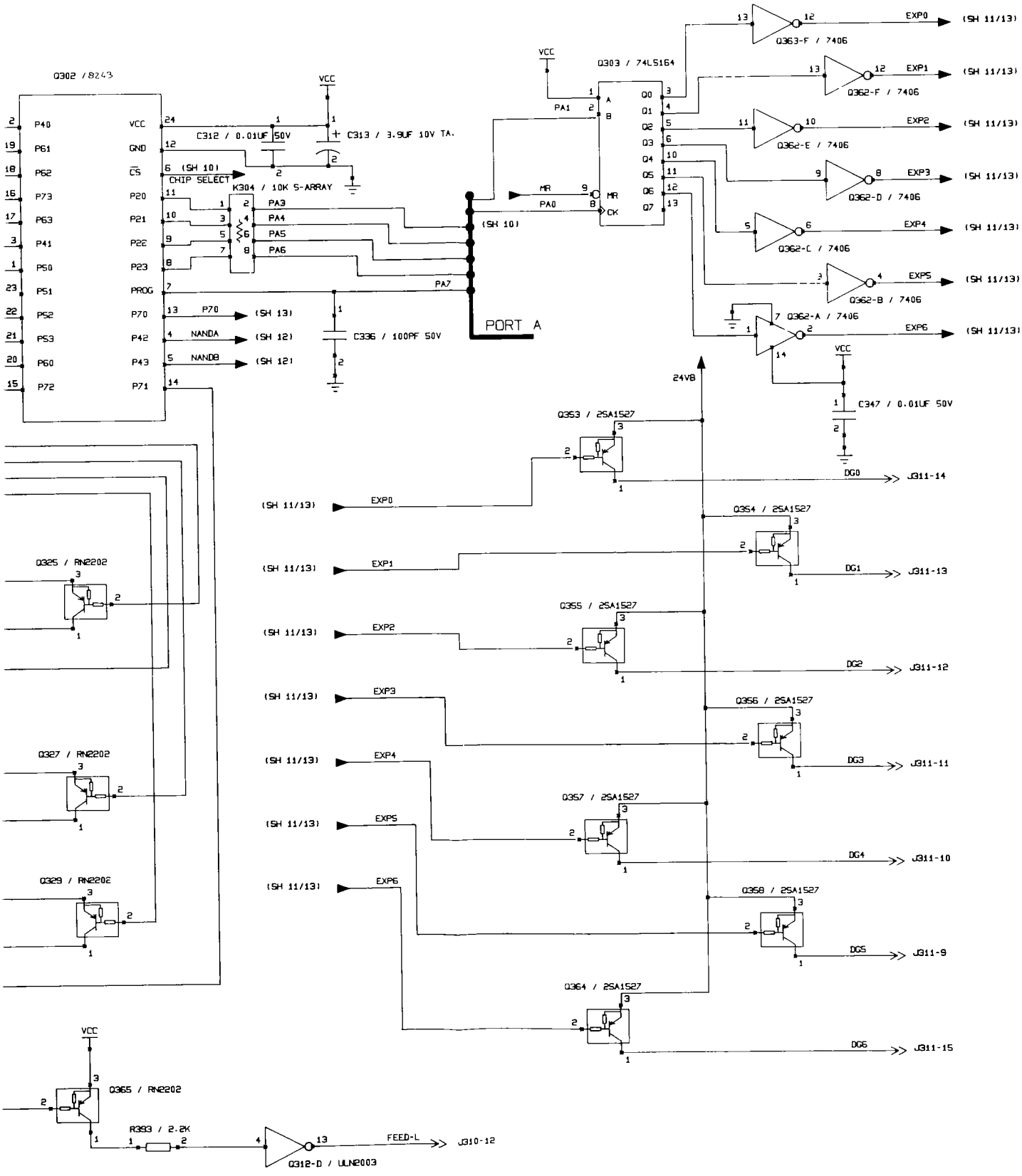

PORT D
PD7
PD6
PD5
PD4
PD3
PD2
PD1
PD0
(SH 10)
(SH 10)
K312 / 10K S-ARRAY
K313 / 10K S-ARRAY
VCC
T303 / DAN801
T304 / DAP801
K303 / ARRAY 1000PF
K305 / 10K ARRAY
(SH 11)
COM10
K315 / 1K ARRAY
CASIZ3
CASIZ4
CASIZ5
CASS-PR
SUP-PAP1
CASS-SEL
JUE-CHNG2
D337 / 1N4148
D338 / 1N4148
D339 / 1N4148
D340 / 1N4148
D341 / 1N4148
D342 / 1N4148
D343 / 1N4148
Q346 / RN2202
Q347 / RN2202
D344 / 1N4148
Q348 / RN2202
D345 / 1N4148
Q349 / RN2202
D346 / 1N4148
Q350 / RN2202
D347 / 1N4148
Q351 / RN2202
D348 / 1N4148
Q366 / RN2202
D349 / 1N4148
(SH 13)
EXP0
EXP1
EXP2
EXP3
EXP4
EXP5
EXP6
KS0
KS1
KS2
D307 / 1N4148
D308 / 1N4148
D309 / 1N4148
D310 / 1N4148
D311 / 1N4148
D312 / 1N4148
D313 / 1N4148
D314 / 1N4148
D315 / 1N4148
D316 / 1N4148
D317 / 1N4148
D318 / 1N4148
D319 / 1N4148
D320 / 1N4148
D321 / 1N4148
D322 / 1N4148
K307 / 1K ARRAY
SORT-SB
DF-SB
KEYCNT-SB
CLR-DTCT
LCSZ-3
LCSZ-2
LCSZ-1
LCSZ-0
K308 / 1K ARRAY
JUE-CHNG1
JUE-CHNG0
PUNTO 3
MN-DR-DTCT
C-PPR-DTCT
TOTTEST
K306 / 10K ARRAY
K309 / 1K ARRAY
TEST0
TEST1
TEST2
TEST3
TEST4
TEST5
TEST6
SW301 / PUSH-BOTTON
JP301 / JUMP
TN-SNSR-NEG
(SH 13)
Q323 / RN1202
C327 / 1UF 63V EL.
TN-EMPTY
J310-9
D331 / 1N4148
D332 / 1N4148
R377 / 100 OHM
R378 / 220K
C328 / 4.7UF 25V
Q362 / RN1206
24VB
R379 / 390 OHM
Z303 / 1N965B 15V
R380 / 2K
Q345 / RN1202

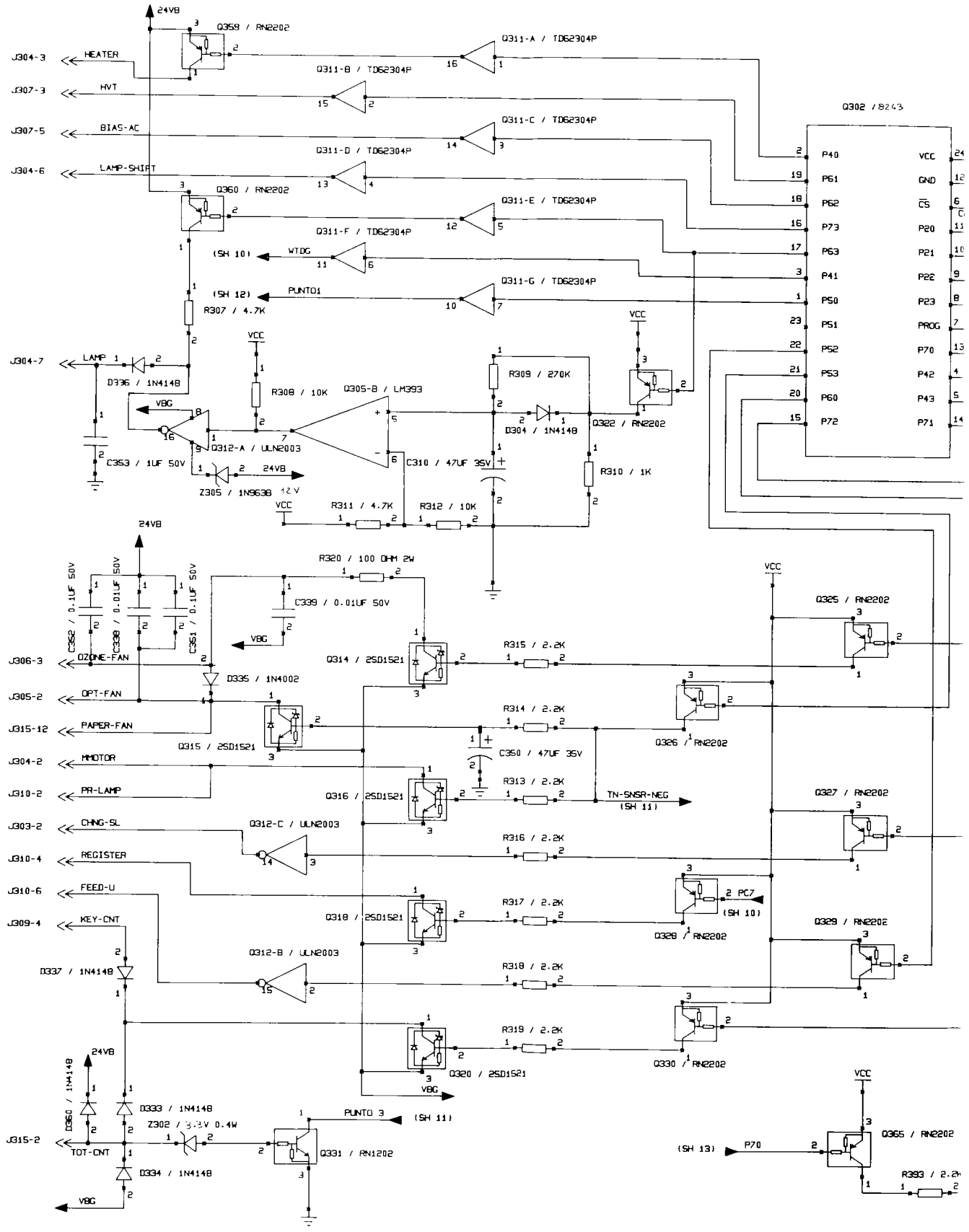
DC CONTROLLER PCB (SH12)



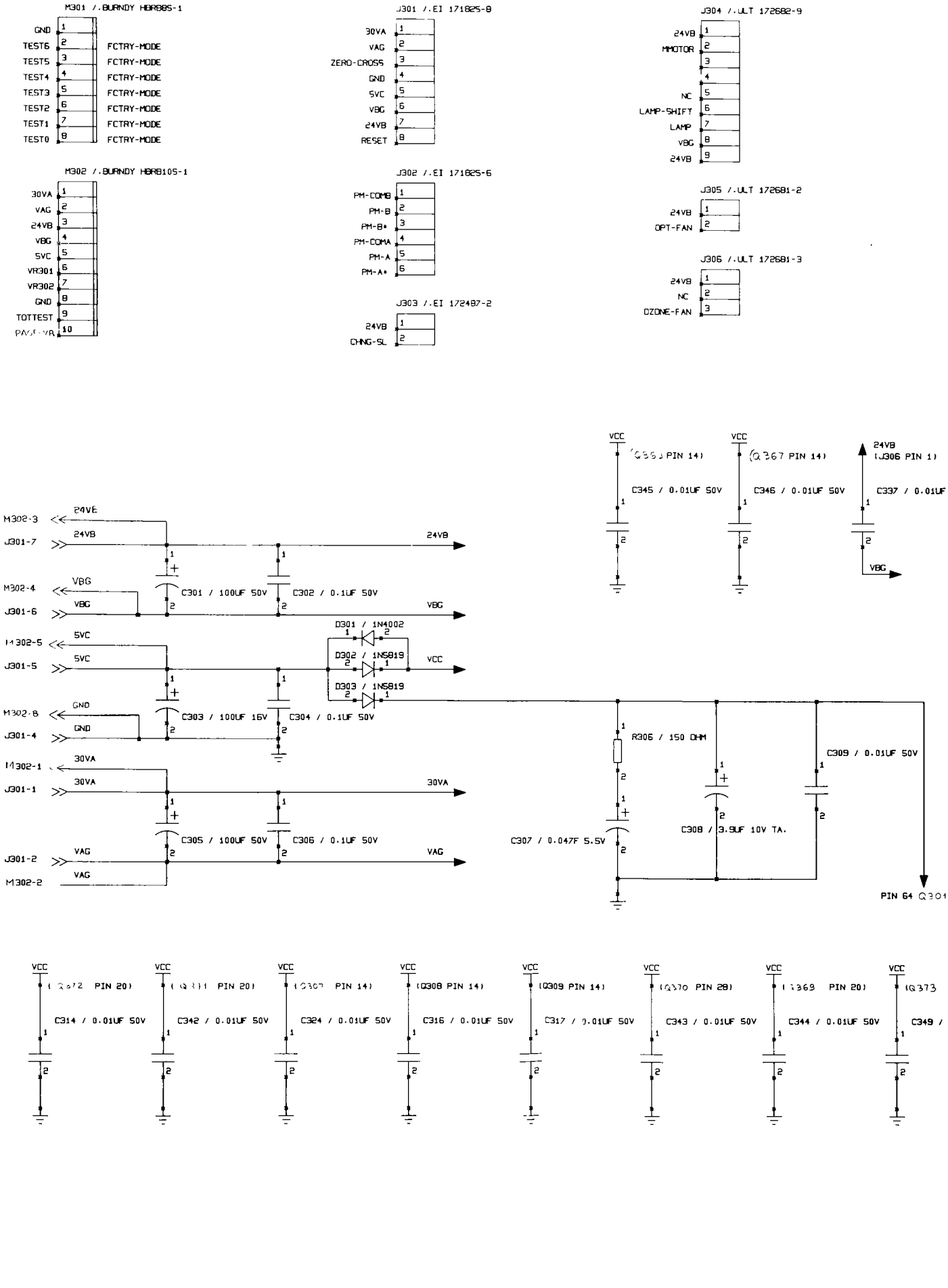


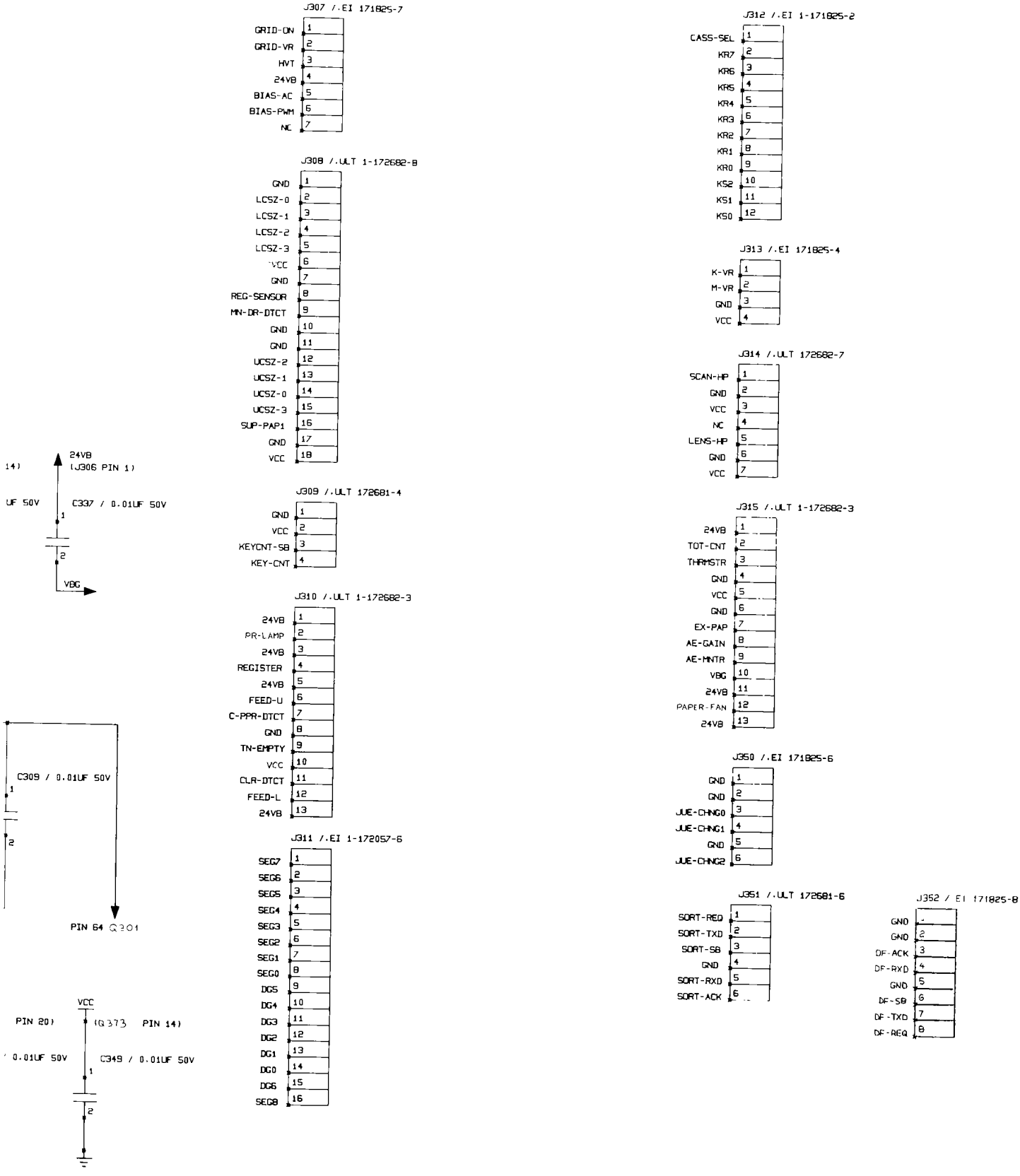
COPYRIGHT (C) 1988 CANON INC.


Q302 / 8243
P40
P61
P62
P73
P63
P41
P50
P51
P52
P53
P60
P72
VCC
GND
CS
P20
P21
P22
P23
PROG
P70
P42
P43
P71
C312 / 0.01UF 50V
C313 / 3.9UF 10V TA.
(SH 10)
CHIP SELECT
K304 / 10K 5-ARRAY
PA3
PA4
PA5
PA6
PA7
P70
NANDA
NANDB
(SH 13)
(SH 12)
C336 / 100PF 50V
PORT A
Q303 / 74LS164
PA1
PA0
MR
CK
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q4
Q5
Q6
Q7
Q363-F / 7406
Q362-F / 7406
Q362-E / 7406
Q362-D / 7406
Q362-C / 7406
Q362-B / 7406
Q362-A / 7406
EXP0
EXP1
EXP2
EXP3
EXP4
EXP5
EXP6
(SH 11/13)
C347 / 0.01UF 50V
24VB
Q353 / 2SA1527
Q354 / 2SA1527
Q355 / 2SA1527
Q356 / 2SA1527
Q357 / 2SA1527
Q358 / 2SA1527
Q364 / 2SA1527
DG0
DG1
DG2
DG3
DG4
DG5
DG6
J311-14
J311-13
J311-12
J311-11
J311-10
J311-9
J311-15
Q325 / RN2202
Q327 / RN2202
Q329 / RN2202
Q365 / RN2202
R393 / 2.2K
FEED-L
J310-12
Q312-D / ULN2003

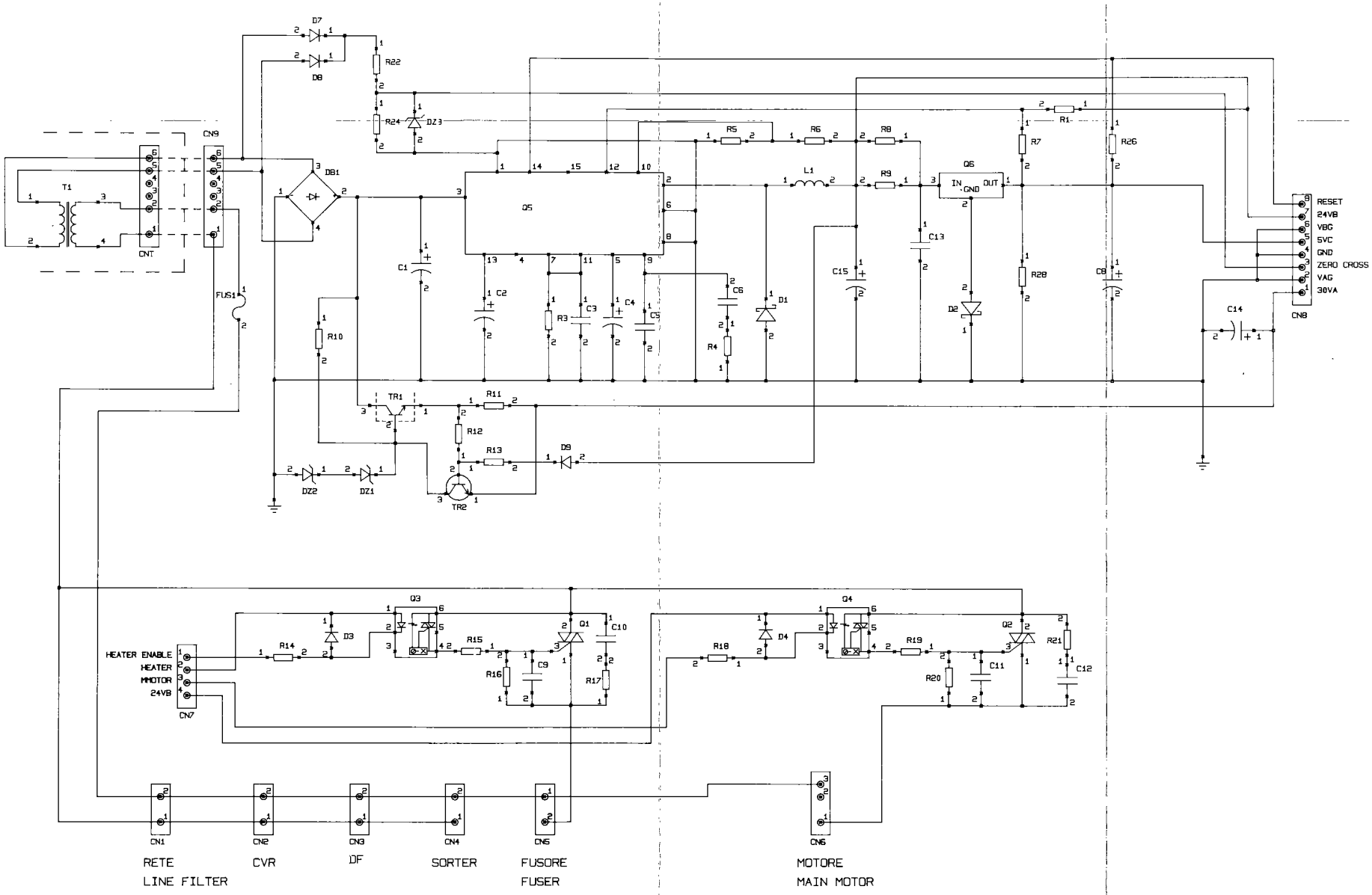

24VB
Q359 / RN2202
J304-3
HEATER
Q311-A / TD62304P
Q311-B / TD62304P
J307-3
HVT
J307-5
BIAS-AC
Q311-C / TD62304P
Q311-D / TD62304P
J304-6
LAMP-SHIFT
Q360 / RN2202
Q311-E / TD62304P
Q311-F / TD62304P
(SH 10)
WTDG
Q311-G / TD62304P
(SH 12)
PUNTO1
R307 / 4.7K
Q302 / 8243
P40
P61
P62
P73
P63
P41
P50
P51
P52
P53
P60
P72
VCC
GND
CS
P20
P21
P22
P23
PROG
P70
P42
P43
P71
J304-7
LAMP
D336 / 1N4148
R308 / 10K
Q305-B / LM393
R309 / 270K
D304 / 1N4148
Q322 / RN2202
VBG
Q312-A / ULN2003
C353 / 1UF 50V
Z305 / 1N9638 12V
C310 / 47UF 35V
R310 / 1K
R311 / 4.7K
R312 / 10K
R320 / 100 OHM 2W
C339 / 0.01UF 50V
C352 / 0.1UF 50V
C338 / 0.01UF
C351 / 0.1UF 50V
J306-3
OZONE-FAN
D335 / 1N4002
Q314 / 2SD1521
R315 / 2.2K
Q325 / RN2202
J305-2
OPT-FAN
J315-12
PAPER-FAN
Q315 / 2SD1521
R314 / 2.2K
Q326 / RN2202
C350 / 47UF 35V
J304-2
MMOTOR
J310-2
PR-LAMP
Q316 / 2SD1521
R313 / 2.2K
TN-SNSR-NEG
(SH 11)
Q327 / RN2202
J303-2
CHNG-SL
Q312-C / ULN2003
R316 / 2.2K
J310-4
REGISTER
J310-6
FEED-U
PC7
(SH 10)
J309-4
KEY-CNT
Q318 / 2SD1521
R317 / 2.2K
Q328 / RN2202
Q329 / RN2202
D337 / 1N4148
Q312-B / ULN2003
R318 / 2.2K
R319 / 2.2K
Q320 / 2SD1521
Q330 / RN2202
D333 / 1N4148
Z302 / 3.3V 0.4W
PUNTO 3
(SH 11)
J315-2
TOT-CNT
Q331 / RN1202
D334 / 1N4148
(SH 13)
P70
Q365 / RN2202
R393 / 2.2K

V. DC CONTROLLER PCB (SH14)





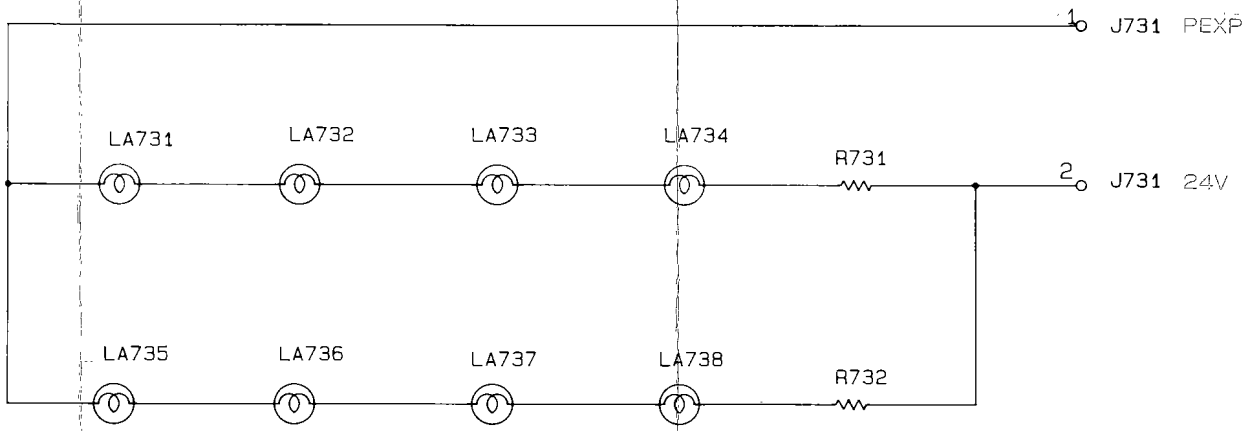
COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.



COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.

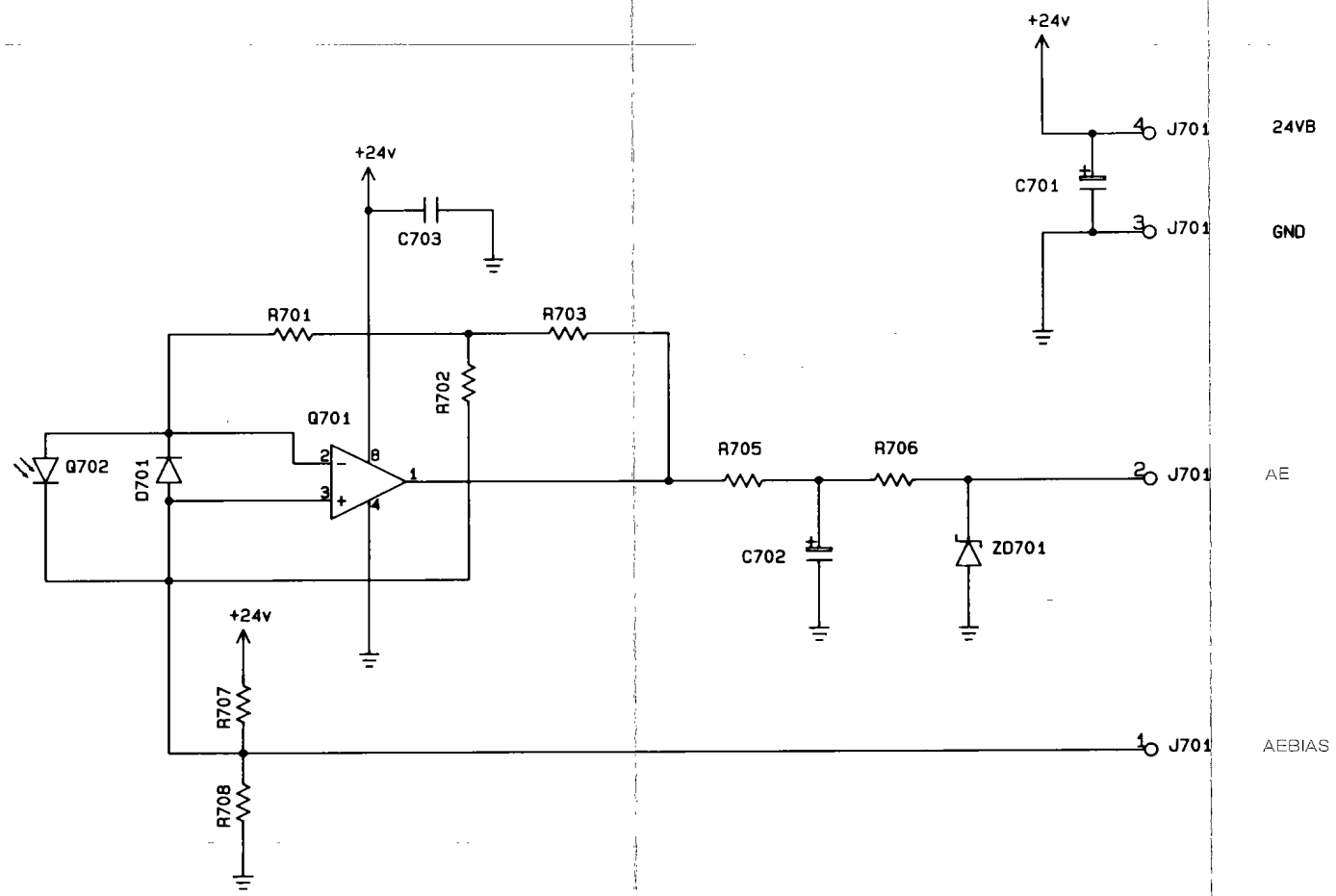
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

VII. PRECONDITIONING EXPOSURE LAMPS



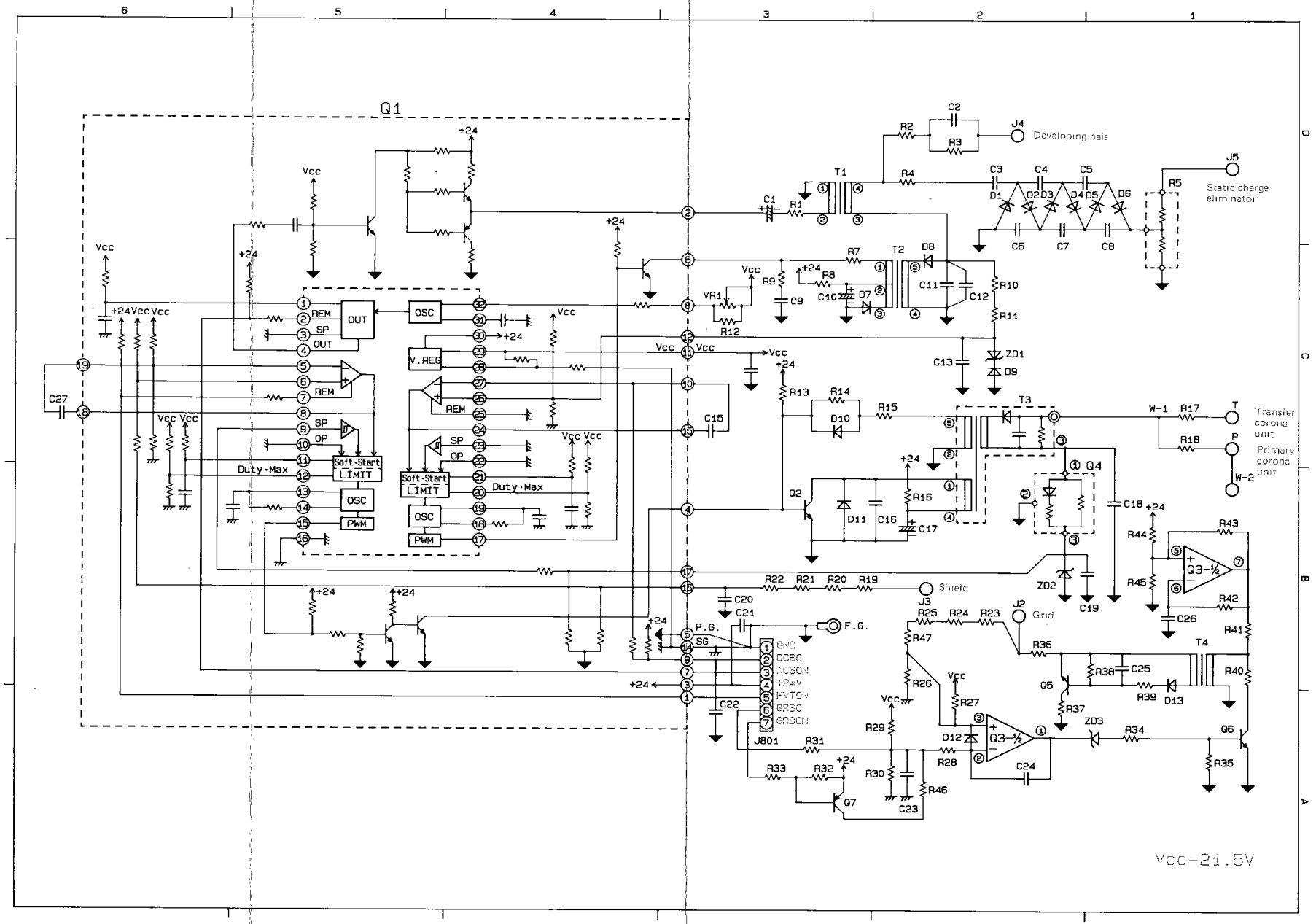
COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.

CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)



COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.

CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

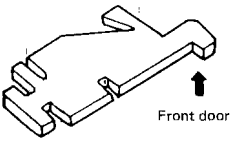
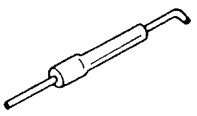
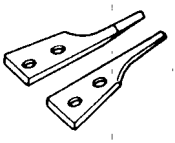


COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.

CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

X. LIST OF SPECIAL TOOLS

Special tools which are required for servicing this copier (in addition to the standard tool set) are listed below.

No.	Tool name	Tool No.	Shape	Code	Application/remarks
1	Door switch actuator	TKN-0093		A	
2	Spring scale (compression)	CK-0054		B	• Measuring strength of cassette springs • Adjust scanner drive cable tension
3	Extension blades for pliers	CK-0426		B	For removing grip rings: 4 – 9 mm
4	Cleaning oil	TKN-0464		A	

Note: Rank
- A: Each service technician should carry one with him.
- B: A group of five service technicians should share one.
- C: Each workshop should keep one.

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

XI. LIST OF SOLVENTS AND MATERIALS

No.	Material name	Use	Chemical formula, mixture ratio, etc.	Source	Remarks
1.	Ethyl alcohol (Ethanol) Isopropyl alcohol (Isopropanol)	Cleaning: copyboard, glass, mirror, etc.	C_2H_5OH $(CHZ_3)_2$ CHOH	Locally	Flammable. Use in a well-ventilated area. Avoid breathing concentrated vapor.
2.	MEK	Removing toner or oil stains	$CH_3 \cdot CO \cdot C_2H_5$ Methylethyl ketone	Locally	Flammable. Use in a well-ventilated area and avoid breathing concentrated vapor. Avoid contact with eyes of skin. Do not use of cleaning the drum, plastic molded parts, or corona wires.
3.	Heat-resistant grease	Lubricating the drive mechanisms, e.g., copyboard driving gear, fixing drive gear, fixing ass'y, etc.		CANON	Tool No.: CK-0427 (500g can) (Equivalent grease can be used, but should be able to with-stand 200°C for extended periods of time.)
4.	Lubricating oil (low viscosity)	Lubrication points: Scanner rail, etc.	ISO VG 68 oil ESSO Febis K68 MOBIL Vactraoil No. 2 SHELL Tonna oil T68	Locally	Equivalent oil can be used. Tool No.: CK-0451 (100cc)
5.	Lubricating oil (low viscosity)	Lubrication point: One-way clutch in pick-up control unit	ISO VG 220 oil ESSO Febis K220 MOBIL Vactraoil No. 4	Locally	Equivalent oil can be used. Tool No.: CK-0524 (100cc)
6.	Detergent	Cleaning covers and panels of the machine	Mild detergent solution	Locally	Dish-washing detergent is acceptable.
7.	Trichloroethlene	Cleaning oil-stained parts during over-haul	CH_3CC1_3	Locally	Use in well-ventilated area. Avoid breathing vapor. Avoid contact with eyes, or excess contact with skin.

COPYRIGHT © 1988 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 SEPT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

NP-1218/1318

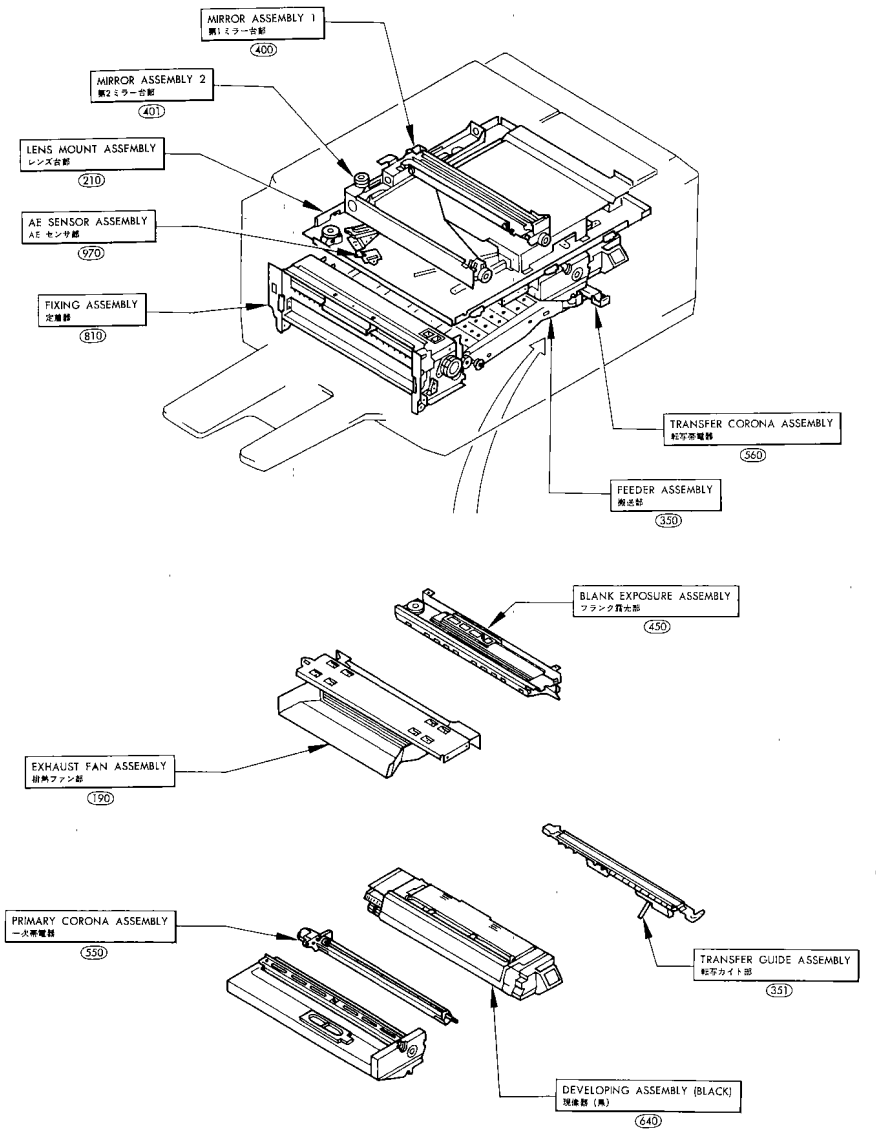
PARTS CATALOG

REVISION 2 JULY 1992

Canon
FY8-3190-020

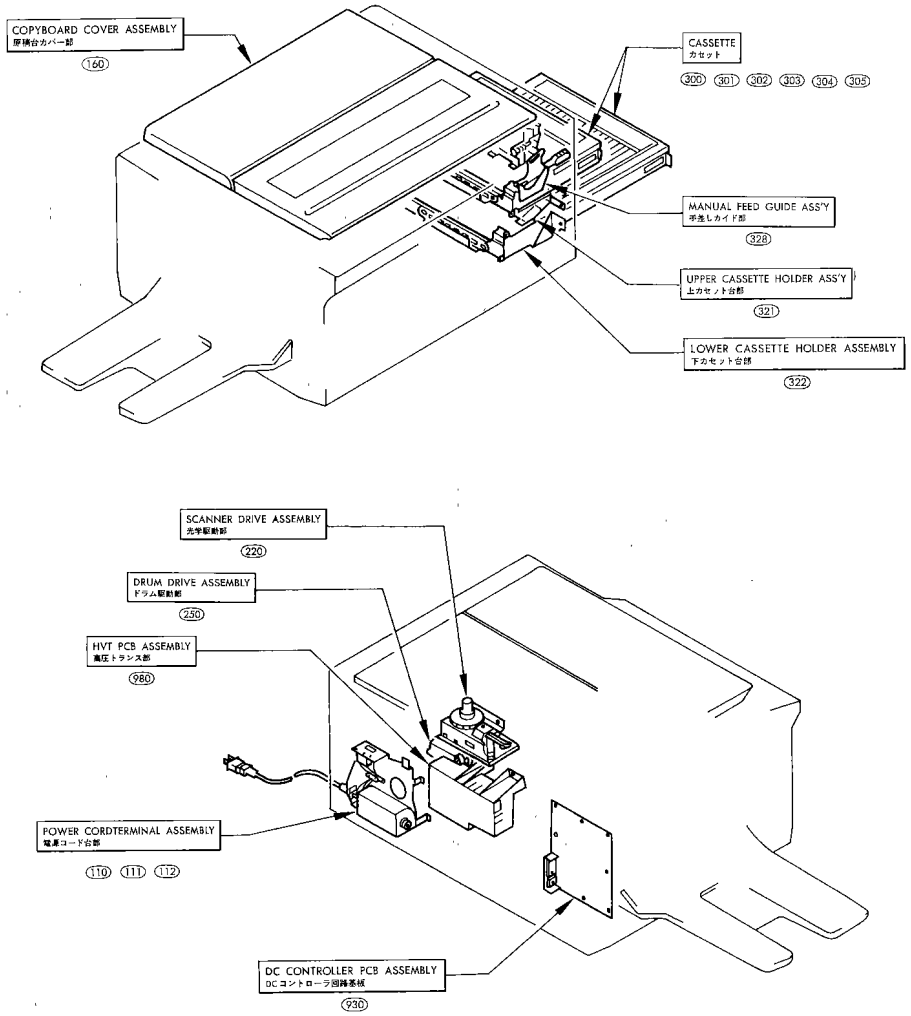
COPYRIGHT 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1218/1318 REV.2 JULY 1992 PRINTED IN JAPAN

FIGURE A ASSEMBLY LOCATION DIAGRAM (1/2)
主要部品配置図 (1/2)



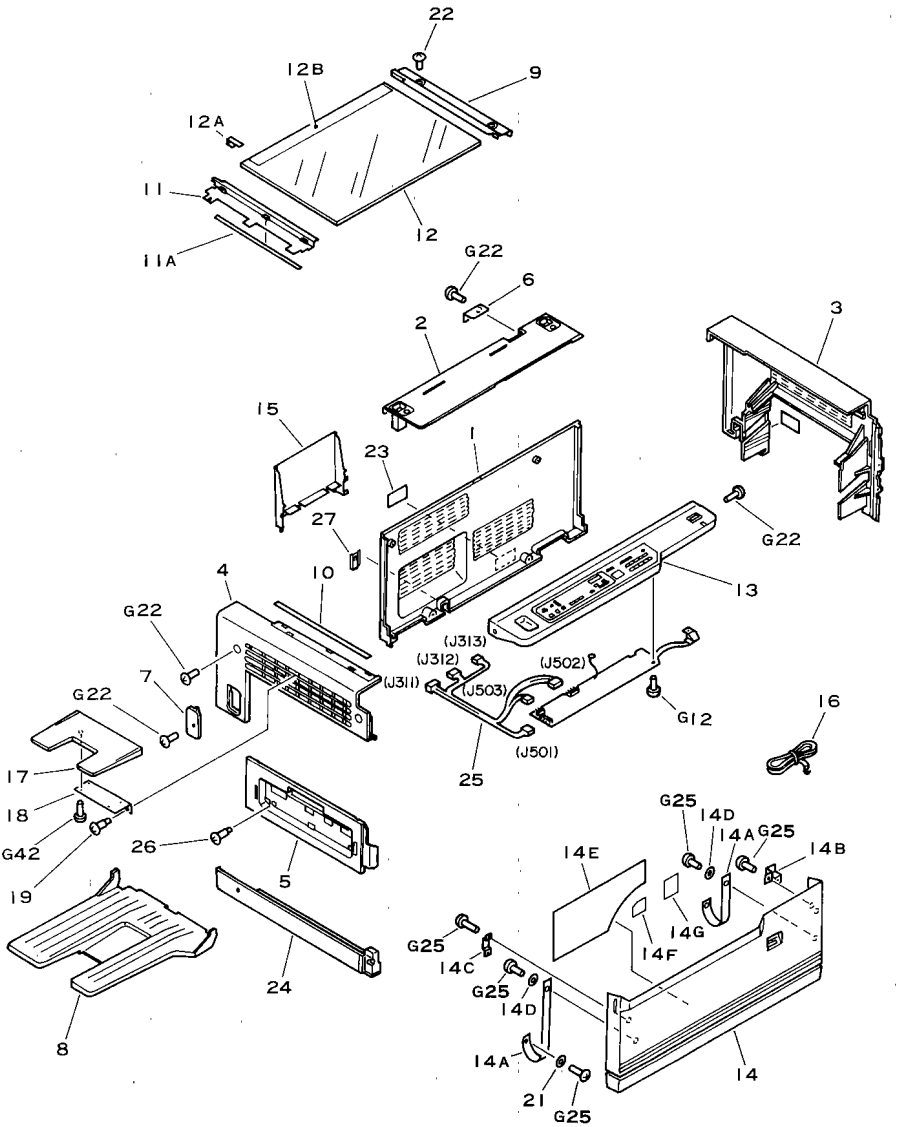
COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 OCT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE A ASSEMBLY LOCATION DIAGRAM (2/2)
主要部品配置図 (2/2)



COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE 100 EXTERNAL COVERS, PANELS, ETC
外装カバー



COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.1 OCT. 1990 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

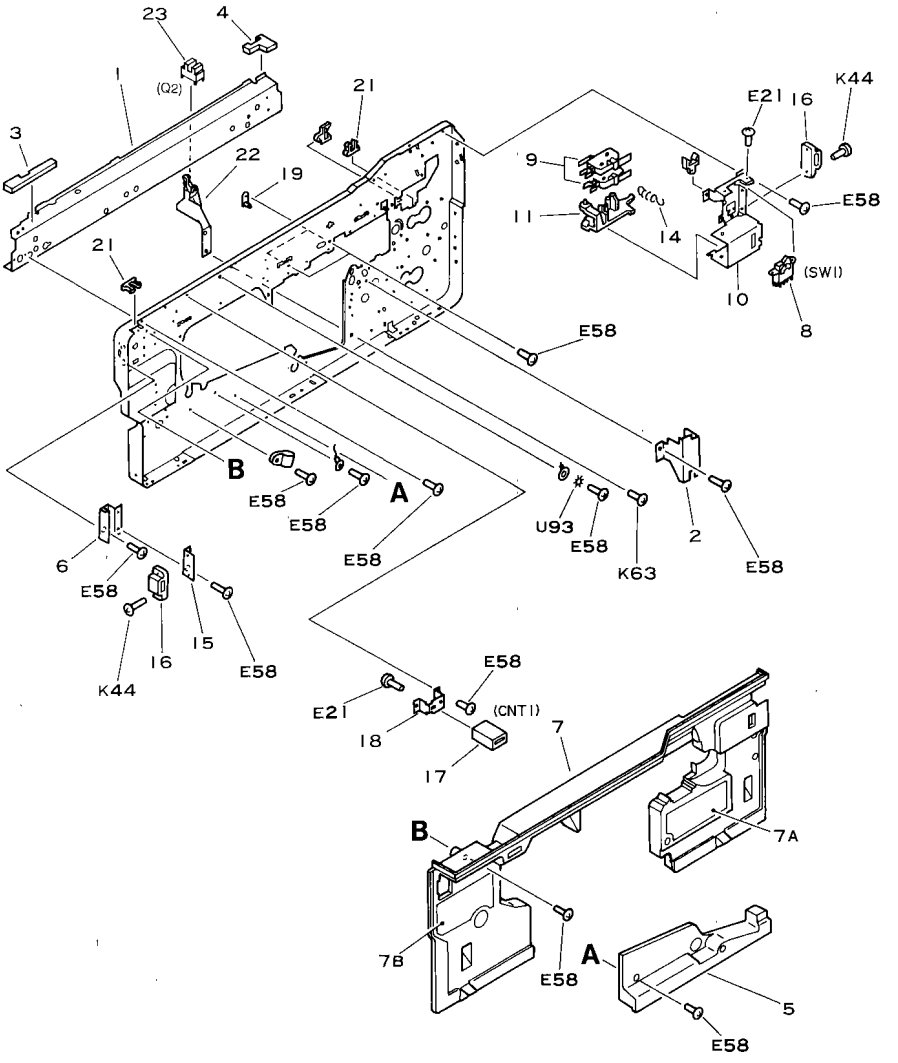
FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	QTY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
100 —	NPN		RF	EXTERNAL COVERS, PANELS, ETC. ガイソウ カバー ブ	
1	FA0-0070-000		1	PANEL, REAR ウシロ カバー	
2	FA5-2113-000		1	COVER, UPPER, REAR ウエ ウシロ カバー	
3	FA0-0069-000		1	PANEL, RIGHT ミギ カバー	
4	FA5-2115-000		1	PANEL, LEFT ヒダリ カバー	
5	FA0-0095-000		1	PANEL, DELIVERY ハイシ カバー	
6	FA5-2118-000		1	PLATE, BLANKING, DF DF アナ カバー	
7	FA5-2119-030		1	COVER, VR チヨウセイ ヨウ フタ	
8	FA5-2132-000		1	TRAY, COPY ハイシ トレイ	
9	FA3-9829-000	N	1	RETAINER, COPYBOARD GLASS ミギ ガラス オサエ	
10	FS4-8095-030		1	PLATE, WIDTH INDEX サイズ プレート (タテ)	APX/BPX
	FS4-8097-000		1	PLATE, WIDTH INDEX サイズ プレート (タテ)	CPX
	FS4-8099-000		1	PLATE, WIDTH INDEX サイズ プレート (タテ)	DPX/EPX
	FS4-8101-000		1	PLATE, WIDTH INDEX サイズ プレート (タテ)	FPX/KPX
11	FF2-0012-030		1	PLATE, WHITE ハクショク バン	
11A	FA9-1499-000		1	SPACER スペーサ	
12	FF1-9433-020		1	GLASS, COPYBOARD ゲンコウダイ ガラス	APX/PBX
	FF1-9434-000		1	GLASS, COPYBOARD ゲンコウダイ ガラス	CPX
※	FF2-0015-000		1	GLASS, COPYBOARD ゲンコウダイ ガラス	DPX/EPX
	FF2-0016-000		1	GLASS, COPYBOARD ゲンコウダイ ガラス	FPX/KPX
12A	FA5-2157-000		1	SPRING, LEAF イタ バネ	
12B	FS4-8094-030		1	PLATE, LENGH INDEX サイズ プレート (ヨコ)	APX/BPX
	FS4-8096-000		1	PLATE, LENGTH INDEX サイズ プレート (ヨコ)	CPX
※	FS4-8098-000		1	PLATE, LEGTH INDEX サイド プレート (ヨコ)	EPX/KPX
	FS4-8100-000		1	PLATE, LENGTH INDEX サイズ プレート (ヨコ)	DPX/FPX
13 ※	FG0-1014-000		1	CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY ソウサブ	EPX/KPX
	FG0-1016-000		1	CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY ソウサブ	CPX
	FG0-1017-000		1	CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY ソウサブ	APX/BPX
	FG0-1018-000		1	CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY ソウサブ	DPX/FPX
14	FG0-1015-000		1	DOOR, FRONT マエ ドア	NP-1218
	FG0-1025-000		1	DOOR, FRONT マエ ドア	NP-1318
14A	FA5-2121-000		2	STRAP, FRONT DOOR マエ ドアー ササエ テープ	
14B	FA5-2122-000		1	PLATE, MAGNET マグ ネツト ウケ バン	
14C	FA5-2123-000		1	PLATE, MAGNET マグ ネツト ウケ バン	
14D	FA2-7162-000		2	PLAIN WASHERS バンド ワシヤ	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	QTY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
100 – 14E	FS4–8110–000		1	LABEL, TONER REPLENISHMENT トナー ホキュウ メイバン	
14F	FS4–8114–000		1	LABEL, JAMRESET 1 ジ ヤム ショリ メイバン (1)	
14G	FS4–8353–000		1	LABEL タイデ ンキ ラベ ル	
15	FA5–2156–000		1	HOLDER, OPERATOR'S MANUAL アド バ イス ブ ツク イレ	
16	FH2–5006–000		1	GROUND CABLE UNIT アース セン	100V ONLY
17	FA5–2151–000		1	TABLE, DOCUMENT ゲ ンコウ オキ ダ イ	
18	FA5–2152–000		1	MOUNT, TABLE, DOCUMENT ゲ ンコウ オキ ダ イ トリツケ イタ	
19	FS1–9266–000		2	SCREW STEPPED, M4 ダ ン ビ ス M4	
22	XA9–0265–000		2	SCREW, WITHERED WASHER ワツシヤ ツキ ビ ス	
23	FS9–8186–000		1	PLATE, RATING, 220V テイカク メイバン	220V
	FS9–8187–000		1	PLATE, RATING テイカク メイバン	240V
	FS9–8301–000		1	PLATE, RATING テイカク メイバン	100V 50HZ
	FS9–8302–000		1	PLATE, RATING テイカク メイバン	100V 60HZ
	FY1–0614–000		1	PLATE, RATING テイカク メイバン	115V
24	FA0–0071–000		1	PANEL, LEFT, LOWER ヒダ リ シタ カバ ー	
25	FG0–1012–000	N	1	HARNESS UNIT ソクセン ユニツト	
26	FS1–9169–000		2	SCREW, STEPPED ダ ン ビ ス	
27	FA0–0074–000		1	RETAINER, SORTER CABLE ソータ ケーブ ル バ ン	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.2 JULY 1992 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE 101 MACHINE FRONT PLATE
本体前側板

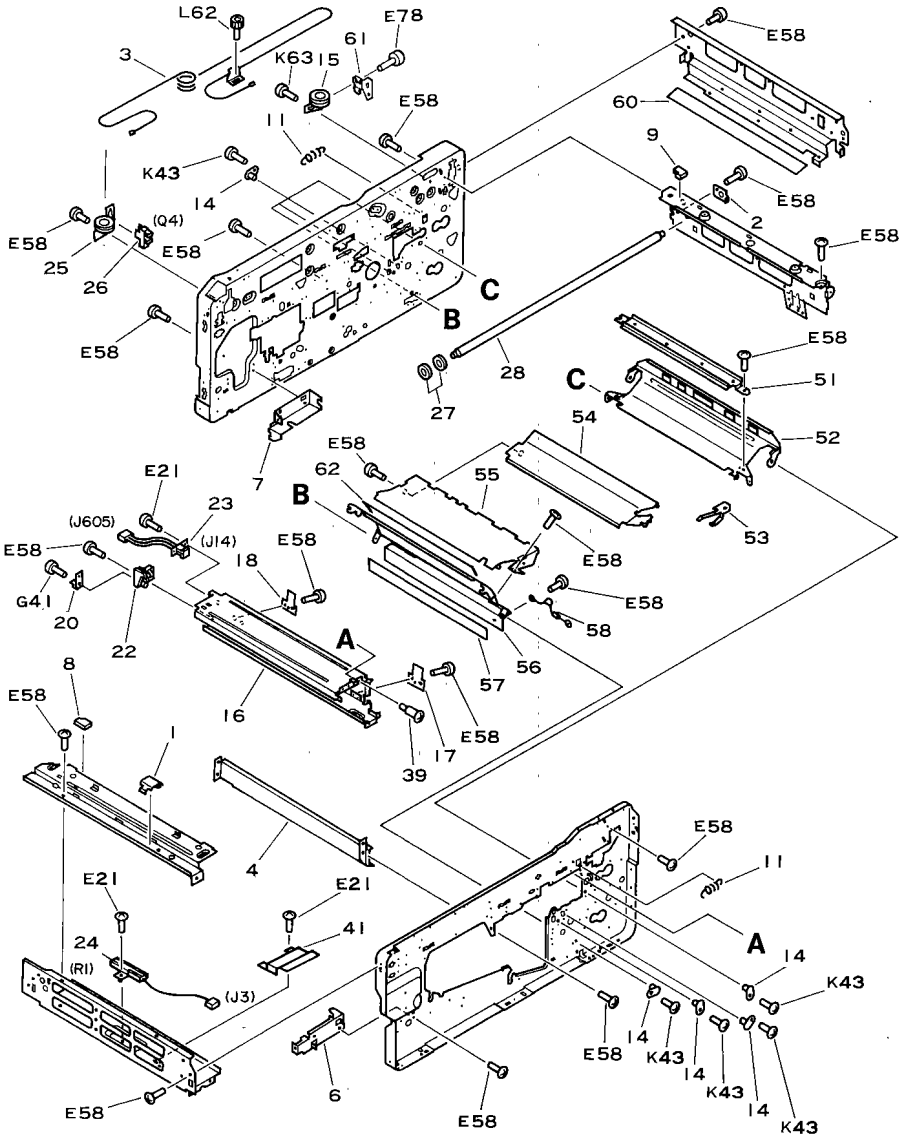


COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.2 JULY 1992 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	QTY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
101 –	NPN		RF	MACHINE FRONT PLATE ホンタイ マエ ソクバン	
1	FA5-2064-040		1	RAIL, FRONT マエ レール	
2	FA5-2098-000		1	MOUNT, RAIL ゲンゾウ レール ササエ ダイ	
3	FA5-2105-000		1	SEAL, GLASS, 1 ガラス シール 1	
4	FA5-2106-020		1	SEAL, GLASS, 2 ガラス シール 2	
5	FA0-0067-000		1	COVER, INNER, LOWER シタ ウチ カバー	
6	FA5-2127-000		1	PLATE, MOUNTING, MAGNET, LEFT マグネット シジ ダイ (ヒダリ)	
7	FG0-1027-000		1	COVER, INNER ウチ カバー	
7A	FS9-8185-000		1	LABEL, JAM RESET 3 ジャム ショリ メイハン (3)	
7B	FS4-8115-000		1	LABEL, JAM RESET 2 ジャム ショリ メイハン (2)	
8	FH7-6080-000		1	SWITCH, ROCKER シーソ スイッチ	
9	FH0-0012-000		2	MICROSWITCH マイクロスイッチ	220/240V
	FH0-0018-000		2	MICROSWITCH マイクロスイッチ	100V
	FH0-0019-000		2	MICROSWITCH マイクロスイッチ	115V
10	FA0-0030-000	N	1	MOUNT, SWITCH スイッチ ダイ	
11	FA0-0031-000		1	SUPPORT, MICROSWITCH マイクロ スイッチ ダイ	
14	FS2-2772-000		1	SPRING, TENSION ヒッパリ バネ	
15	FA5-2099-000		1	PLATE, MOUNTING, MAGNET マグネット キャッチ ダイ	
16	XZ9-0251-000		2	CATCH, MAGNET マグネット キャッチ	
17	WP1-0019-000		1	COUNTER カウンタ	
18	FA5-2051-000		1	PLATE, COUNTER MOUNTING カウンタ トリツケ イタ	
19	FF1-9403-040		2	PIVOT, MOUNTING イチギ メバン	
21	WT2-0295-000		6	GUIDE, CABLE. ケーブル ガイド	
22	FF0-0001-000		1	LEVER, REGISTRATION SENSOR レジスト センサ レバー	
23	FH7-7087-020		1	PHOTO-INTERRUPTER フォト インタラプタ	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE 102 INTERNAL COMPONENTS 1.
本体内部(1)



COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.2 JULY 1992 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

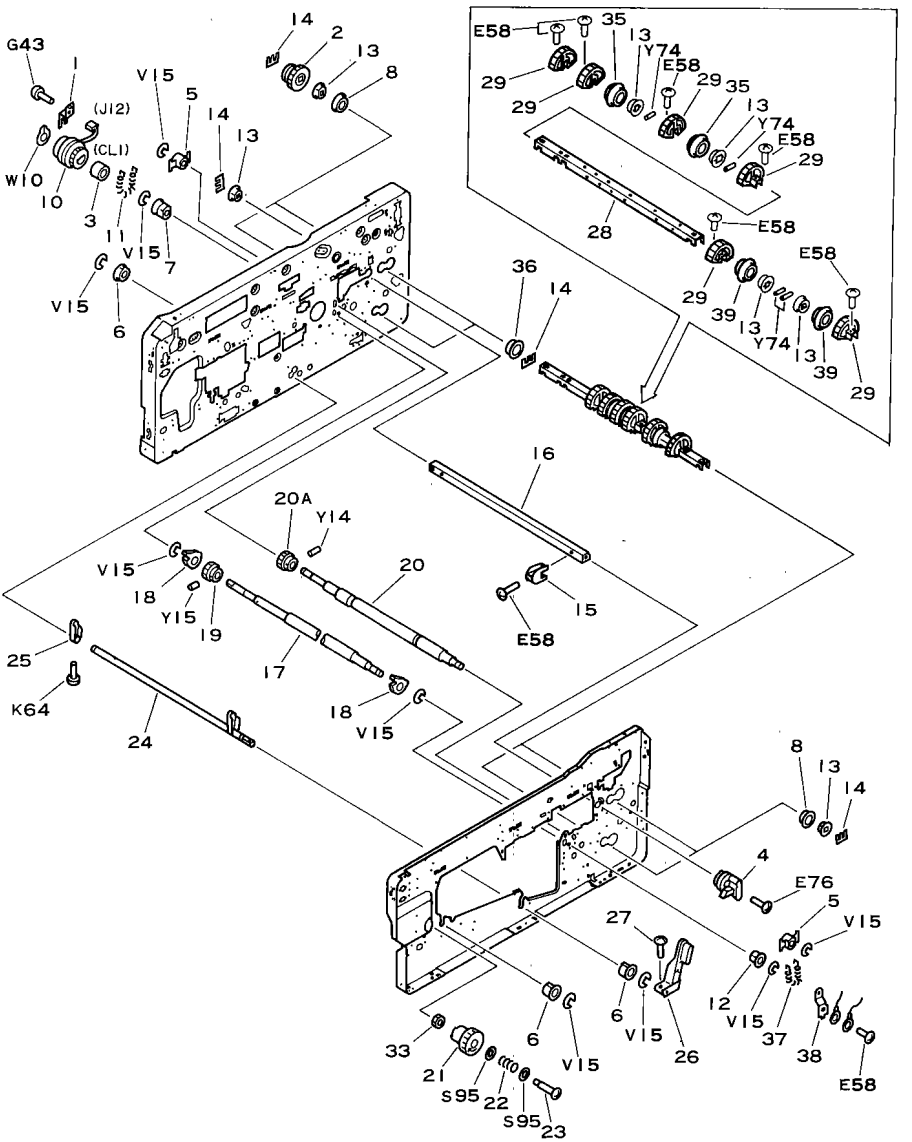
FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
102 -	NPN		RF	INTERNAL COMPONENTS 1 ホンタイ キカイ ナイブ 1	
1	FA5-2062-000		3	PLATE, HOLDER, CABLE タバ セン オサエ	
2	FA5-2072-000		1	PLATE, HOLDER, RAIL レール トメバ ン	
3	FA5-2073-000		1	CABLE, SCANNER DRIVE コウガ クケイ ワイヤ	
4	FA5-2074-020		1	RAIL, DRUM UNIT キット レール	
6	FA5-2091-000		1	RAIL, FIXING ASS'Y, FRONT テイチャクキ レール (マエ)	
7	FA5-2092-000		1	RAIL, FIXING ASS'Y, REAR テイチャクキ レール (ウシロ)	
8	FA5-2107-000		1	SEAL, GLASS, 3 ガ ラス シール 3	
9	FA5-2108-020		1	SEAL, GLASS, 4 ガ ラス シール 4	
11	FS2-2768-000		2	SPRING, TENSION ヒッパ リ バ ネ	
14	FA4-1149-000		8	PLATE, PIN ゼ ツエン ピ ン	
15	FF1-9432-000		1	PULLEY UNIT プ ーリ ダ イ	
16	FA5-1796-040		1	DEVELOPING LAIL ゲ ンゾ ウ レール	
17	FA5-1797-000		1	SPRING, LEAF FRONT カアツ バ ネ (マエ)	
18	FA5-1798-000		1	SPRING, LEAF REAR カアツ バ ネ (オク)	
20	FA5-1802-000		1	BIAS, SOCKET, FASTON バ イアス ファストン	
22	FF1-9412-000		1	HOLDER, ELECTRODE デ ンキヨク ホルダ ー	
23	FF0-0013-000		1	HARNESS UNIT ソクセン ユニット	
24	FH7-4298-000		1	RESISTOR ASSEMBLY 1 1KOHM, 10W ケツロ ボ ウシ テイコウ	100V ONLY
25	FF1-9431-000		1	PULLEY UNIT プ ーリ ユニット	
26	FH7-7087-020		1	PHOTO-INTERRUPTER フオト インタラプ タ	
27	FA3-8493-000		3	RING, FELT オイル パ ッド	
28	FA5-2071-000	N	1	RAIL, SCANNER DRIVE コウガ クケイ レール	
39	FS1-9169-000		2	SCREW, STEPPED ダ ン ピ ス	
41	FA6-5658-000		1	PLATE, HOLDER, CABLE ヒータ タバ セン オサエ	100V ONLY
51	FF0-0008-000		1	PLATE, GUIDE ガ イド バ ン	
52	FA0-0016-000		1	GUIDE PLATE, UPPER ウエ ガ イド バ ン	
53	FA0-0048-000		1	SPRING, LEAF, GROUNDING イタ バ ネ	
54	FA0-0013-000		1	GUIDE PLATE, UPPER PAPER FEED ウエ ハンソウ ガ イド バ ン	
55	FA0-0012-000		1	GUIDE PLATE, LOWER PAPER FEED シタ ハンソウ ガ イド バ ン	
56	FA0-0033-000	N	1	MOUNT, POWER CORD デ ンゲ ン コード ダ イ	
57	FA0-0052-000		1	SHEET, LOWER PROTECTION, MYLAR シート	
58	FF0-0022-000		1	VARISTOR バ リスタ	
60	FA0-0051-000		1	SHEET, UPPER PROTECTION, MYLAR シート	
61	FA0-0029-000		1	SQUARE スクエア	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	QTY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
102 – 62	FA0–0100–000		1	MYLAR SHEET マイラ シート	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.1 OCT. 1990 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE 103 INTERNAL COMPONENTS 2.
本体内部(2)



COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.2 JULY 1992 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

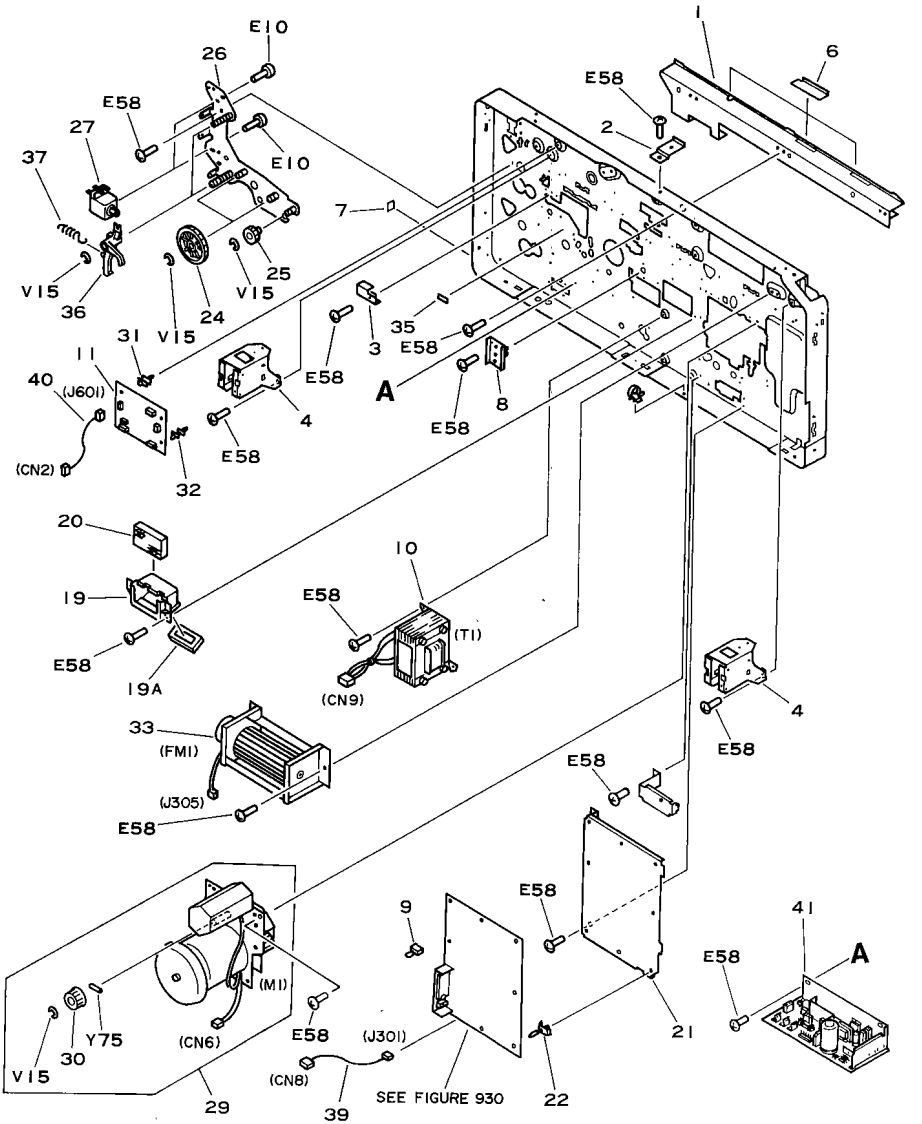
FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
103 -	NPN		RF	INTERNAL COMPONENTS 2 ホンタイ キカイ ナイブ 2	
1	FA5-2081-000		1	PLATE, STOP, REGIST, CLUTCH レジ スト マワリド メ	
2	FA0-0092-000		2	CLUTCH, MECHANICAL バ ネ クラッチ	
3	FA5-2090-000		1	SPACER, CLUTCH クラッチ カラー	
4	FA5-2096-000		1	HANDLE, DEV. ASS'Y PRESS カアツ トッテ	
5	FS1-1595-000		2	BUSHING ジ ク ウケ	
6	FS1-1202-000		3	BUSHING ブ ッシング	
7	FS1-1402-000		1	BUSHING ブ ッシング	
8	FS1-1411-000		4	BUSHING ブ ッシング	
10	FH7-5143-000		1	CLUTCH, EM デ ンジ クラッチ	
11	FS2-2783-000		1	SPRING, TENSION ヒッパ リ バ ネ	
12	FA1-0056-000		1	BUSHING ブ ッシング	
13	FA2-8225-000		13	BUSHING カク ジ クウケ	
14	FA2-9221-000		7	RETAINER トメワ	
15	FA5-2094-000		2	CAM カム	
16	FA5-2095-000		1	SHAFT カアツ ジ ク	
17	FA5-2087-040		1	ROLLER, REGISTRATION, LOWER レジ スト ローラ (シタ)	
18	FA5-2089-000		2	CAM カム	
19	96-0093-000		1	GEAR, 32T 32T ギ ア	
20	FG9-2392-000		1	ROLLER, REGISTRATION, UPPER レジ スト ローラ (ウエ)	
20A	FS2-0122-000		1	GEAR, 26T 26T ギ ア	
21	FA5-2093-030		1	KNOB, FIXING ASSEMBLY テイチャク ノブ	
22	FS2-2784-000		1	SPRING, COMPRESSION アッシュク バ ネ	
23	FS1-9255-000		1	SCREW, STEPPED, M4 ダ ンピ ス	
24	FA5-1911-000		1	SHAFT, FEEDER ASS'Y RELESE ハンソウ カイジ ヨ ジ ク	
25	FA0-0028-000		2	CAM, FEEDER ASSEMBLY RELESE ハンソウ カイジ ヨ カム	
26	FA5-1913-030		1	LEVER, FEEDR ASS'Y RELESE ハンソウ カイジ ヨ レバ ー	
27	X07-4014-090		1	SCREW, M4X14 バ インド ビ ス	
28	FA0-0014-000		2	SHAFT, PICK-UP ROLLER キュウシ ローラ ジ ク	
29	FF0-0031-000		12	ROLLER, PAPER PICK-UP キュウシ ローラ	
33	FA9-1780-000		1	NUT ナット	
35	FA2-8223-000		4	ROLLER, PRESSURE オサエ ローラ	
36	FA0-0015-000		2	BUSHING カク ジ ク ウケ	
37	FA0-0085-000		1	SPRING, TENSION ヒッパ リ バ ネ	
38	FA0-0053-000		1	SPRING, LEAF, GROUNDING イタ バ ネ	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	QTY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
103 – 39	FA0–0097–000		4	ROLLER, PRESSURE オサエ ローラ	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 OCT. 1990 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE 104 MACHINE REAR PLATE
本体後側板



COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.2 JULY 1992 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

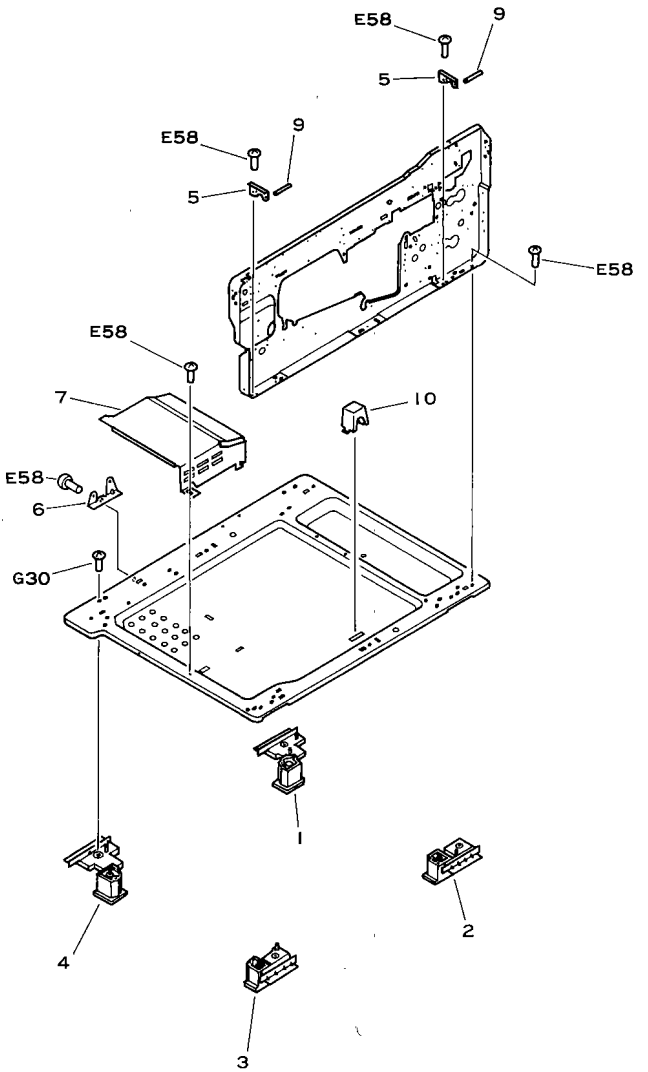
FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
104 –	NPN		RF	MACHINE REAR PLATE ホンタイ ウシロ ソクバン	
1	FA5-2065-040		1	PLATE, HOLDER, GLASS, REAR ウシロ ガラス ササエ	
2	FA5-2066-000		1	PLATE, HOLDER, GLASS ガラス オサエ イタ	
3	FA5-2067-000		1	PLATE, GUIDE, CABLE タバ セン ガイド	
4	FA5-2068-000		2	MOUNT, DF DF ダイ	
6	FA6-5660-000		3	SEAL, GLASS, 5 ガラス シール 5	
7	96-8212-000		1	LABEL "GROUND" アース メイハン	100V
8	FF1-9404-000		1	PIVOT, MOUNTING マワリド メ バン	
9	FF0-0019-000		1	CONNECTOR, 6P, SHORT ショート コネクタ	115V
	FF0-0020-000		1	CONNECTOR, 6P, SHORT ショート コネクタ	100V
	FF0-0021-000		1	CONNECTOR, 6P, SHORT ショート コネクタ	220/240V
10	FH0-0008-000		1	POWER TRANSFORMER, 220V,79VA トランス	220V
	FH0-0009-000		1	POWER TRANSFORMER, 240V,79VA トランス	240V
	FH0-0010-000		1	POWER TRANSFORMER, 100V,79VA トランス	100V
	FH0-0011-000		1	POWER TRANSFORMER, 115V,79VA トランス	115V
11	FH3-7048-000		1	LAMP REGULATER PCB ASS'Y, 100V ランプ レギュレータ	100V
	FH3-7049-000		1	LAMP REGULATER PCB ASS'Y, 115V ランプ レギュレータ	115V
	FH3-7050-000		1	LAMP REGULATER PCB ASS'Y ランプ レギュレータ	220/240V
19	FF1-9444-000		1	DUCT ダクト	
19A	FA5-2078-000		1	SEAL, DUCT ダクト シール	
20	FA5-2077-000		1	FILTER, AIR ハンソウ フイルタ	
21	FA0-0034-000		1	PLATE, MOUNTING, DC CONTROLLER DC コントローラ シバン	
22	VT2-0001-006		8	SUPPORT, PCB ロッキング サポート	
24	FA0-0027-000		2	GEAR, 54T 54T ギア	
25	FS2-0877-000		1	GEAR, 28T 28T ギア	
26	FF0-0003-020	N	1	MOUNT, PICK-UP DRIVE UNIT キュウシ クドウ バン	
27	FH0-0020-000		2	SOLENOID ソレノイド	
29	FG0-1031-000		1	MAIN MOTOR, AC220V50HZ メイン モータ	220V/50HZ
	FG0-1032-000		1	MAIN MOTOR, AC240V50HZ メイン モータ	240V/50HZ
	FG0-1033-000		1	MAIN MOTOR, AC115V60HZ メイン モータ	115V/60HZ
	FG0-1034-000		1	MAIN MOTOR, AC100V60HZ メイン モータ	100V/60HZ
	FG0-1035-000		1	MAIN MOTOR, AC100V50HZ メイン モータ	100V/50HZ
30	FS1-3293-000		1	PULLEY, 30T 30T プーリ	
31	VT2-0001-004		2	SUPPORT, PCB ロッキング サポート	
32	VT2-0001-006		2	SUPPORT, PCB ロッキング サポート	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	QTY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
104 – 33	FH7–1527–000		1	FAN ファン	
35	FA1–9972–000		1	LABEL "WARNING, HIGH VOLTAGE" コウアツ チュウイ メイハン	AMS
	FS2–8612–000		1	LABEL "WARNING, HIGH VOLTAGE" コウアツ チュウイ メイハン	JPN
	FS2–8613–000		1	LABEL "WARNING, HIGH VOLTAGE" コウアツ チュウイ メイハン	ENG/FRAN
36	FA0–0026–000		2	LEVER, DRIVE CLUTCH クラッチ レバー	
37	FA0–0091–000		2	SPRING, TENSION ヒッパリ バネ	
39	FG0–1007–000	N	1	HARNESS UNIT ソクセン ユニット	
40	FG0–1008–000	N	1	HARNESS UNIT ソクセン ユニット	
41	FG0–1009–000		1	POWER SUPPLY PCB ASSEMBLY デンゲン カイロ キバン	220/240V
	FG0–1010–020		1	POWER SUPPLY PCB ASSEMBLY デンゲン カイロ キバン	100/115V

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.2 JULY 1992 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE 105 MACHINE BOTTOM PLATE
本体底板

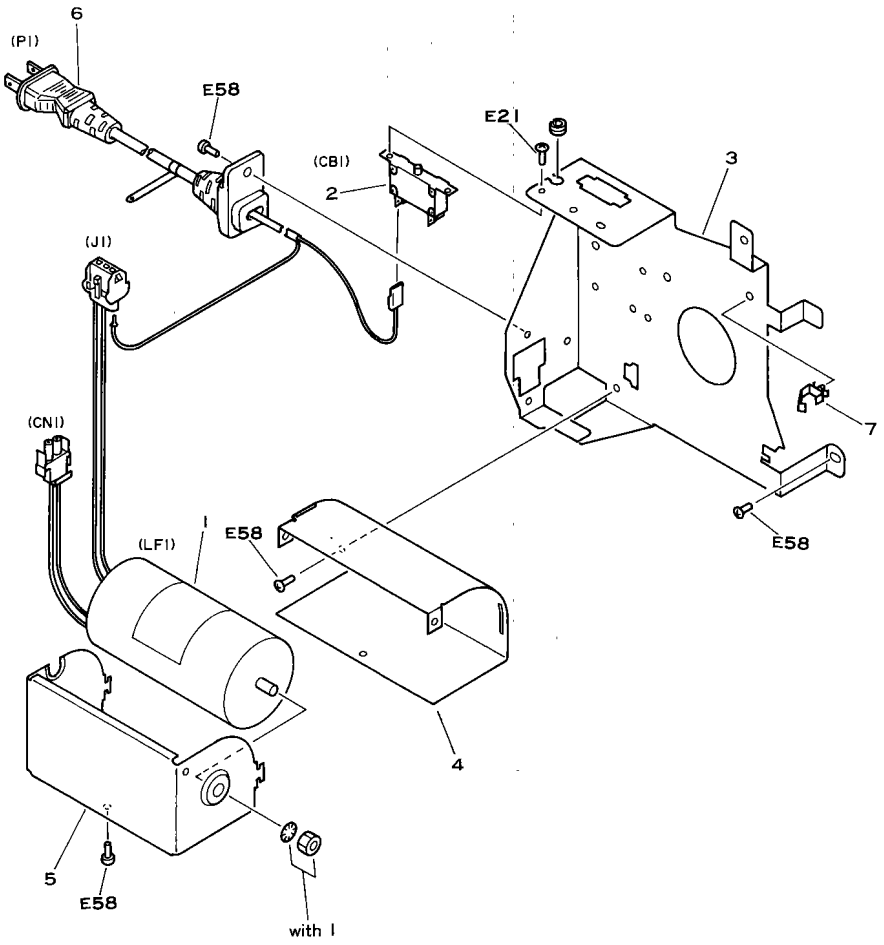


COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.2 JULY 1992 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
105 –	NPN		RF	MACHINE BOTTOM PLATE ホンタイ ソコ イタ	
1	FF0–0012–000		1	FOOT, REAR, RIGHT ウシロ ミギ アシ	
2	FF0–0011–000		1	FOOT, FRONT, RIGHT マエ ミギ アシ	
3	FA0–0058–000		1	FOOT, FRONT, LEFT マエ ヒダリ アシ	
4	FA0–0059–000		1	FOOT, REAR, LEFT ウシロ ヒダリ アシ	
5	FA0–0068–000		2	HINGE, FRONT マエ ヒンジ	
6	FA0–0057–000		1	SUPPORT, SORTER CABLE ソータ ケーブル バン	
7	FA0–0006–000	N	1	COVER, SORTER POWER SUPPLY ソータ デンゲン カバー	
9	FA9–1785–000		2	PIN HINGE, FRONT PANEL ピン	
10	FA0–0102–000		1	CUSHION クッション	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE 110 POWER CORD TERMINAL ASS'Y (100V)
電源コード台部 (100V)

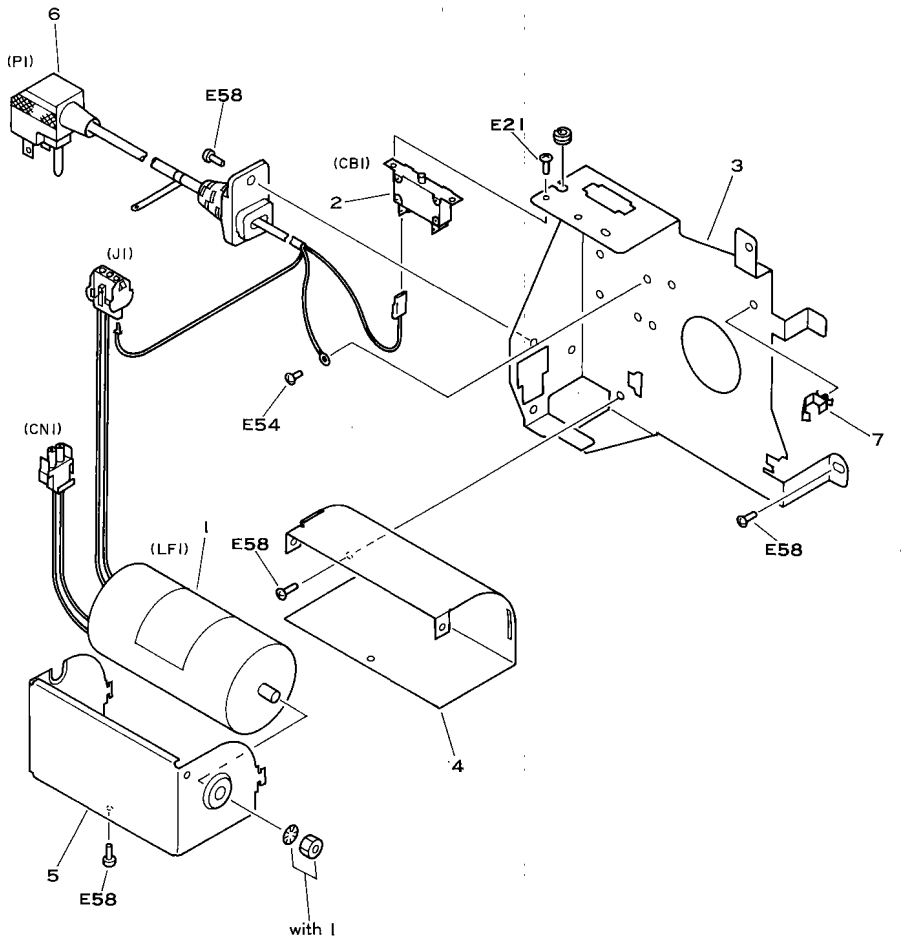


COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 OCT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	QTY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
110 –	NPN		RF	POWER CORD TERMINAL ASSEMBLY デンゲンコード ダイブ	100V
1	FF0–0024–000		1	FILTER, NOISE ノイズ フイルタ	100V
2	WD3–0060–000		1	CIRCUIT BREAKER サーキット ブレーカ	
3	FA0–0033–000	N	1	MOUNT, POWER CORD デンゲンコード ダイ	
4	FA0–0063–000	N	1	COVER, NOISE FILTER, EXTERNAL ノイズ フイルタ カバー	
5	FA0–0064–000	N	1	COVER, NOISE FILTER, INTERNAL ノイズ フイルタ カバー	
6	FH2–5087–000		1	CORD, POWER, 125V, 15A デンゲンコード	100V
7	WT2–0317–000		1	CLIP, CABLE ロツキング ワイヤ サドル	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE 111 POWER CORD TERMINAL ASS'Y (115V)
電源コード台部 (115V)

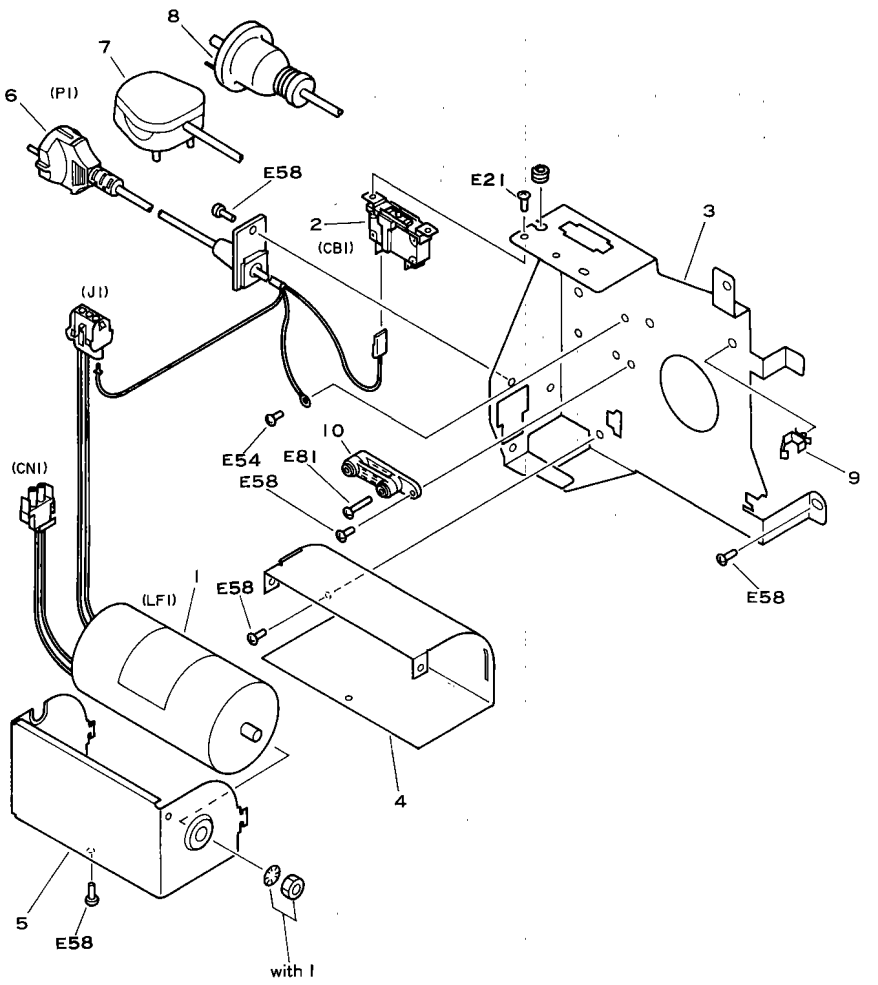


COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 OCT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	QTY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
111 –	NPN		RF	POWER CORD TERMINAL ASSEMBLY デンゲンコード ダイブ	115V
1	FF0–0015–000		1	FILTER, NOISE ノイズ フイルタ	115V
2	WD3–0104–000		1	CIRCUIT BREAKER サーキット ブレーカ	
3	FA0–0033–000	N	1	MOUNT, POWER CORD デンゲンコード ダイ	
4	FA0–0063–000	N	1	COVER, NOISE FILTER, EXTERNAL ノイズ フイルタ カバー	
5	FA0–0064–000	N	1	COVER, NOISE FILTER, INTERNAL ノイズ フイルタ カバー	
6	FH2–5129–000		1	CORD, POWER, 300V 18A デンゲンコード	115V
7	WT2–0317–000		1	CLIP, CABLE ロツキング ワイヤ サドル	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE 112 POWER CORD TERMINAL ASS'Y (220/240V)
電源コード台部 (220/240V)



COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.1 OCT. 1990 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	QTY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
112 –	NPN		RF	POWER CORD TERMINAL ASSEMBLY デンゲンコード ダイブ	220/240V
1	FF0-0014-000		1	FILTER, NOISE ノイズ フイルタ	220/240V
2	WD3-0125-000		1	CIRCUIT BREAKER サーキット ブレーカ	
3	FA0-0033-000	N	1	MOUNT, POWER CORD デンゲンコード ダイ	
4	FA0-0063-000	N	1	COVER, NOISE FILTER, EXTERNAL ノイズ フイルタ カバー	
5	FA0-0064-000	N	1	COVER, NOISE FILTER, INTERNAL ノイズ フイルタ カバー	
6	WT3-9041-000		1	CORD, POWER, 250V 10A デンゲンコード	220V
7	WT3-9048-050		1	CORD, POWER, 250V 10A デンゲンコード	240V
8	WT3-9034-020		1	CORD, POWER, 250V 10A デンゲンコード	240V
9	WT2-0317-000		1	CLIP, CABLE ロッキング ワイヤ サドル	
10	FH2-5043-000		1	CLIP, CORD コード クリップ	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE 160 COPYBOARD COVER ASSEMBLY
原稿台カバー部

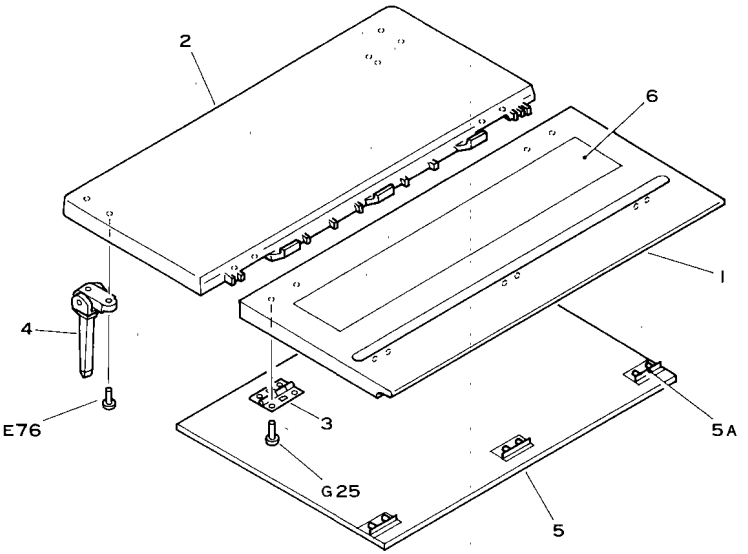


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	QTY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
160 –	FG1–7384–000		1	COPYBOARD COVER ASSEMBLY ゲ ンコウ ダ イ カバ ーブ	NP–1318
	FG1–9222–000		1	COPYBOARD COVER ASSEMBLY ゲ ンコウ ダ イ カバ ーブ	NP–1218
1	FA5–2154–000		1	COVER, COPYBOARD, FRONT ゲ ンコウ オサエ イタ (マエ)	
2	FA5–2155–000		1	COVER, COPYBOARD, REAR ゲ ンコウ オサエ イタ (ウシロ)	
3	FA5–1185–000		2	PLATE, HINGE ヒンジ バ ン	
4	FA4–9907–000		2	HINGE, COPYBOARD COVER ヒンジ	
5	FF1–5924–000		1	CUSHION ASS'Y, COPYBOARD COVER アツテヤク シート ユニツト	NP–1318
	FF2–1580–000		1	CUSHION ASS'Y, COPYBOARD COVER アツテヤク シート ユニツト	NP–1218
5A	FA3–9055–000		3	PLATE, CUSHION HOUNTING シート トリツケ イタ	
6	FS4–8119–000		1	LABEL, INSTRUCTION コピ ー ノ トリカタ メイハン	CPX

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.1 OCT. 1990 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE 190 EXHAUST FAN ASS'Y
排熱ファン部

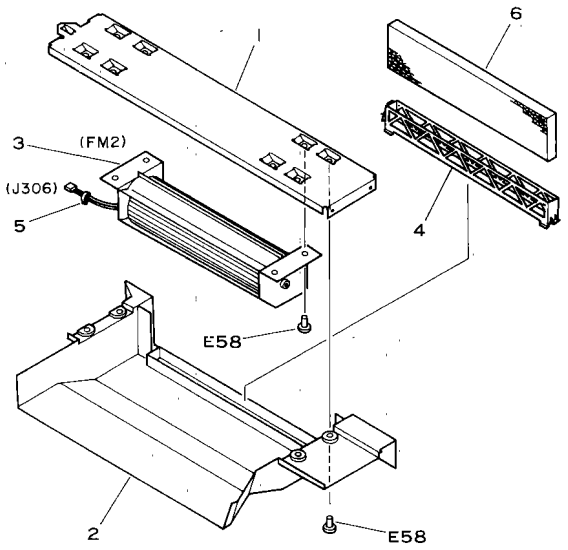
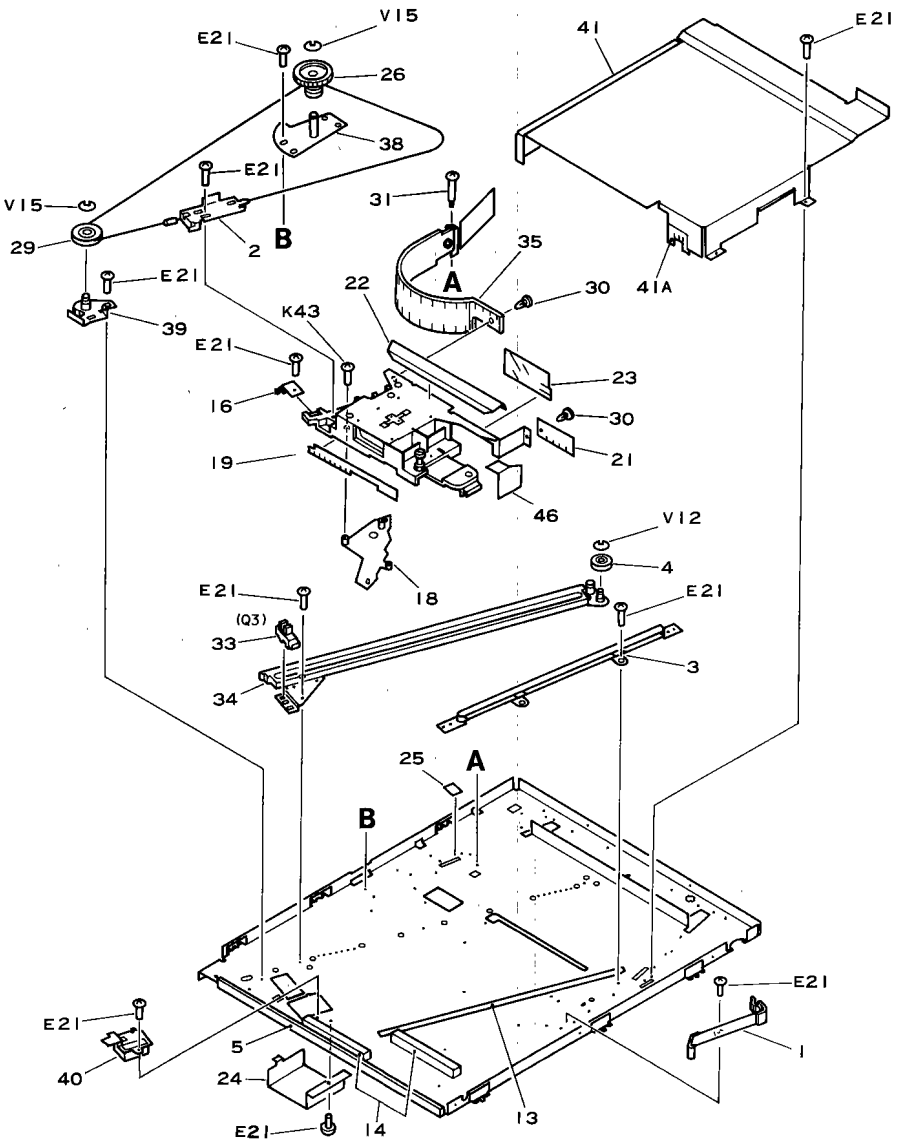


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
190 —	FG1-7380-000		1	EXHAUST FAN ASSEMBLY ハイネツ ファン ブ	
1	FA5-1746-000		1	CROSSMEMBER ファン ステー	
2	FA5-1747-000		1	DUCT, FAN ファン ダクト	
3	FH7-1528-000		1	FAN ファン	
4	FA5-1749-000		1	CASE, FILTER フイルタ ケース	
5	WT2-0030-000		3	TIE, CABLE ソクセン バンド	
6	FA5-1748-000		1	FILTER, OZONE オゾン フイルタ	

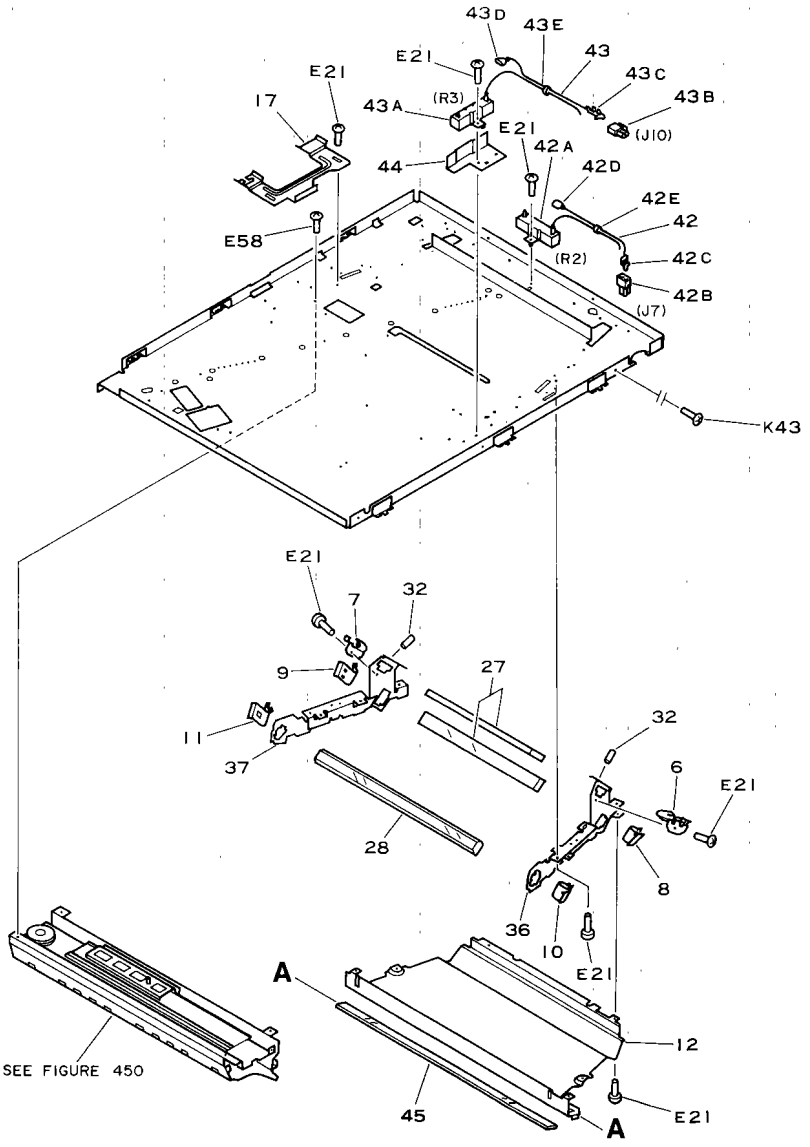
COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE 210 LENS MOUNT ASSEMBLY (½)
レンズ台ユニット (½)



COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.1 OCT. 1990 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE 210 LENS MOUNT ASSEMBLY (2/2)
レンズ台ユニット (2/2)



COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

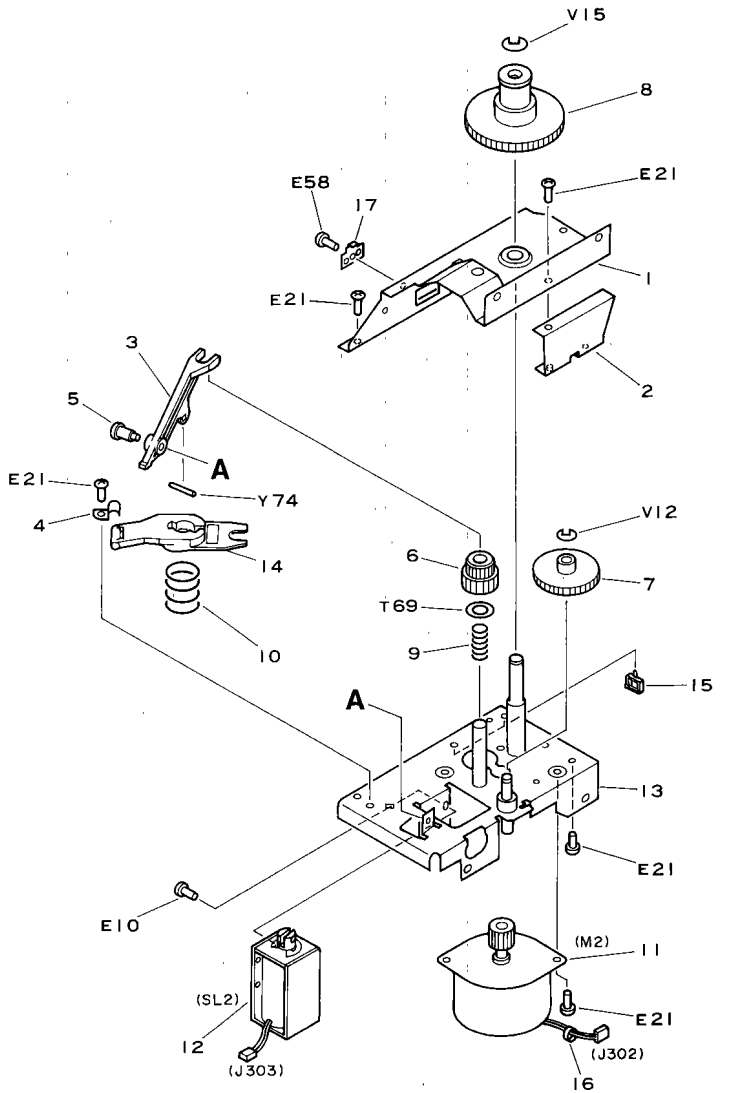
FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	QTY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
210 –	NPN		RF	LENS MOUNT ASSEMBLY レンズ ダイブ	
1	FF2-1100-000		1	CLEANER UNIT, MIRROR ミラー セイソウ コウグ	
2	FA5-1577-000		1	WIRE, LENS DRIVE レンズ クドウ ワイヤ	
3	FA5-1580-000		1	GUIDE, CAM カム ミゾ	
4	FA5-1584-000		1	PULLEY 1 プーリ (1)	
5	FA5-1589-000		1	SEAL, LENS MOUNT レンズ ダイシール	
6	FA5-1593-000		1	SPRING, LEAF, FRONT ミラー4 オサエ バネ (マエ)	
7	FA5-1594-000		1	SPRING, LEAF, REAR ミラー4 オサエ バネ (ウシロ)	
8	FA5-1595-000		1	SPRING, LEAF, FRONT ミラー5 オサエ バネ (マエ)	
9	FA5-1596-000		1	SPRING, LEAF, REAR ミラー5 オサエ バネ (ウシロ)	
10	FA5-1597-000		1	SPRING, LEAF, FRONT ミラー6 オサエ バネ (マエ)	
11	FA5-1598-000		1	SPRING, LEAF, REAR ミラー6 オサエ バネ (ウシロ)	
12	FA5-1599-030		1	COVER, DUST-PROOF ボウジン カバー	
13	FA5-1600-000		1	SHEET, SLIDE スベリ シート	
14	FA5-1601-000		2	SEAL, LIGHT BLOCKING シャコウ ザイ	
16	FA5-1604-000		2	SPRING, LEAF レンズ ダイ オサエ バネ	
17	FA5-1606-000		1	RETAINER, CORD コード オサエ	
18	FA5-1563-000		1	CAM, BLANK ブランク カム	
19	FA5-1564-020		1	SHEET, LIGHT BLOCKING 1 シャコウ シート 1	
21	FA5-1567-000		1	SEAL, LIGHT BLOCKING 1 シャコウ ザイ 1	
22	FA5-1568-000		1	SEAL, LIGHT BLOCKING 2 シャコウ ザイ 2	
23	FA5-1608-000		1	SHEET, LIGHT BLOCKING 3 シャコウ シート 3	
24	FA5-1609-000		1	COVER, AE SENSOR AE センサ カバー	
25	FA5-1610-000		1	PLATE ウエ キセイ バン	
26	FS2-0866-000		1	GEAR, 54T 54T ギア	
27	FN1-4214-000		2	MIRROR 4/5 ダイ 4,5 ミラー	
28	FN1-4215-000		1	MIRROR 6 ダイ 6 ミラー	
29	FA2-8059-020		1	PULLEY ガイド プーリ	
30	FA9-1699-000		2	CLIP クリップ	
31	FS1-9006-000		1	SCREW ダンビス	
32	X31-6240-880		3	SCREW トメ ネジ	
33	FH7-7087-000		1	PHOTO-INTERRUPTER フオト インタラプタ	
34	FF1-9379-020		1	RAIL, LENS レンズ レール	
35	FF1-9380-030		1	CURTAIN, LIGHT BLOCKING UNIT シャコウ カーテン	
36	FF1-9381-000		1	MOUNT, MIRROR FRONT ミラー ダイ (マエ)	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.2 JULY 1992 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
210 – 37	FF1–9382–000		1	MOUNT, MIRROR REAR ミラー ダイ (ウシロ)	
38	FF1–9435–000		1	MOUNT, PULLEY 1 プリー ダイ (1)	
39	FF1–9436–000		1	MOUNT, PULLEY 2 プリー ダイ (2)	
40	FG1–7415–020		1	AE SENSOR ASSEMBLY AE センサ ブ	SEE FIGURE 970
41	FF2–0019–000		1	COVER, LENS レンズ フード	
41A	FA5–1611–020		1	LIGHT BLOCKING シャコウ ザイ	
42	FG1–7438–000		1	RESISTOR ASSEMBLY 2 1KOHM 20W ケツロ ボ ウシ テイコウ	100V ONLY
42A	VR5–4560–102		1	RESISTOR, 1KOHM, 20W テイコウ	100V ONLY
42B	VS4–0002–002		1	CONNECTOR, 2P, MALE コネクタ (オス)	100V ONLY
42C	WS4–0217–000		2	PIN CONTACT, 22–26AGW ピン コンタクト	100V ONLY
42D	X66–6662–000		2	SOCKET, FASTON, 187 ファストン	100V ONLY
42E	WT2–0435–000		1	CLAMP, CORD コード オサエ	100V ONLY
43	FG1–8393–000		1	RESISTOR ASSEMBLY 3 1KOHM 20W ケツロ ボ ウシ テイコウ	100V ONLY
43A	VR5–4560–102		1	RESISTOR, 1KOHM, 20W テイコウ	100V ONLY
43B	VS4–0001–002		1	CONNECTOR, 2P, MALE コネクタ (オス)	100V ONLY
43C	WS4–0220–000		2	PIN, CONTACT ピン コンタクト	100V ONLY
43D	X66–6662–000		2	SOCKET, FASTON, 187 ファストン	100V ONLY
43E	WT2–0435–000		1	CLAMP, CORD コード オサエ	100V ONLY
44	FA5–2128–000		1	PLATE, MOUNTING, HEATER ヒータ ダイ	100V ONLY
45	FN1–4216–000		1	GLASS, DUSTPROOF ボウジン ガラス	
46	FA5–1613–000		1	SHEET, LIGHT BLOCKING シャコウ シート	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE 220 SCANNER DRIVE ASSEMBLY
光学系駆動部

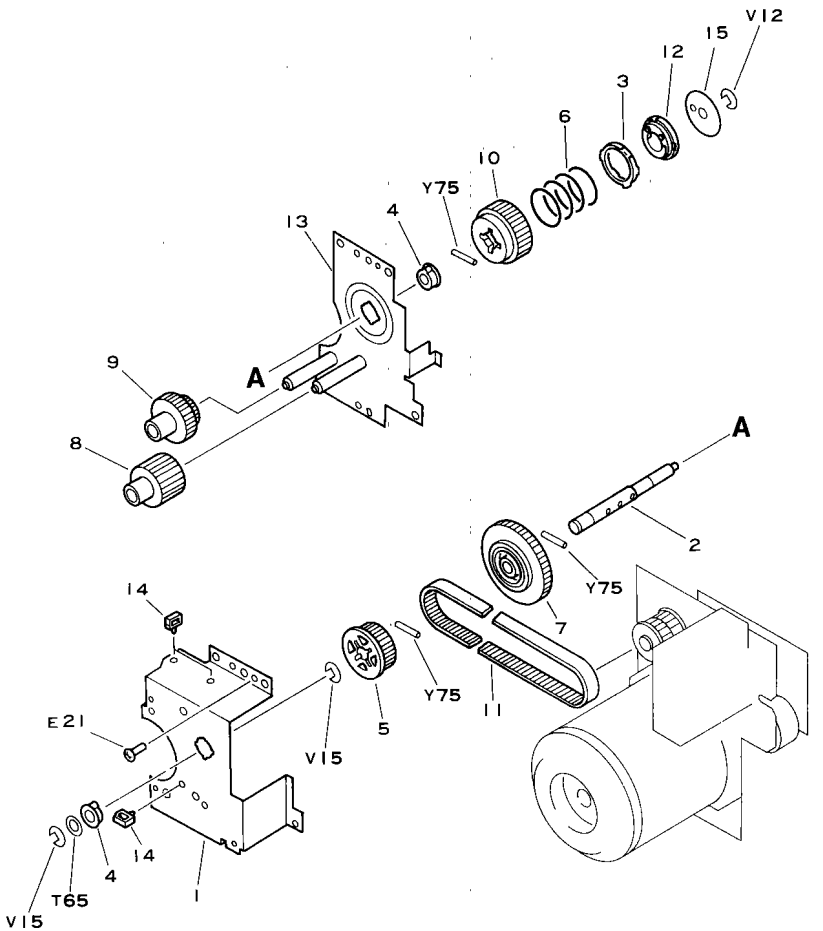


COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 OCT. 1998 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	QTY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
220 —	FG1-7374-000		1	SCANNER DRIVE ASSEMBLY コウガ ク クドウ ブ	
1	FA5-1651-000		1	MOUNT, UPPER コウガ ク クドウ キダ イ (ウエ)	
2	FA5-1653-000		1	CROSSMEMBER コウガ ク クドウ ステイ	
3	FA5-1656-000		1	ARM, CHENGING キリカエ アーム	
4	FA5-1657-000		1	HINGE, ARM アーム ヒンジ	
5	FS1-9073-000		1	SCREW, STEPPED, M4 ダ ンピ ス	
6	FS2-0867-000		1	GEAR 25T/20T 25T/20T ギ ア	
7	FS2-0868-000		1	GEAR 48T 48T ギ ア	
8	FS2-0869-000		1	GEAR 72T 72T ギ ア	
9	FS2-2766-000		1	SPRING, COMPRESSION アツシュク バ ネ	
10	FS2-2767-000		1	SPRING, COMPRESSION アツシュク バ ネ	
11	FH7-1530-000		1	MOTOR, STEPPING, DC 30V ステツピ ング モータ	
12	FH7-5142-000		1	SOLENOID, DC24V ソレノイド	
13	FF1-9389-000		1	MOUNT, LOWER コウガ ク クドウ キダ イ (シタ)	
14	FF1-9390-000		1	PLATE, BRAKE ブ レーキ イタ	
15	WT2-0248-000		2	CLIP, CABLE, 1NS ロツキング ワイヤ サド ル	
16	WT2-0030-000		1	TIE, CABLE ソクセン バ ンド	
17	FA5-2134-000		1	PLATE オサエ イタ	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE 250 DRUM DRIVE ASSEMBLY
ドラム駆動部

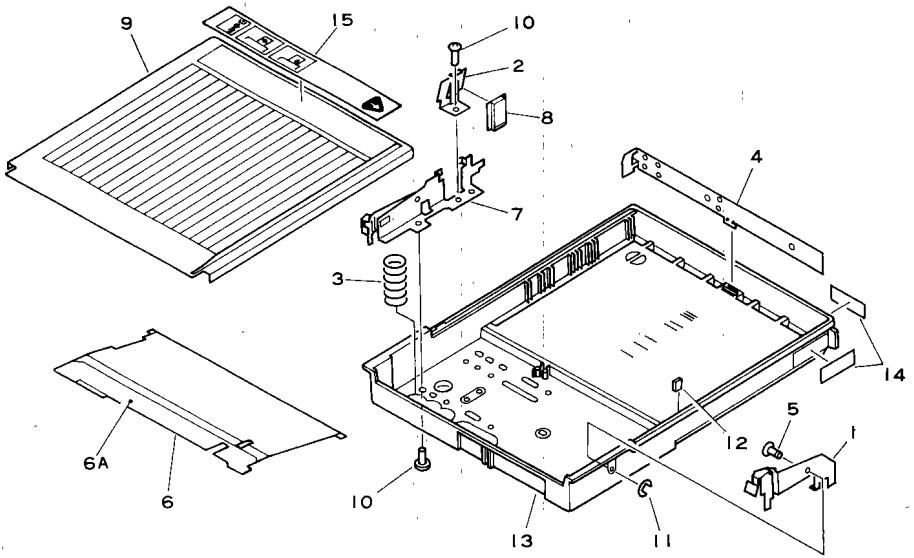


COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.1 OCT. 1990 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
250 –	FG1–7398–060		1	DRUM DRIVE ASSEMBLY ドラム クドウ ブ	
1	FA5–1982–040		1	PLATE, GEAR COVER ドラム クドウ カバー	
2	FA5–1983–000		1	SHAFT, DRUM DRIVE ドラム クドウ ジク	
3	FA5–1984–000		1	RING リミツタ バン	
4	FS1–1189–000		2	BUSHING ブ ツシング	
5	FS2–3430–000		1	PULLEY, 30T 30T プーリ	
6	FS2–2770–000		1	SPRING, COMPRESSION アツシユク バネ	
7	FS2–0878–000		1	GEAR, 60T 60T ギア	
8	FS2–0879–000		1	GEAR, 25T 25T ギア	
9	FS2–0880–000		1	GEAR, 33/22T 33/22T ギア	
10	FS2–0881–020		1	GEAR, 40T 40T ギア	
11	XF9–0210–000		1	BELT タイミング ベルト	
12	FF1–9414–020		1	DISK, DRUM DRIVE ドラム クドウ バン	
13	FF1–9415–000		1	PLATE, SPINDLE ドラム クドウ キバン	
14	WT2–0317–000		3	CLIP, CABLE ロツキング ワイヤ サドル	
15	FA5–1988–000		1	REINFORCEMENT PLATE ドラム クドウ エンバン	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE 300 A3/B4/LEDGER/LEGAL CASSETTE
A3, B4, レジャー, リーガルカセット

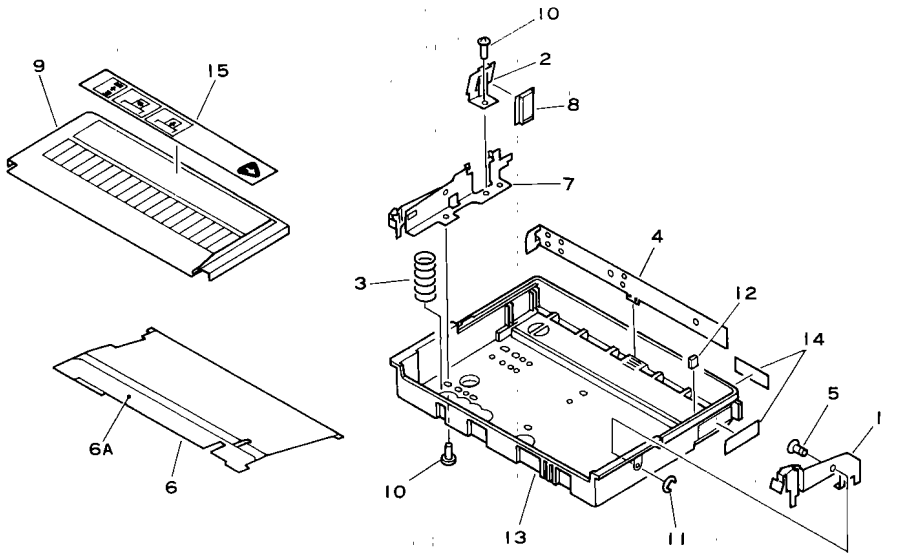


COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 OCT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	QTY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
300 —	NPN		RF	A3, B4, LEDGER, LEGAL CASSETTE カセット	
1	FA2-8701-000		1	PLATE, HOLD-DOWN TAB, FRONT ブンリ ツメ (マエ)	
2	FA2-7945-000		1	SPRING, LEAF サイド オサエ バネ	
3	FA1-9781-020		2	SPRING, COMPRESSION アツシュク バネ	A3, LDGR
	FA1-9782-020		2	SPRING, COMPRESSION アツシュク バネ	B4
	FS1-2388-000		2	SPRING, COMPRESSION アツシュク バネ	LGL
4	FA1-9783-030		1	PLATE, STOP コウタン キセイバン	A3, LDGR, LGL
	FA2-2469-000		1	PLATE, STOP コウタン キセイバン	B4
5	FA1-0622-000		1	PIVOT ツメジク	
6	FF1-2622-040		1	PLATE, PAPER LIFTING ナカイタ	A3
	FF1-2623-040		1	PLATE, PAPER LIFTING ナカイタ	B4
	FF1-2624-040		1	PLATE, PAPER LIFTING ナカイタ	LDGR
	FF1-2625-040		1	PLATE, PAPER LIFTING ナカイタ	LGL
6A	FA2-1617-050		1	STRIP, FRICTION ブンリ シート	A3
	FA2-1618-050		1	STRIP, FRICTION ブンリ シート	B4
	FA2-2438-040		1	STRIP, FRICTION ブンリ シート	LDGR
	FA2-2439-040		1	STRIP, FRICTION ブンリ シート	LGL
7	FF1-2526-020		1	PLATE, HOLD-DOWN TAB, REAR ブンリ ツメ (ウシロ)	
8	FF1-5686-000		1	PLATE, PAPER CONTACT カセット サイド オサエ	
9	FA2-6722-040		1	TOP COVER, CASSETTE カセット フタ	
12	FA1-9787-000		1	STOP, RUBBER ストッパ	
13	FA1-9767-100	N	1	BODY, CASSETTE カセット オヤ	A3, LDGR
	FA1-9768-100	N	1	BODY, CASSETTE カセット オヤ	B4, LGL
14	FA1-5331-000		2	LABEL メイハン	B4
	FA1-5334-000		2	LABEL メイハン	LEGAL
	FA1-5335-000		2	LABEL メイハン	LEDGER
	FA2-2459-000	N	2	LABEL メイハン	A3
15	FS1-8596-020		1	LABEL, MANUAL FEED テザシ メイハン	JAPANESE
	FS1-8597-020		1	LABEL, MANUAL FEED テザシ メイハン	ENGLISH/FRENCH

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE 301 A4/B5/LETTER/MINI CASSETTE
A4, B5, レター, ミニカセット

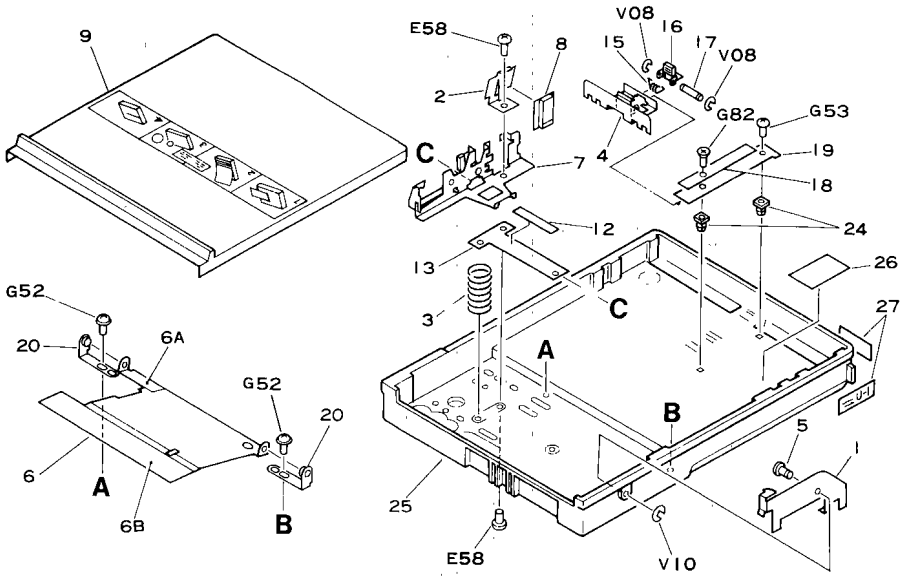


COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 OCT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	QTY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
301 –	NPN		RF	A4, B5, LETTER, MINI CASSETTE カセット	
1	FA2–8701–000		1	PLATE, HOLD–DOWN TAB, FRONT ブ ンリ ツメ (マエ)	
2	FA2–7945–000		1	SPRING, LEAF サイド オサエ バ ネ	
3	FA1–9781–020		2	SPRING, COMPRESSION アツシュク バ ネ	A4, LTR
	FA1–9782–020		2	SPRING, COMPRESSION アツシュク バ ネ	B5
	FS1–2390–000		2	SPRING, COMPRESSION アツシュク バ ネ	MINI
4	FA1–9783–030		1	PLATE, STOP コウタン キセイバ ン	
5	FA1–0622–000		1	PIVOT ツメジ ク	
6	FF1–2622–040		1	PLATE, PAPER LIFTING ナカイタ	A4
	FF1–2623–040		1	PLATE, PAPER LIFTING ナカイタ	B5
	FF1–2624–040		1	PLATE, PAPER LIFTING ナカイタ	LTR
	FF1–2626–040		1	PLATE, PAPER LIFTING ナカイタ	MINI
6A	FA2–1617–050		1	STRIP, FRICTION ブ ンリ シート	A4
	FA2–1618–050		1	STRIP, FRICTION ブ ンリ シート	B5
	FA2–2438–040		1	STRIP, FRICTION ブ ンリ シート	LTR
	FA2–2440–030		1	STRIP, FRICTION ブ ンリ シート	MINI
7	FF1–2526–020		1	PLATE, HOLD–DOWN TAB, REAR ブ ンリ ツメ (ウシロ)	
8	FF1–5686–000		1	PLATE, PAPER CONTACT カセット サイド オサエ	
9	FA2–6723–040		1	TOP COVER, CASSETTE カセット フタ	
12	FA1–9787–000		1	STOP, RUBBER ストッパ	
13	FA1–9766–100		1	BODY, CASSETTE カセット オケ	A4, LTR
	FA2–1625–000		1	BODY, CASSETTE カセット オケ	B5, MINI
14	FA1–5332–000		2	LABEL メイハン	B5
	FA1–5333–000		2	LABEL メイハン	LTR
	FA1–9789–000		2	LABEL メイハン	MINI
	FA2–2460–000	N	2	LABEL メイハン	A4
15	FS1–8596–020		1	LABEL, MANUAL FEED テザ シ メイハン	JAPANESE
	FS1–8597–020		1	LABEL, MANUAL FEED テザ シ メイハン	ENGLISH/FRENCH

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE 302 U-1 CASSETTE
U-1 カセット

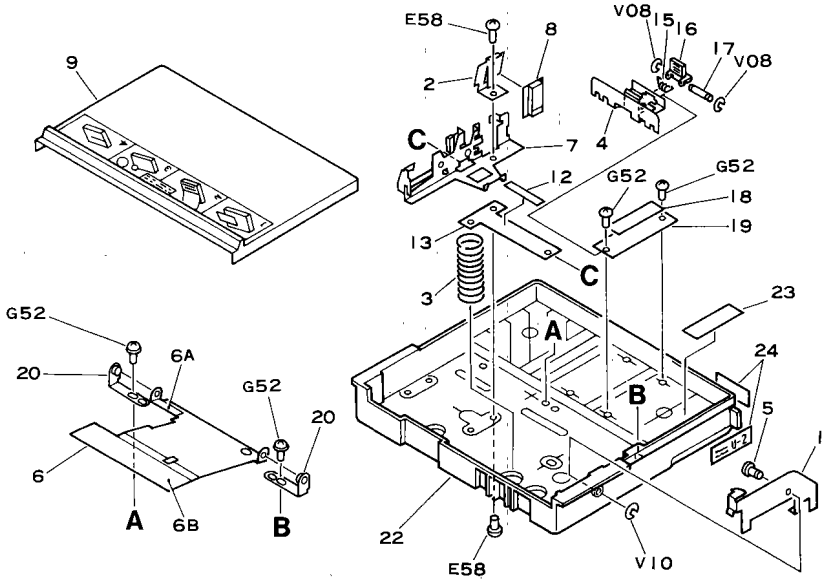


COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 OCT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	QTY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
302 —	NPN		RF	U-1 CASSETTE ASSEMBLY U-1 カセット	
1	FA1-9777-020		1	PLATE, HOLD-DOWN TAB, FRONT ブンリ ツメ (マエ)	
2	FA2-7945-000		1	SPRING, LEAF サイド オサエ バネ	
3	FS1-2435-000		2	SPRING, COMPRESSION アツシュク バネ	
4	FA1-5458-000		1	PLATE, LENGTH ADJUSTMENT, END コウタン キセイバン	
5	FA1-0622-000		1	PIVOT ツメジク	
6	FF1-2309-050		1	PLATE, PAPER LIFTING ナカイタ	
6A	FA1-5467-000	N	1	LABEL, SIZE INDICATION サイズ ヒョウジ メイハン	
6B	FA2-2443-000		1	STRIP, FRICTION ブンリ シート	
7	FF1-2305-000		1	PLATE, HD TAB (WID ADJ), REAR カドウ ソクバン	
8	FF1-5686-000		1	PLATE, PAPER CONTACT カセット サイド オサエ	
9	FF1-2014-020		1	TOP COVER, CASSETTE カセット フタ	
12	FA1-5457-000		1	STRIP, RUBBER ゴム シート	
13	FA1-5456-000		1	GUIDE, WIDTH ADJ PLATE スライド レール	
15	FS1-2119-000		1	SPRING, TORSION ネジリ バネ	
16	FF1-2308-000		1	RELEASE, LATCH ストッパ (ミギ)	
17	FA1-5358-000		1	PIN ジク	
18	FA1-5460-000		1	STRIP, RUBBER ゴム シート	
19	FA1-5462-000		1	GUIDE, LENGTH ADJ, PLATE スライド レール	
20	FF1-2312-020		2	PLATE, PIVOT ヒンジ	
24	XZ9-0111-000	N	2	PLUG, INTERNALLY-THREADED スクリュウ グロメット	
25	FA2-1624-000	N	1	BODY, CASSETTE カセット オケ	
26	FA1-5468-000	N	1	LABEL, SIZE INDICATION サイズ ヒョウジ メイハン	
27	FA2-2470-000	N	2	LABEL, U1 メイハン U1	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE 303 U-2 CASSETTE
U-2 カセット

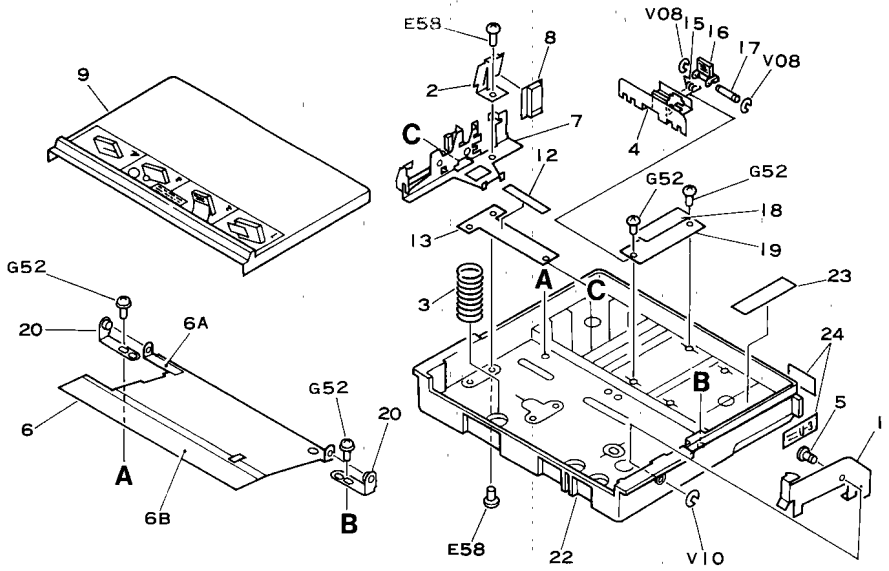


COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 OCT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
303 –	NPN		RF	U–2 CASSETTE ASSEMBLY U–2 カセット	
1	FA1–9777–020		1	PLATE, HOLD–DOWN TAB, FRONT ブンリ ツメ (マエ)	
2	FA2–7945–000		1	SPRING, LEAF サイド オサエ バネ	
3	FS1–2436–000		2	SPRING, COMPRESSION アツシュク バネ	
4	FA1–5458–000		1	PLATE, LENGTH ADJUSTMENT, END コウタン キセイバン	
5	FA1–0622–000		1	PIVOT ツメジク	
6	FF1–2310–050		1	PLATE, PAPER LIFTING ナカイタ	
6A	FA1–5469–000	N	1	LABEL, SIZE INDICATION サイズ ヒョウジ メイハン	
6B	FA2–2444–000		1	SRTIP, FRICTION ブンリ シート	
7	FF1–2305–000		1	PLATE, HD TAB (WID ADJ), REAR カドウ ソクバン	
8	FF1–5686–000		1	PLATE, PAPER CONTACT カセット サイド オサエ	
9	FF1–2313–000		1	COVER, CASSETTE カセット フタ	
12	FA1–5457–000		1	STRIP, RUBBER ゴム シート	
13	FA1–5456–000		1	GUIDE, WIDTH ADJ PLATE スライド レール	
15	FS1–2119–000		1	SPRING, TORSION ネジリ バネ	
16	FF1–2308–000		1	RELEASE, LATCH ストッパ (ミギ)	
17	FA1–5358–000		1	PIN ジク	
18	FA1–7639–000		1	STRIP, RUBBER ゴム シート	
19	FA1–5461–000		1	GUIDE, LENGTH ADJ, PLATE スライド レール	
20	FF1–2312–020		2	PLATE, PIVOT ヒンジ	
22	FA2–1623–000	N	1	BODY, CASSETTE カセット オケ	
23	FA1–5470–000	N	1	LABEL, SIZE INDICATION サイズ ヒョウジ メイハン	
24	FA2–2471–000	N	2	LABEL, U2 メイハン U2	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE 304 U-3 CASSETTE
U-3 カセット

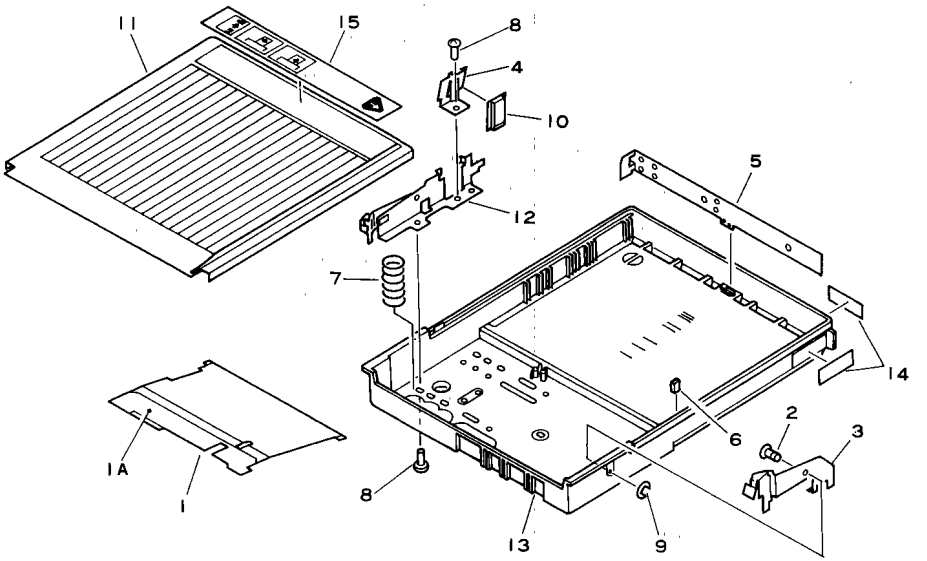


COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 OCT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	QTY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
304 –	NPN		RF	U-3 CASSETTE ASSEMBLY U-3 カセット	
1	FA1-9777-020		1	PLATE, HOLD-DOWN TAB, FRONT プンリ ツメ (マエ)	
2	FA2-7945-000		1	SPRING, LEAF サイド オサエ バネ	
3	FS1-2437-000		2	SPRING, COMPRESSION アツシュク バネ	
4	FA1-5458-000		1	PLATE, LENGTH ADJUSTMENT, END コウタン キセイバン	
5	FA1-0622-000		1	PIVOT ツメジク	
6	FF1-2311-050		1	PLATE, PAPER LIFTING ナカイタ	
6A	FA1-5471-000	N	1	LABEL, SIZE INDICATION サイズ ヒョウジ メイハン	
6B	FA2-2445-000		1	STRIP, FRICTION プンリ シート	
7	FF1-2305-000		1	PLATE, HD TAB (WID ADJ), REAR カドウ ソクバン	
8	FF1-5686-000		1	PLATE, PAPER CONTACT カセット サイド オサエ	
9	FF1-2313-000		1	COVER, CASSETTE カセット フタ	
12	FA1-5457-000		1	STRIP, RUBBER ゴム シート	
13	FA1-5456-000		1	GUIDE, WIDTH ADJ PLATE スライド レール	
15	FS1-2119-000		1	SPRING, TORSION ネジリバネ	
16	FF1-2308-000		1	RELEASE, LATCH ストッパ (ミギ)	
17	FA1-5358-000		1	PIN ジク	
18	FA1-7639-000		1	STRIP, RUBBER ゴム シート	
19	FA1-5461-000		1	GUIDE, LENGTH ADJ, PLATE スライド レール	
20	FF1-2312-020		2	PLATE, PIVOT ヒンジ	
22	FA1-5451-000	N	1	BODY, CASSETTE カセット オケ	
23	FA1-5472-000	N	1	LABEL, SIZE INDICATION サイズ ヒョウジ メイハン	
24	FA2-2472-000	N	2	LABEL, U3 メイハン U3	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE 305 A4R/B5R/LETTER-R CASSETTE
A4R, B5R, レターR カセット

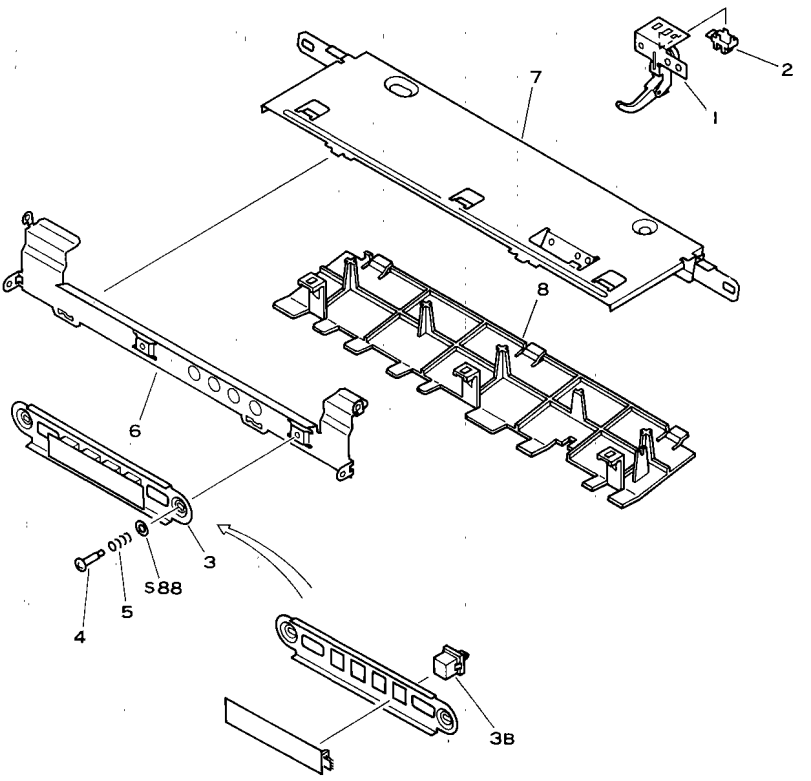


COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 OCT. 1998 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	QTY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
305 –	NPN		RF	A4R, B5R, LTR–R, CASSETTE カセット	
1	FF1–2625–040		1	PLATE, PAPER LIFTING ナカイタ	LTR–R
	FF1–2627–040		1	PLATE, PAPER LIFTING ナカイタ	A4R
	FF1–2628–050		1	PLATE, PAPER LIFTING ナカイタ	B5R
1A	FA2–2439–040		1	STRIP, FRICTION ブンリ シート	LTR–R
	FA2–2441–030		1	STRIP, FRICTION ブンリ シート	A4R
	FA2–2442–030		1	STRIP, FRICTION ブンリ シート	B5R
2	FA1–0622–000		1	PIVOT ツメジク	
3	FA1–9777–020		1	PLATE, HOLD–DOWN TAB, FRONT ブンリ ツメ (マエ)	
4	FA2–7945–000		1	SPRING, LEAF サイド オサエ バネ	
5	FA1–9783–030		1	PLATE, STOP コウタン キセイバン	
6	FA1–9787–000		1	STOP, RUBBER ストッパ	
7	FS1–2388–000		2	SPRING, COMPRESSION アツシュク バネ	A4R, LTR–R
	FS1–2390–000		2	SPRING, COMPRESSION アツシュク バネ	B5R
10	FF1–5686–000		1	PLATE, PAPER CONTACT カセット サイド オサエ	
11	FA2–6722–040		1	TOP COVER, CASSETTE カセット フタ	
12	FF1–3995–000		1	PLATE, HOLD–DOWN TAB, REAR ブンリ ツメ (ウシロ)	
13	FA2–1627–000	N	1	BODY, CASSETTE カセット オケ	B5R
	FA2–1628–000	N	1	BODY, CASSETTE カセット オケ	A4R, LTR–R
14	FA2–1642–000		2	LABEL メイハン	B5R
	FA2–1643–000		2	LABEL メイハン	LTR–R
	FA2–2467–000	N	2	LABEL メイハン	A4R
15	FS1–8596–020		1	LABEL, MANUAL FEED テザシ メイハン	JAPANESE
	FS1–8597–020		1	LABEL, MANUAL FEED テザシ メイハン	ENGLISH/FRENCH

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE 321 UPPER CASSETTE HOLDER ASSEMBLY
上カセット台部

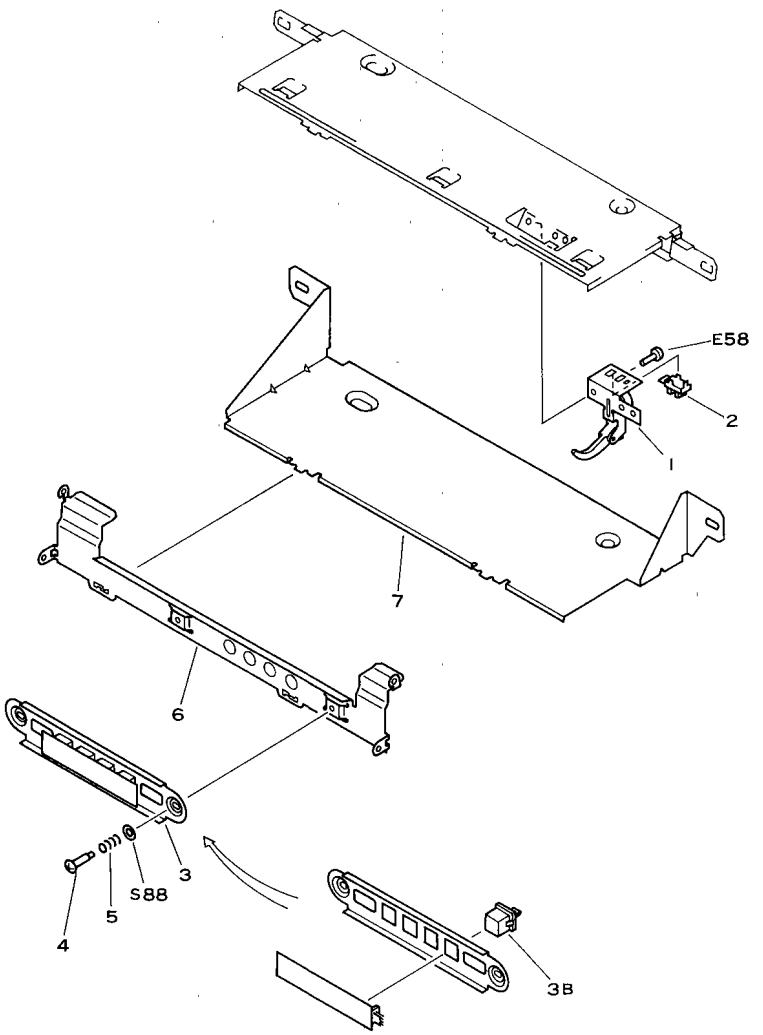


COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.1 OCT. 1990 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
321 –	NPN		RF	UPPER CASSETTE HOLDER ASSEMBLY ウエ カセット ダイ ブ	
1	FF0–0004–000		1	LEVER UNIT, SENSOR センサ レバー	
2	FH7–7087–020		1	PHOTO–INTERRUPTER フオト インタラプタ	
3	FG0–1001–000		1	CASSETTE SIZE SENSING UNIT カセットサイズ ケンチ ユニット	
3B	WC8–0034–000		4	PUSH SWITCH プッシュ スイッチ	
4	FS1–9005–000		2	SCREW, STEPPED ダンビス	
5	FA0–0035–000		2	SPRING, COMPRESSION アッシュク バネ	
6	FA0–0007–000	N	1	FRAME, CASSETTE SENSORS カセット センサ フレーム	
7	FA0–0009–000	N	1	BASE PLATE, UPPER CASSETTE ウエ カセット ダイ	
8	FA0–0010–000		1	COVER, RIGHT ミギ カバー	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE 322 LOWER CASSETTE HOLDER ASSEMBLY
下カセット台部

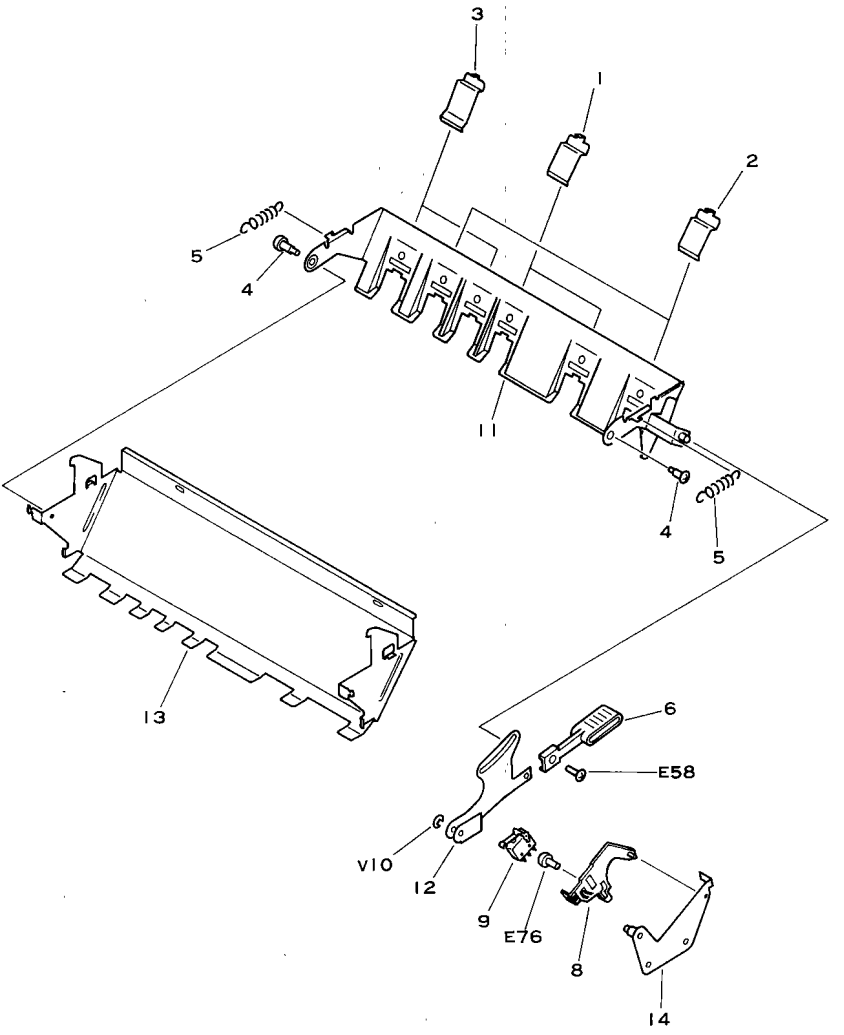


COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.1 OCT. 1990 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
322 –	NPN		RF	LOWER CASSETTE HOLDER ASSEMBLY シタ カセット ダイ ブ	
1	FF0–0004–000		1	LEVER UNIT, SENSOR センサ レバー	
2	FH7–7087–000		1	PHOTO–INTERRUPTER フオト インタラプタ	
3	FG0–1001–000		1	CASSETTE SIZE SENSING UNIT カセットサイズ ケンチ ユニット	
3B	WC8–0034–000		4	PUSH SWITCH プ ッシュ スイッチ	
4	FS1–9005–000		2	SCREW, STEPPED ダ ンピ ス	
5	FA0–0035–000		2	SPRING, COMPRESSION アッシュク バ ネ	
6	FA0–0007–000	N	1	FRAME, CASSETTE SENSORS カセット センサ フレーム	
7	FA0–0008–000	N	1	BASE PLATE, LOWER CASSETTE シタ カセット ダ イ	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE 328 MANUAL FEED GUIDE ASSEMBLY
手差しガイド部



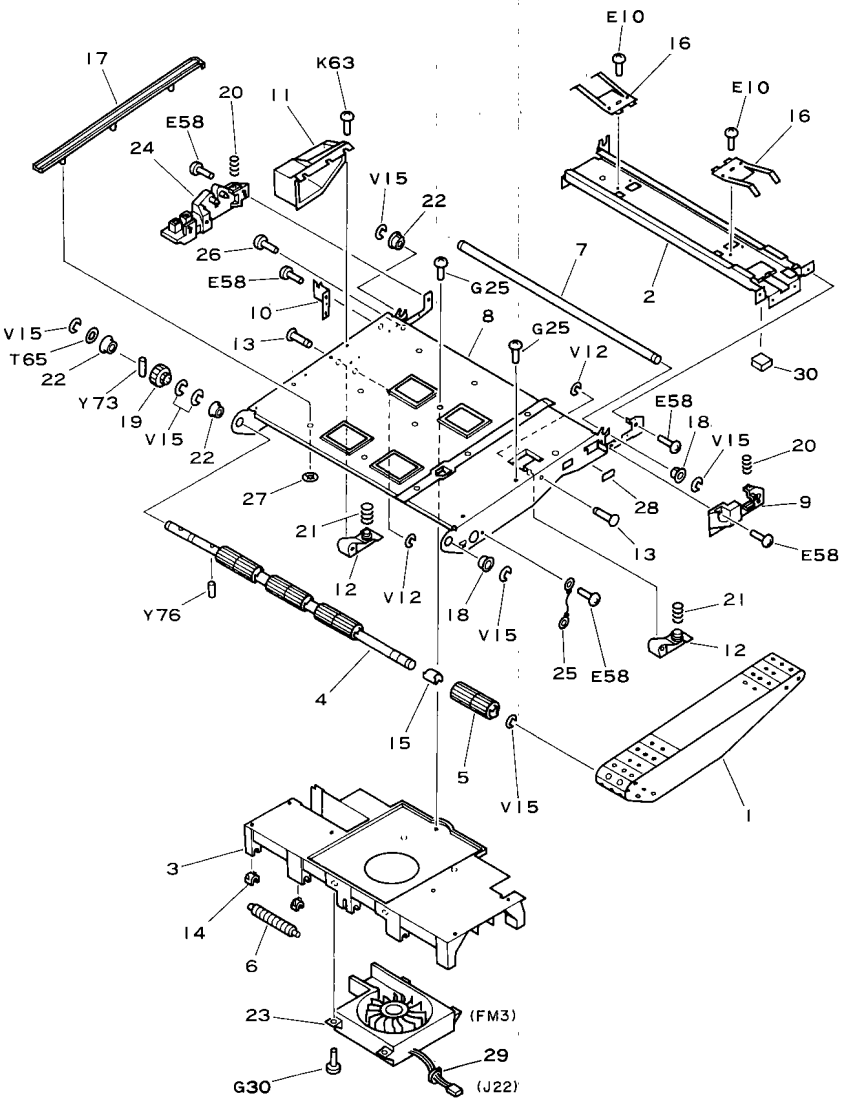
Note) This assembly does not include the part shown key No. 6,8,9,12, and 14.
注) このユニットに Key No. 6,8,9,12,14の部品は含まれません。

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.2 JULY 1992 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
328 —	FG0-1026-000		1	MANUAL FEED GUIDE UNIT デザ シガ イド ブ	
1	FF1-4022-000		2	SPRING, LEAF, MANUAL FEED イタバ ネ	
2	FF1-3978-000		2	SPRING, LEAF, MANUAL FEED イタバ ネ	
3	FF0-0010-000		2	SPRING, LEAF, MANUAL FEED イタバ ネ	
4	FS1-9003-000		2	SCREW, STEPPED ダ ンビ ス	
5	FA0-0047-000		2	SPRING, TENSION ヒッパ リ バ ネ	
6	FA0-0094-000		1	KNOB, MANUAL FEED LEVER デザ シ ツマミ	SEE NOTE
8	FE1-0944-000		1	HOLDER, MICROSWITCH マイクロスイッチ ホルダ	SEE NOTE
9	FH0-0002-000		1	MICROSWITCH マイクロ スイッチ	SEE NOTE
11	FF0-0006-000	N	1	MANUAL FEED GUIDE デザ シ ダ イ	
12	FA0-0023-000		1	GUIDE PLATE, MANUAL FEED TRAY ガ イド パ ン	SEE NOTE
13	FA0-0042-000	N	1	FRAME, MANUAL FEED GUIDE デザ シ ダ イ フレーム	
14	FF0-0002-000		1	PLATE, MANUAL FEED LEVER レバ ー	SEE NOTE

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE 350 FEEDER ASSEMBLY
撤送部

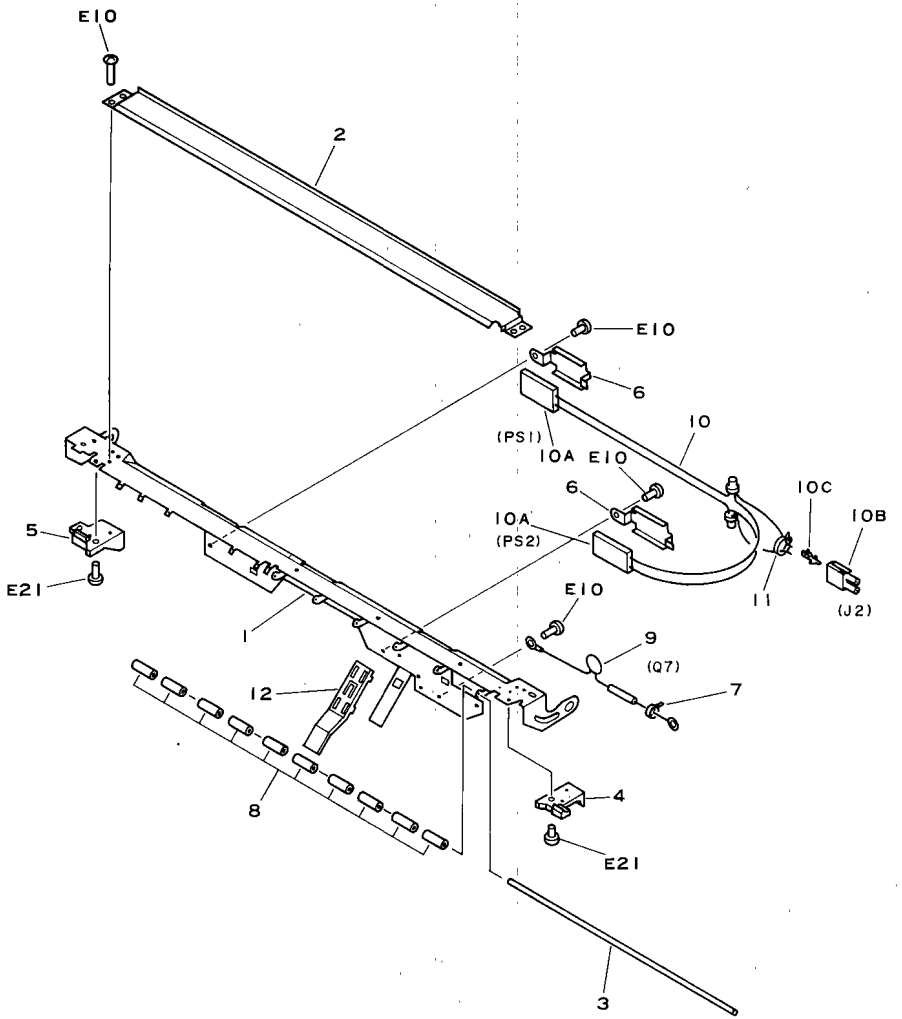


COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.1 OCT. 1990 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE & KEY NO	PART NUMBER	RANK	QTY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
350 —	FG1—7392—090		1	FEEDER ASSEMBLY ハンソウ ブ	
1	FA5—1891—000		4	BELT, PAPER FEED ハンソウ ベルト	
2	FA5—1892—020		1	PLATE, RAIL, CORONA ASSEMBLY タイデンキ ステイ	
3	FA5—1893—000		1	PLATE, ROLLER HOLD アイドラ シジダイ	
4	FA5—1894—000		1	SHAFT クドウ ジク	
5	FA5—1895—000		4	PULLEY プーリ	
6	FA5—1896—000		8	PULLEY プーリ	
7	FA5—1897—000		1	ROD ジユウドウ ジク	
8	FA5—1898—030		1	PLATE, MOUNT, FEED ASSEMBLY ハンソウ キダイ	
9	FA5—1900—000		1	PLATE, SIDE, FRONT ツキアテ バン	
10	FA5—1901—000		1	PLATE, SIDE, REAR ツキアテ バン	
11	FA5—1902—000		1	DUCT ダクト	
12	FA5—1903—000		2	ARM, SPRING ハンソウブ ウケ カム	
13	FA5—1904—000		2	ROD, ARM ハンソウブ カム シジク	
14	FA5—1905—000		16	HOLDER, PULLEY ジ クウケ	
15	FA5—1906—000		3	COUPLING カップ リング	
16	FA5—1907—000		2	SPRING, LEAF ササエ バネ	
17	FA5—1908—000		2	GUIDE, PAPER FEED ハンソウ リブ	
18	FA1—3224—000		2	BUSHING ジ クウケ	
19	FS2—0887—000		1	GEAR, 20T 20T ギア	
20	FS2—2782—000		2	SPRING, COMPRESSION アツシュク バネ	
21	FS2—2773—000		2	SPRING, COMPRESSION アツシュク バネ	
22	FS1—1202—000		3	BUSHING ジ クウケ	
23	FH7—1529—000		1	FAN, DC24V ファン	
24	FH2—9039—030		1	CONNECTOR, TRANSFER CORONA テンシャ コネクタ	
25	FF2—0666—000		1	CABLE, GROUNDING アース ケーブル	
26	XA9—0192—000		1	SCREW, W/WASHER, M4X6 キクザ ツキ ネジ	
27	XA9—0134—000		6	NUT, PUSH プッシュ ナット	
28	FA1—9972—000		1	LABEL "WARNING, HIGH VOLTAGE" コウアツ チュウイ メイハン	
	FS2—8612—000		1	LABEL "WARNING, HIGH VOLTAGE" コウアツ チュウイ メイハン	JPN
	FS2—8613—000		1	LABEL "WARNING, HIGH VOLTAGE" コウアツ チュウイ メイハン	ENG
29	WT2—0030—000		3	TIE, CABLE ソクセン バンド	
30	FA5—2160—000		1	CUSHION クッション	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE 351 TRANSFER GUIDE ASSEMBLY
転写ガイド部



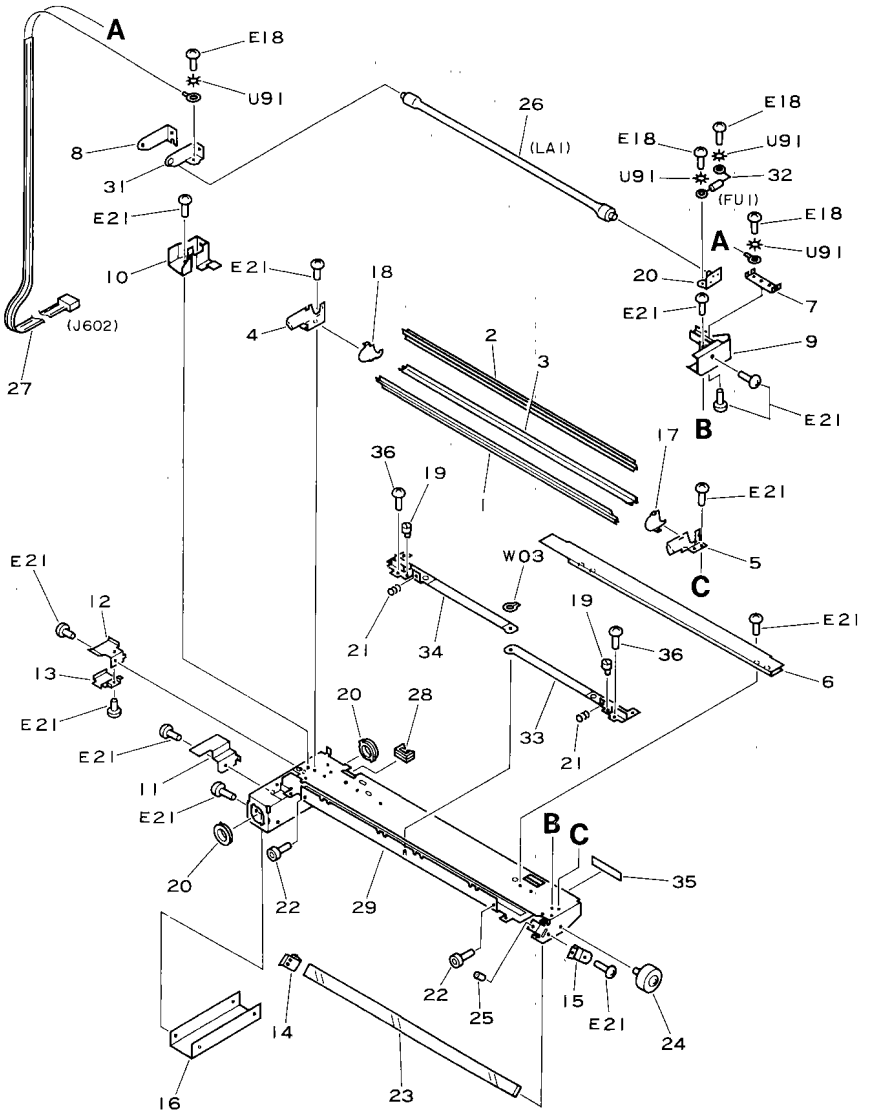
Note) This assembly does not included the part shown with key No. 12.
注) このユニットに Key No. 12 の部品は含まれません。

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.2 JULY 1992 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	QTY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
351 –	FG1–7390–030		1	TRANSFER GUIDE ASSEMBLY テンシャ ガイド ブ	100V
	FG1–8392–030		1	TRANSFER GUIDE ASSEMBLY テンシャ ガイド ブ	115/220/240V
1	FA5–1851–020		1	PLATE, PAPER GUIDE, LOWER テンシャ シタ ガイド	
2	FA5–1852–000		1	PLATE, PAPER GUIDE, UPPER テンシャ ウエ ガイド	
3	FA5–1853–000		1	ROD, ROLLER コロ ジク	
4	FA5–1854–000		1	BLOCK, FRONT ツキアテ ブ ロック (マエ)	
5	FA5–1855–000		1	BLOCK, REAR ツキアテ ブ ロック (ウシロ)	
6	FA5–1856–000		2	PLATE, HEATER HOLDER ヒータ ホルダ	100V
7	WT2–0030–000		AR	TIE, CABLE ソクセン バンド	
8	FA4–5594–000		10	ROLLER テンシャ コロ	
9	FF2–0658–000		1	VARISTOR, 560V バリスタ	
10	FF9–0971–000		1	CABLE ASSEMBLY テンシャ ガイド タバ セン	100V
10A	FH7–4241–000		2	HEATER, 10W ヒータ	
10B	VS4–0001–002		1	CONNECTOR, 2P, MALE コネクタ (オス)	J2
10C	WS4–0219–000		2	PIN CONTACT, 18–22AWG ピン コンタクト	
11	WT2–0435–000		1	CLAMP, CORD コード オサエ	
12	FA0–0036–000		1	LEVER レバー	SEE NOTE

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE 400 MIRROR ASSEMBLY 1
第1ミラー部



COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 OCT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

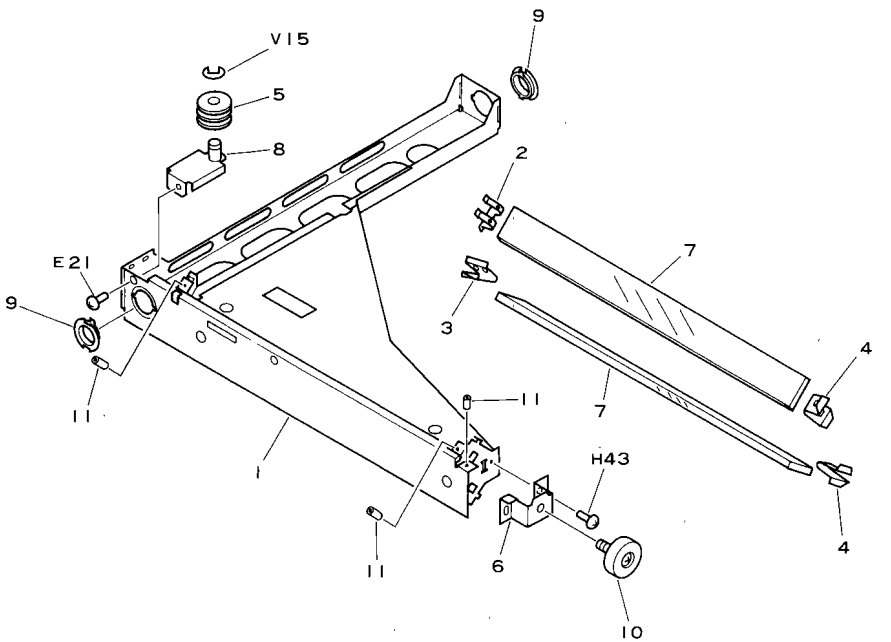
FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
400 –	NPN		RF	MIRROR ASSEMBLY 1 ダイ 1 ミラー ダイブ	
1	FA5–1616–000		1	REFLECTOR A, UPPER ウエ ハンシャ バン A	
2	FA5–1617–000		1	REFLECTOR B, UPPER ウエ ハンシャ バン B	
3	FA5–1618–000		1	REFLECTOR, LOWER シタ ハンシャ バン	
4	FA5–1622–000		1	MIRROR, SIDE, REAR サイド ミラー (ウシロ)	
5	FA5–1623–000		1	MIRROR, SIDE, FRONT サイド ミラー (マエ)	
6	FA5–1626–000		1	PLATE, BLACK ハンシャ ボウシ バン	
7	FA5–1628–000		1	TERMINAL, FUSE ヒューズ デンキヨク	
8	FA5–1630–000		1	SPRING, LEAF, TERMINAL デンキヨク オサエ バン	
9	FA5–1631–020		1	MOUNT, TERMINAL, FRONT デンキヨク ダイ (マエ)	
10	FA5–1632–000		1	MOUNT, TERMINAL, REAR デンキヨク ダイ (ウシロ)	
11	FA5–1633–030		1	PLATE, LIGHT–BLOCKING シグナル プレート	
12	FA5–1634–000		1	RETAINER, CORD A コード オサエ (A)	
13	FA5–1635–000		1	RETAINER, CORD B コード オサエ (B)	
14	FA5–1636–000		1	SPRING, LEAF, REAR ミラー オサエ バネ (ウシロ)	
15	FA5–1637–000		1	SPRING, LEAF, FRONT ミラー オサエ バネ (マエ)	
16	FA5–1638–000		1	PLATE ホキヨウ バン	
17	FA5–1648–000		1	PLATE, ANTI–REFLECTIVE FRONT ハンシャ ボウシ バン (マエ)	
18	FA5–1649–000		1	PLATE, ANTI–REFLECTIVE REAR ハンシャ ボウシ バン (ウシロ)	
19	FA5–1650–000		2	SCREW, ADJUSTING ヘンシン ネジ	
20	FS1–1593–000		2	BUSHING ジク ウケ	
21	FS2–2788–000		2	SPRING, COMPRESSION アッシュク バネ	
22	FS5–9005–000		2	SCREW, ALLEN HEAD, M3X4.5 ロッカク アナツキ ボルト	
23	FN1–4212–000		1	MIRROR 1 ダイ 1 ミラー	
24	XG9–0089–000		1	ROLLER, GUIDE ガイド ローラ	
25	X31–6240–880		1	SCREW トメ ネジ	
26	FH0–0013–000			LAMP, HALOGEN, 220/240V, 360W ハロゲン ランプ	220/240V
	FH0–0014–000		1	LAMP, HALOGEN, 100/115V, 360W ハロゲン ランプ	100/115V
27	FH2–5298–000		1	CABLE ソクセン	
28	WT2–0296–000		1	CLIP, CABLE エツジ サドル	
29	FF1–9383–020	N	1	MOUNT, MIRROR 1 ダイ 1 ミラー ダイ	
30	FF1–9385–000		1	TERMINAL, LANP, FRONT ランプ デンキヨク (マエ)	
31	FF1–9386–000		1	TERMINAL, LANP, REAR ランプ デンキヨク (ウシロ)	
32	FF1–9387–000		1	FUSE, THERMAL, 103C オンド ヒューズ	
33	FF2–0013–000		1	PLATE, SLIT A スリット (A)	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	QTY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
400 – 34	FF2–0014–000		1	PLATE, SLIT B スリット (B)	
35	FS4–8107–000		1	LABEL, THERMAL FUSE オンド ヒユウズ ラベル	
36	XB1–2300–309		2	SCREW, MACH, TRUSS HEAD, M3X9 バインド ネジ	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 OCT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE 401 MIRROR ASSEMBLY 2
第2ミラー部

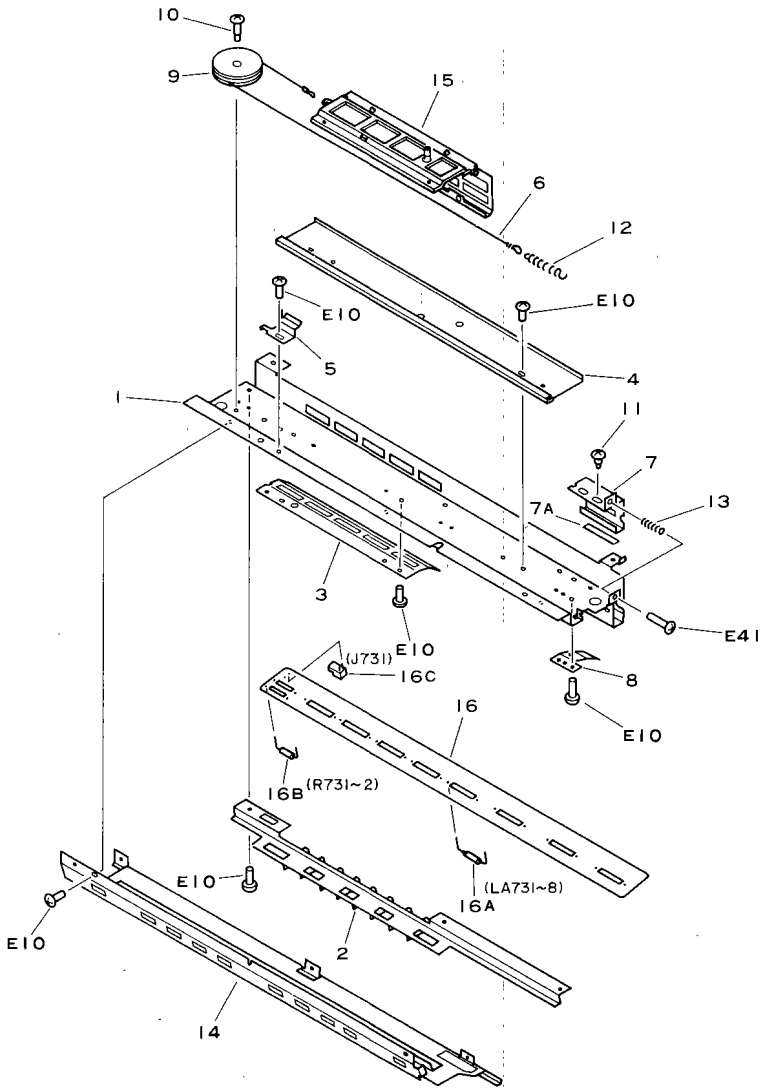


COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 OCT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
401 –	NPN		RF	MIRROR ASSEMBLY, 2 ダイ 2 ミラー ダイブ	
1	FA5–1641–000	N	1	MOUNT, MIRROR 2 ダイ 2 ミラー ダイ	
2	FA5–1642–000		1	SPRING, LEAF, 2 REAR ダイ 2 ミラー オサエ バネ (ウシロ)	
3	FA5–1643–000		1	SPRING, LEAF, 3 REAR ダイ 3 ミラー オサエ バネ (ウシロ)	
4	FA5–1644–000		2	SPRING, LEAF, 2/3 FRONT ダイ 2/3 ミラー オサエ バネ (マエ)	
5	FA5–1646–000		1	PULLEY プーリ	
6	FA5–1647–000		1	PLATE, ADJUSTING チョウセイ イタ	
7	FN1–4213–000		2	MIRROR 2/3 ダイ 2,3 ミラー	
8	FF1–9388–000		1	MOUNT, PULLEY プーリ ダイ	
9	FS1–1593–000		2	BUSHING ジク ウケ	
10	XG9–0089–000		1	ROLLER, GUIDE ガイド ローラ	
11	X31–6241–080		4	SETSCREW, M4X8 ロッカク アナツキ トメネジ	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE 450 BLANK EXPOSURE LAMP ASSEMBLY
ブランク露光部

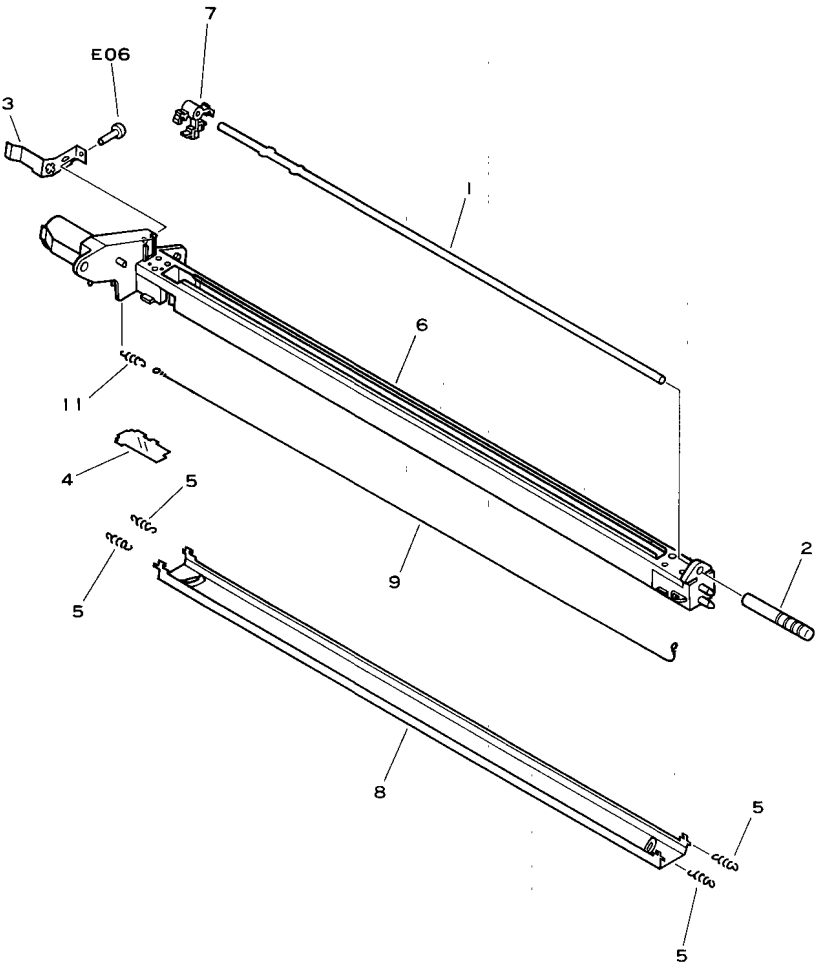


COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 OCT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
450 –	FG1–7379–070	N	1	BLANK EXPOSURE ASS'Y ブランク ロコウブ	
1	FA5–1726–000		1	MOUNT, BLANK ブランク ダイ	
2	FA5–1728–000		1	HOLDER, BLANK ブランク ホルダー	
3	FA5–1732–000		1	MIRROR, BLANK ブランク ミラー	
4	FA5–1733–000		1	RAIL, SLIT スリット レール	
5	FA5–1734–000		1	STOP ストッパ	
6	FA5–1735–000		1	BLANK DRIVE WIRE, BARE ブランク クドウ ワイヤ	
7	FF9–0959–000		1	ADJUSTING SLIT チョウセイ スリット	
7A	FA5–1745–000		1	SEAL, LIGHT BLOCKING シャコウ シール	
8	FA5–1738–000		1	REFLECTOR, BLANK STRIP シャープ カット ハンシャ バン	
9	FA5–1739–000		1	PULLEY プーリ	
10	FS1–9102–000		1	SCREW, STEPPED, M3 ダンピス	
11	FS1–9265–000		2	SCREW M3X0.8 ダンピス	
12	FS2–2764–000		1	SPRING, TENSION ヒッパリ バネ	
13	FS2–2765–000		1	SPRING, COMPRESSION アッシュク バネ	
14	FF1–9401–020		1	BLANK HOLDER UNIT ブランク ホルダー	
15	FF1–9402–000		1	SLIT UNIT スリット	
16	FG1–7416–000		1	PRE-CON. EXPOSURE PCB ASS'Y マエ ロコウ キバン	
16A	FH7–3116–000		8	LAMP, 6V20OWA ヒューズ ランプ	
16B	VR5–0780–689		2	RESISTOR, 6.8 OHM, 1W テイコウ	
16C	WS3–0613–000		1	PIN ASSEMBLY, 2P ピン アセンブリ	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.1 JULY 1992 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE 550 PRIMARY CORONA ASSEMBLY
一次帯電器

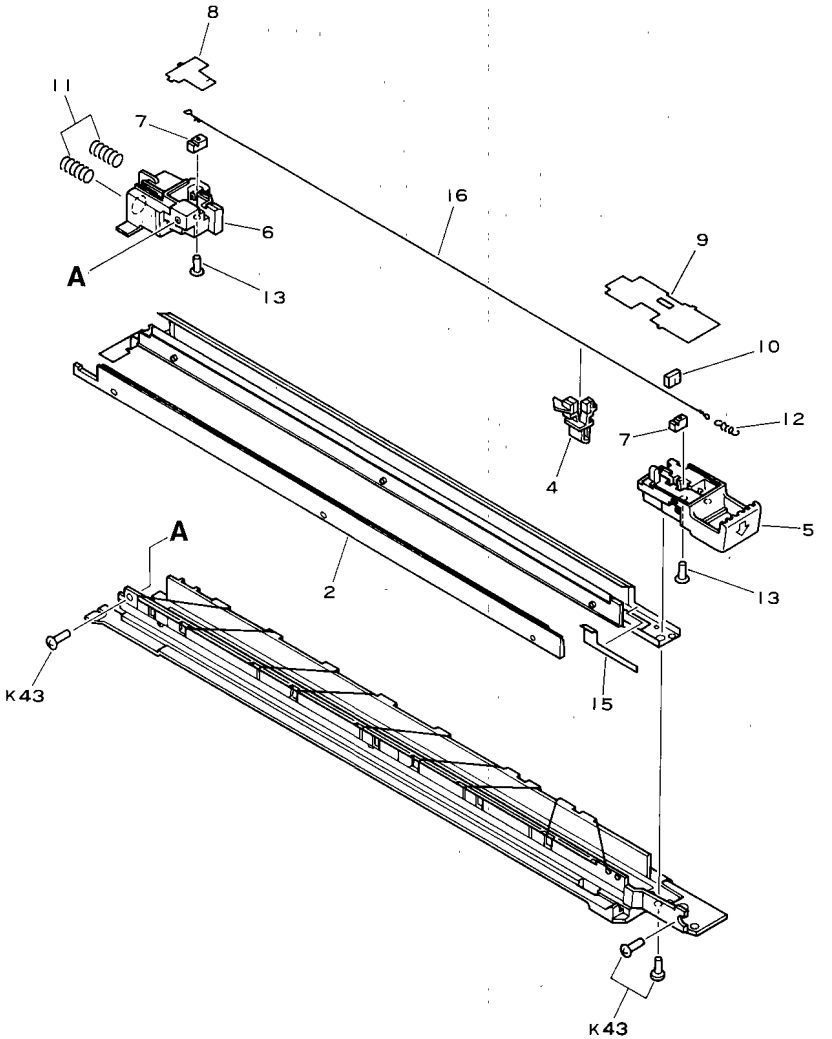


COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.1 OCT. 1990 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	QTY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
550 –	NPN		RF	PRIMARY CORONA ASSEMBLY イチジ タイデンキ	
1	FA6–5139–000		1	ROD クリーナ ロッド	
2	FA5–1708–060		1	HANDLE クリーナ ツマミ	
3	FA5–1711–000		1	PLATE シールド バン	
4	FA5–1715–000		1	COVER, WIRE TERMINATION ブロック フタ	
5	FS2–2789–000		4	SPRING, TENSION ヒッパリバネ	
6	FF1–9397–060		1	FRAME タイデンキ	
7	FF2–4001–000		1	CORONA WIRE CLEANER UNIT クリーナ	
8	FF1–9399–020		1	PLATE, GRID グリッド	
9	FY3–0030–000		AR	WIRE, CORONA, 0.06MM (20M) タイデンキ ワイヤ	100V
	FY3–0040–000		AR	WIRE, CORONA, 0.06MM (20M) タイデンキ ワイヤ	115V/220V/240V
11	FS2–2763–000		1	SPRING, TENSION ヒッパリバネ	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE 560 TRANSFER CORONA ASSEMBLY
転写帯電器

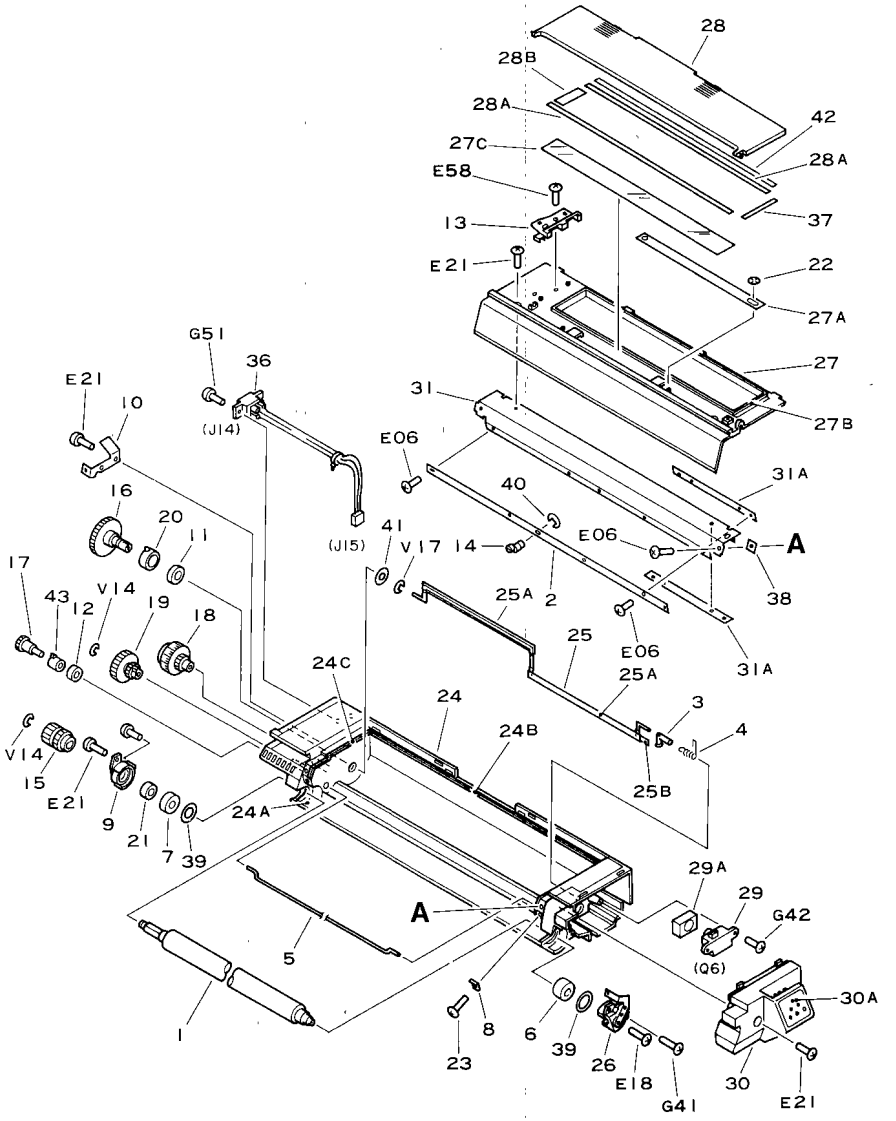


COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 OCT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
560 –	FG1–7391–120		1	TRANSFER CORONA ASSEMBLY テンシヤ タイデ ンキ	
2	FF1–9438–050		1	PLATE, STATIC CHARGE ELIM R ジ ヨデ ン シン バ ン	
4	FF1–9440–030		1	CLEANING UNIT クリーナ	
5	FF1–9441–020		1	WIRE TERMINATION FRONT テンシヤ ブ ロツク (マエ)	
6	FA5–1862–000		1	WIRE TERMINATION REAR テンシヤ ブ ロツク (ウシロ)	
7	FA5–1873–000		2	GUIDE, CORONA WIRE タカサ チヨウセイ コマ	
8	FA5–1874–020		1	COVER, WIRE TERMINATION REAR ブ ロツク フタ (ウシロ)	
9	FA5–1875–020		1	LOWER, WIRE TERMINATION FRONT ブ ロツク フタ (マエ)	
10	FA5–1878–000		1	DAMPER, RUBBER ボ ウシン ゴ ム	
11	FS2–2781–000		2	SPRING, COMPRESSION アツシユク バ ネ	
12	97–5527–000		1	SPRING, TENSION, CORONA WIRE タイデ ンセン ヒツパ リ バ ネ	
13	XA9–0159–000		2	SCREW, FT, C.S, HEAD, M3X12 FT ネジ	
15	FA5–1882–000		1	PLATE, TRANSFER CORONA, FRONT テンシヤ キセイ バ ン (マエ)	
16	FY3–0030–000		AR	WIRE, CORONA, 0.06MM (20M) タイデ ンキ ワイヤ	100V
	FY3–0040–000		AR	WIRE, CORONA, 0.06MM (20M) タイデ ンキ ワイヤ	115V/220V/240V

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE 640 DEVELOPING ASSEMBLY (BLACK)
現像器（黒）



COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 OCT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
640 –	FG1–7381–130		1	DEVELOPING ASSEMBLY (BLACK) ゲンゾウキ (クロ)	
1	FA5–1757–030		1	CYLINDER, DEVELOPING ゲンゾウ シリンダ	
2	FA5–1758–000		1	BLADE ブレード	
3	FA5–1763–000		1	HOLDER, STIRRING カクハン ボウ フロート	
4	FA5–1764–000		1	SPRING, TORSION ネジリバネ	
5	FA5–1765–000		1	ROD, STIRRING 2 カク ハン ボウ (2)	
6	FA5–1766–000		1	ROLLER, FRONT, SPACER ツキアテ コロ (マエ)	
7	FA5–1767–000		1	ROLLER, REAR, SPACER ツキアテ コロ (オク)	
8	FA5–1768–000		2	SPACER スペーサ	
9	FA5–1771–000		1	HOLDER, SLEEVE, REAR スリーブ ホルダ (オク)	
10	FA5–1773–000		1	TERMINAL デンキヨク バン	
11	FA5–1779–000		1	SEAL 1 ギア シール 1	
12	FA5–1780–000		1	SEAL 2 ギア シール 2	
13	FA5–1787–000		1	STOP, CARTRIDGE カートリッジ ロック	
14	FA5–1762–000		1	BOSS ボス	
15	FS2–0870–000		1	GEAR, 19T 19T ギア	
16	FS2–0871–000		1	GEAR, 45T 45T ギア	
17	FS2–0872–020		1	GEAR, 14T 14T ギア	
18	FS2–0873–000		1	GEAR, 17T 17T ギア	
19	FS2–0874–000		1	GEAR, 30T 30T ギア	
20	FS1–1594–000		1	BUSHING ジク ウケ	
21	XG9–0177–000		1	BALL BEARING ベアリング	
22	XD2–2300–402		2	PUSH NUT トメワ	
23	XA1–7300–604		8	SCREW, SELF–TAPPING タッピン ネジ	
24	FF1–9405–000	N	1	HOUSING, DEVELOPING ASSEMBLY ゲンゾウ ヨウキ	
24A	FA5–1769–000		2	SEAL, FOAM 1 タンプ シール (1)	
24B	FA5–1781–000		1	SEAL, CONTAINER ヨウキ シール	
24C	FA5–1782–000		2	SEAL, SIDE サイド シール	
25	FF1–9406–000		1	ROD, STIRRING 1 カク ハン ボウ (1)	
25A	FA5–1761–000		1	SHEET カク ハン シート	
25B	FA9–1778–000		1	SHEET シート	
26	FF1–9407–000		1	HOLDER, SLEEVE FRONT スリーブ ホルダ (マエ)	
27	FF1–9408–000		1	COVER, DEVELOPING ゲンゾウキ カバー	
27A	FA5–1777–000		1	STRAP, LIFTING トッテ シート	
27B	FA5–1785–000		1	SEAL, COVER カバー シール	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
640 – 27C	FA5–1789–000		1	SHEET シート	
28	FF1–9409–000		1	LID, DEVELOPING ゲ ンゾ ウキ フタ	
28A	FA5–1783–000		2	SEAL 1 シール (1)	
28B	FA5–1784–000		1	SEAL 2 シール (2)	
29	FF1–9410–000		1	SENSOR, TONER トナー センサ	
29A	FA5–1778–000		1	SEAL, SENSOR センサ シール	
30	FF1–9411–000		1	HANDLE トツテ	
30A	FS4–8106–000		1	LABEL, TONER トナー メイハン	
31	FF2–0018–000		1	MOUNT, BLADE ブ レード ダ イ	
31A	FA5–1788–000		4	SHEET シート	
36	FF9–0967–000		1	CABLE ASSEMBLY ソクセン	
37	FA5–1791–000		1	SEAL 3 シール (3)	
38	FA5–1790–000		2	SEAL, FOAM 2 タンプ シール (2)	
39	FA4–2766–000		2	RING, SEAL ポ リエチレン リング	
40	XD2–1200–242		1	E RING トメワ	
41	XD1–1109–721		1	WASHER ワツシヤ	
42	FA5–1793–000		1	SEAL 4 シール (4)	
43	FS1–1598–000		1	BUSHING ジ クウケ	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 OCT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIMÉ AU JAPON)

FIGURE 650 CT UNIT
CT ユニット

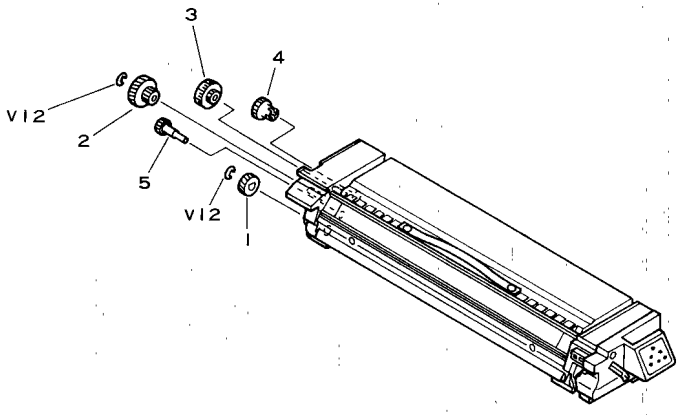
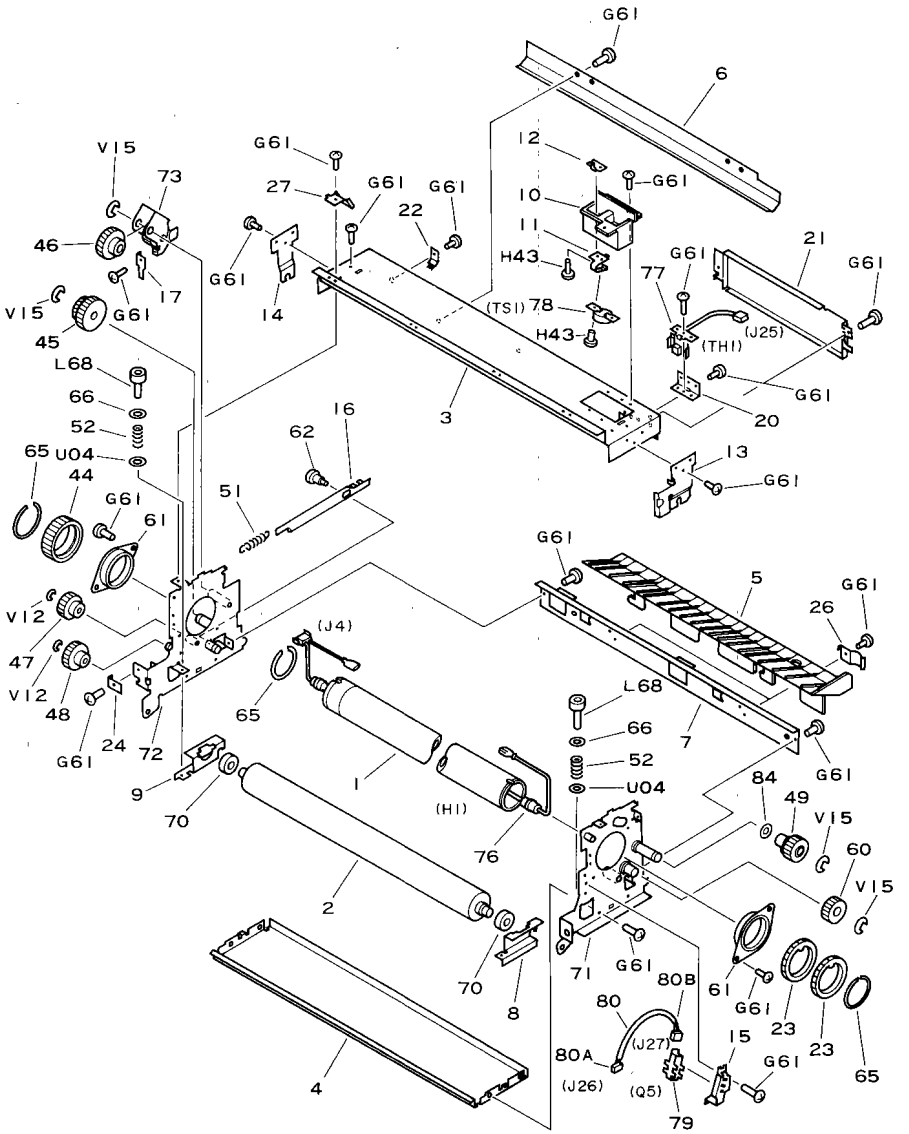


FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	QTY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
650 —	NPN			CT UNIT CT ユニット	
1	FS2-0882-000		1	GEAR, 19T 19T ギア	
2	FS2-0883-000		1	GEAR, 35T/16T 35T/16T ギア	
3	FS2-0884-000		1	GEAR, 14T/30T 14T/30T ギア	
4	FS2-0885-000		1	GEAR, 20T 20T ギア	
5	FS2-0886-000		1	GEAR, 16T 16T ギア	

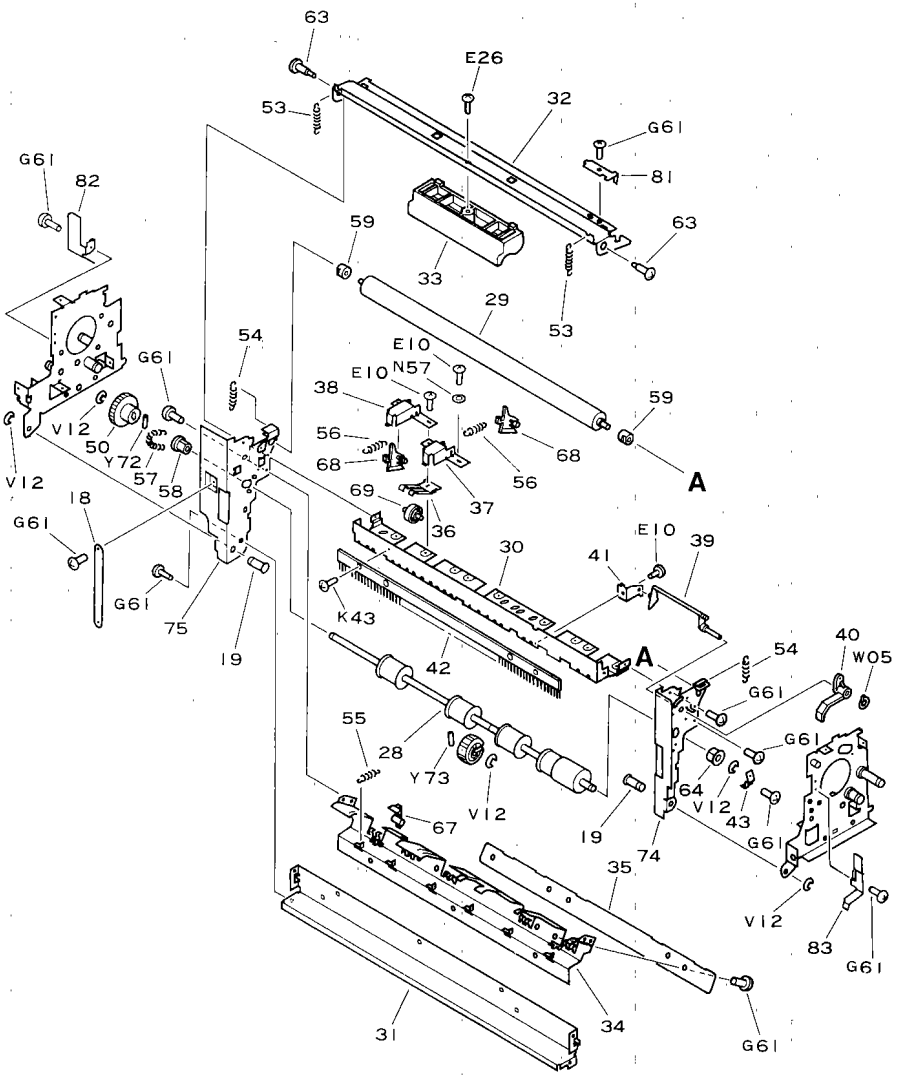
COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE 810 FIXING ASSEMBLY (1/2)
定着器 (1/2)



COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 OCT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE 810 FIXING ASSEMBLY (2/2)
定着器 (2/2)



COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	QTY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
810 –	FG1–7394–190	N	1	FIXING ASSEMBLY, 100V テイチャクキ	100V
	FG1–7395–200	N	1	FIXING ASSEMBLY, 115V テイチャク キ	115V
	FG1–7396–260	N	1	FIXING ASSEMBLY, 220V テイチャク キ	220V
	FG1–7397–260	N	1	FIXING ASSEMBLY, 240V テイチャク キ	240V
1	FA5–1916–030		1	ROLLER, FIXING, UPPER ウエ ローラ	
2	FA5–1917–000		1	ROLLER, FIXING, LOWER シタ ローラ	
3	FA5–1920–030		1	CROSSMEMBER, UPPER ウエ ステイ	
4	FA5–1921–000		1	CROSSMEMBER, LOWER シタ ステイ	
5	FA5–1922–000		1	GUIDE, PAPER カミ ガイド	
6	FA5–1923–000		1	PLATE, PAPER GUIDE ウエ カミ ガイド バン	
7	FA5–1924–000		1	PLATE, MOUNTING, PAPER GUIDE カミ ガイド トリツケ バン	
8	FA5–1925–000		1	PLATE, ROLLER PRESSURE, FRONT カアツ バン (マエ)	
9	FA5–1926–000		1	PLATE, ROLLER PRESSURE, REAR カアツ バン (ウシロ)	
10	FA5–1927–000		1	HOLDER, THERMOSWITCH サーモ スイッチ ホルダ	
11	FA5–1928–000		2	SPRING, LEAF, THERMOSWITCH サーモ スイッチ デンキヨク バネ	
12	FA5–1930–000		2	PLATE, ELECTRODE デンキヨク バン	
13	FA5–1931–000		1	PLATE, HEATER SUPPORT, FRONT ヒータ ジジ バン (マエ)	
14	FA5–1932–000		1	PLATE, HEATER SUPPORT, REAR ヒータ ジジ バン (ウシロ)	
15	FA5–1935–000		1	MOUNT, PAPER SENSOR カミ ケン センサ トリツケダイ	
16	FA5–1936–000		1	PLATE クドウ カイジョ レバー	
17	FA5–1938–020		1	SPRING, LEAF イタ バネ	
18	FA5–1939–000		1	STRAP, DOOR バンド	
19	FA5–1940–000		2	ROD, DOOR SUPPORT ハイシ ジジク	
20	FA5–1941–000		1	PLATE, THERMISTOR MOUNTING サーミスタ トリツケバン	
21	FA5–1942–000		1	PLATE, SENSOR COVER センサー カバー	
22	FA5–1943–000		1	ELIMINATOR, STATIC CHARGE テイチャク ロール ジョデンブラシ	
23	FA5–1944–000		2	GEAR, 40T 40T ギア	
24	FA5–1945–000		1	PLATE, STRAP HOLD バンド オサエ	
26	FA5–1947–000		2	SPRING, LEAF ガイド イタバネ	
27	FA5–1948–000		4	PLATE, HOLDER, CABLE ケーブル オサエ	
28	FA5–1951–000		1	ROLLER, DELIVERY ハイシ ローラ	
29	FA5–1952–000		1	ROLLER, OIL オイル トフ ローラ	
30	FA6–4681–030		1	CROSSMEMBER, DELIVERY, UPPER ハイシ ウエ ステイ	
31	FA5–1956–000		1	CROSSMEMBER, DELIVERY, LOWER ハイシ シタ ステイ	
32	FA5–1949–000		1	PLATE, LATCH トジテ ステイ	115V/220V/240V

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.2 JULY 1992 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

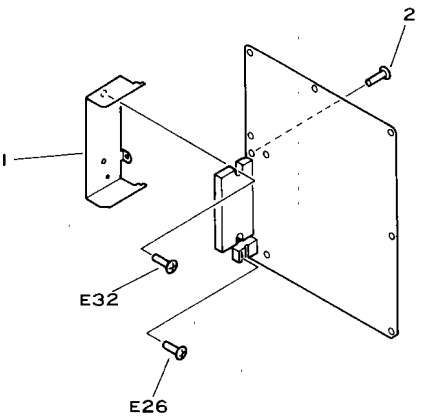
FIGURE & KEY NO	PART NUMBER	RANK	QTY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
810 – 32	FA5–1957–000		1	PLATE, LATCH トツテ ステイ	
33	FA5–1958–000		1	HANDLE, LATCH RELEASE トツテ	
34	FA6–4682–000		1	PLATE, CLAW MOUNTING, LOWER シタ ブ ンリツメ トリツケ ダ イ	
35	FA5–1950–000		1	PLATE, HOLDER, CLAW シタ ブ ンリツメ オサエ	115V/220V/240V
	FA5–1960–000		1	PLATE, HOLDER, CLAW シタ ブ ンリツメ オサエ	100V
36	FA6–4685–000		4	PLATE, HOLDER, ROLLER コロ ジク シバン	
37	FA6–4683–000		4	PLATE, HOLDER, CLAW ウエ ブ ンリツメ ホルダ	
38	FA6–4684–000		1	PLATE, HOLDER, CLAW ウエ ブ ンリツメ ホルダ	
39	FA5–1966–000		1	LEVER, PAPER DETECTION ケンチ レバー	
40	FA5–1967–000		1	LEVER, LIGHT–BLOCKING, SENSOR センサ レバー	
41	FA5–1968–000		1	PLATE, HOLDER, ROD レバー ジク シバン	
42	FA5–1969–000		2	ELIMINATOR, STATIC CHAGE ジ ヨデン ブ ラシ	
43	FA5–1970–000		1	SPRING, LEAF アース イタバネ	
44	FS2–0888–000		1	GEAR, 40T 40T ギア	
45	FS2–0891–020		1	GEAR, 30/20T 30/20T ギア	
46	FS2–0890–020		1	GEAR, 29T 29T ギア	
47	FS2–0892–000		1	GEAR, 18T 18T ギア	
48	FS2–0894–000		1	GEAR, 23T 23T ギア	
49	FS2–0893–000		1	GEAR, 24T 24T ギア	
50	FS2–0895–000		1	GEAR, 26T 26T ギア	
51	FS2–2774–000		1	SPRING, TENSION ヒツパ リ バネ	
52	FS2–2775–000		2	SPRING, COMPRESSION アツシユク バネ	
53	FS2–2776–000		2	SPRING, TENSION ヒツパ リ バネ	
54	FS2–2777–000		2	SPRING, TENSION ヒツパ リ バネ	
55	FS2–2778–000		5	SPRING, TENSION ヒツパ リ バネ	
56	FS3–2780–000		5	SPRING, TENSION ヒツパ リ バネ	
57	FS2–2161–000		1	SPRING, TENSION ヒツパ リ バネ	
58	FS1–1596–000		1	BUSHING ジ ク ウケ	
59	FS1–1597–000		2	BUSHING ジ ク ウケ	
60	FS1–0884–000		1	GEAR, 22T 22T ギア	
61	FS1–1240–000		2	BUSHING ブ ツシング	
62	FS1–9120–000		1	SCREW, STEPPED, M3 ダ ンビ ス	
63	FS1–9005–000		2	SCREW, STEPPED ダ ンビ ス	
64	FS1–1205–000		1	BUSHING ブ ツシング	
65	FA9–1934–000		3	RETAINING RING トメ リング	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	QTY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
810 – 66	FA2–9078–000		2	SPRING, WASHER バネ ザガネ	
67	FA2–9037–000		5	CLAW, SEPARATION, LOWER ブンリ ツメ (シタ)	
68	FB1–0301–000		5	SEPARATION CLAW, UPPER ブンリ ツメ (ウエ)	
69	FB1–0303–000		4	ROLLER, DELIVERY, UPPER ハイシ コロ	
70	XG9–0172–000		2	BEARING, BALL ボール ベアリング	
71	FF1–9446–030	N	1	PLATE, FRONT, FIXING ASSENBLY マエ ソクバン	
72	FF1–9447–020	N	1	PLATE, REAR, FIXING ASSEMBLY ウシロ ソクバン	
73	FF1–9448–020		1	GEAR UNIT カイテン バン	
74	FF1–9449–000	N	1	PLATE, FRONT, DELIVERY DOOR ハイシ マエ ソクバン	
75	FF1–9450–000	N	1	PLATE, REAR, DELIVERY DOOR ハイシ ウシロ ソクバン	
76	FH7–4237–000		1	HEATER, 100V 900W ヒータ	100V
	FH7–4238–000		1	HEATER, 115V 900W ヒータ	115V
	FH7–4239–000		1	HEATER, 220V 900W ヒータ	220V
	FH7–4240–000		1	HEATER, 240V 900W ヒータ	240V
77	FH7–7127–000		1	THERMISTOR サーミスタ	
78	FH7–7083–000		1	THERMOSWITCH サーモ スイッチ	
79	FH7–7087–020		1	PHOTO–INTERRUPTER フオト インタラプタ	
80	FF9–0972–000		1	CABLE ASSEMBLY ハイシ センサ タバセン	
80A	VS1–0066–003		1	CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE コネクタ (メス)	J26
80B	VS1–0440–003		1	CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE コネクタ (メス)	J27
81	FA5–1971–000		1	PLATE, SUPPORT オサエ イタ	
82	FA5–1973–000		1	GEAR COVER, REAR ギア カバー (ウシロ)	
83	FA5–1974–000		1	GEAR COVER, FRONT ギア カバー (マエ)	
84	XD1–1108–231		1	WASHER ワッシャ	

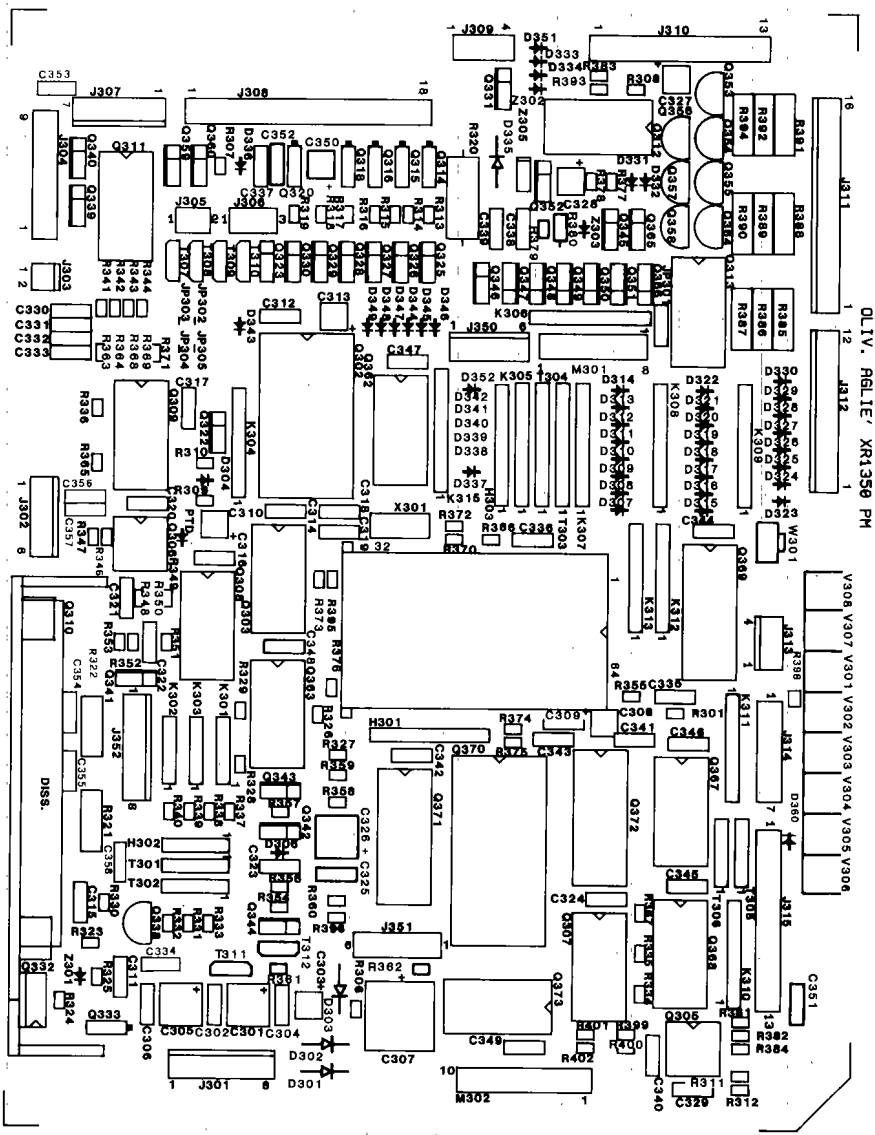
COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.1 JULY 1992 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE 930 DC CONTROLLER PCB ASSEMBLY (1/2)
DCコントローラ回路基板 (1/2)



COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 OCT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE 930 DC CONTROLLER PCB ASSEMBLY (2/2)
DCコントローラ回路基板 (2/2)



COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 OCT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
930 -	FG0-1006-000		1	DC CONTROLLER PCB ASSEMBLY DC コントローラ カイロ キバン	
1	FA5-2026-000		1	HEATSINK ホウネツ バン	
2	FA2-9388-000		2	SCREW, MACH., TRUSS HEAD, M3X5 バインド ネジ	
C301	VC1-2501-107		1	CAPACITOR, 100UF, 50V コンデンサ	
C302	VC9-1425-000		1	CAPACITOR, 0.1UF, 50V コンデンサ	
C303	VC1-2101-107		1	CAPACITOR, 100UF, 10V コンデンサ	
C304	VC9-1425-000		1	CAPACITOR, 0.1UF, 50V コンデンサ	
C305	VC1-2501-107		1	CAPACITOR, 100UF, 50V コンデンサ	
C306	VC9-1425-000		1	CAPACITOR, 0.1UF, 50V コンデンサ	
C307	VC9-1502-000		1	CAPACITOR, 0.047UF 5.5V コンデンサ	
C308	VC2-3102-335		1	CAPACITOR, 3.3UF, 10V コンデンサ	
C309	VC4-4504-103		1	CAPACITOR, CERAMIC, 0.01UF,50V コンデンサ	
C310	VC1-2351-476		1	CAPACITOR, 47UF, 35V コンデンサ	
C311	VC4-3503-221		1	CAPACITOR, 220PF, 50V コンデンサ	
C312	VC4-4504-103		1	CAPACITOR, CERAMIC, 0.01UF,50V コンデンサ	
C313	VC2-3102-335		1	CAPACITOR, 3.3UF, 10V コンデンサ	
C314	VC4-4504-103		1	CAPACITOR, CERAMIC, 0.01UF,50V コンデンサ	
C315	VC4-4504-103		1	CAPACITOR, CERAMIC, 0.01UF,50V コンデンサ	
C316	VC4-4504-103		1	CAPACITOR, CERAMIC, 0.01UF,50V コンデンサ	
C317	VC4-4504-103		1	CAPACITOR, CERAMIC, 0.01UF,50V コンデンサ	
C318	VC4-1501-100		1	CAPACITOR, 10PF, 50V コンデンサ	
C319	VC4-1501-100		1	CAPACITOR, 10PF, 50V コンデンサ	
C320	VC4-4504-103		1	CAPACITOR, CERAMIC, 0.01UF,50V コンデンサ	
C321	VC9-1425-000		1	CAPACITOR, 0.1UF, 50V コンデンサ	
C322	VC9-1346-000		1	CAPACITOR, 0.047UF, 50V コンデンサ	
C323	VC9-1425-000		1	CAPACITOR, 0.1UF, 50V コンデンサ	
C324	VC4-4504-103		1	CAPACITOR, CERAMIC, 0.01UF,50V コンデンサ	
C325	VC9-1425-000		1	CAPACITOR, 0.1UF, 50V コンデンサ	
C326	VC1-2101-107		1	CAPACITOR, 100UF, 10V コンデンサ	
C327	VC1-2501-105		1	CAPACITOR, 1UF, 50V コンデンサ	
C328	VC1-2251-475		1	CAPACITOR, 4.7UF, 25V コンデンサ	
C329	VC4-4504-103		1	CAPACITOR, CERAMIC, 0.01UF,50V コンデンサ	
C330	VC4-3503-102		1	CAPACITOR, 1000PF, 50V コンデンサ	
C331	VC4-3503-102		1	CAPACITOR, 1000PF, 50V コンデンサ	
C332	VC4-3503-102		1	CAPACITOR, 1000PF, 50V コンデンサ	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 OCT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	QTY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
930 -C333	VC4-3503-102		1	CAPACITOR, 1000PF, 50V コンデンサ	
C334	VC4-3503-102		1	CAPACITOR, 1000PF, 50V コンデンサ	
C335	VC4-3503-102		1	CAPACITOR, 1000PF, 50V コンデンサ	
C336	VC4-3503-101		1	CAPACITOR, 100PF, 50V コンデンサ	
C337	VC4-4504-103		1	CAPACITOR, CERAMIC, 0.01UF,50V コンデンサ	
C338	VC4-4504-103		1	CAPACITOR, CERAMIC, 0.01UF,50V コンデンサ	
C339	VC4-4504-103		1	CAPACITOR, CERAMIC, 0.01UF,50V コンデンサ	
C340	VC4-4504-103		1	CAPACITOR, CERAMIC, 0.01UF,50V コンデンサ	
C341	VC4-4504-103		1	CAPACITOR, CERAMIC, 0.01UF,50V コンデンサ	
C342	VC4-4504-103		1	CAPACITOR, CERAMIC, 0.01UF,50V コンデンサ	
C343	VC4-4504-103		1	CAPACITOR, CERAMIC, 0.01UF,50V コンデンサ	
C344	VC4-4504-103		1	CAPACITOR, CERAMIC, 0.01UF,50V コンデンサ	
C345	VC4-4504-103		1	CAPACITOR, CERAMIC, 0.01UF,50V コンデンサ	
C346	VC4-4504-103		1	CAPACITOR, CERAMIC, 0.01UF,50V コンデンサ	
C347	VC4-4504-103		1	CAPACITOR, CERAMIC, 0.01UF,50V コンデンサ	
C348	VC4-4504-103		1	CAPACITOR, CERAMIC, 0.01UF,50V コンデンサ	
C349	VC4-4504-103		1	CAPACITOR, CERAMIC, 0.01UF,50V コンデンサ	
C350	VC1-2351-476		1	CAPACITOR, 47UF, 35V コンデンサ	
C351	VC9-1425-000		1	CAPACITOR, 0.1UF, 50V コンデンサ	
C352	VC9-1425-000		1	CAPACITOR, 0.1UF, 50V コンデンサ	
D301	WA1-0474-000		1	DIODE, S5566B ダイオード	
D302	WA1-0768-000		1	DIODE, HRP22 ダイオード	
D303	WA1-0768-000		1	DIODE, HRP22 ダイオード	
D304	WA1-0887-000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D306	WA1-0887-000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D307	WA1-0887-000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D308	WA1-0887-000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D309	WA1-0887-000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D310	WA1-0887-000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D311	WA1-0887-000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D312	WA1-0887-000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D313	WA1-0887-000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D314	WA1-0887-000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D315	WA1-0887-000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D316	WA1-0887-000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	QTY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
930 –D317	WA1–0887–000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D318	WA1–0887–000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D319	WA1–0887–000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D320	WA1–0887–000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D321	WA1–0887–000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D322	WA1–0887–000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D323	WA1–0887–000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D324	WA1–0887–000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D325	WA1–0887–000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D326	WA1–0887–000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D327	WA1–0887–000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D328	WA1–0887–000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D329	WA1–0887–000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D330	WA1–0887–000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D331	WA1–0887–000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D332	WA1–0887–000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D333	WA1–0887–000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D334	WA1–0887–000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D335	WA1–0474–000		1	DIODE, S5566B ダイオード	
D336	WA1–0887–000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D337	WA1–0887–000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D338	WA1–0887–000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D339	WA1–0887–000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D340	WA1–0887–000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D341	WA1–0887–000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D342	WA1–0887–000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D343	WA1–0887–000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D344	WA1–0887–000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D345	WA1–0887–000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D346	WA1–0887–000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D347	WA1–0887–000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D348	WA1–0887–000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D349	WA1–0887–000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D352	WA1–0887–000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
D360	WA1–0887–000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 OCT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	QTY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
930 -H301	VC5-1840-102		1	CAPACITOR ARRAY, 1000PF 50V コンデンサ アレイ	
H302	VC5-7600-102		1	CAPACITOR ARRAY, 1000PF 50V コンデンサ アレイ	
H303	VC5-1840-102		1	CAPACITOR ARRAY, 1000PF 50V コンデンサ アレイ	
J301	WS3-0425-000		1	PIN ASSEMBLY, 8P, W ピン アセンブリ	
J302	WS3-0423-000		1	PIN ASSEMBLY, 6P, W ピン アセンブリ	
J303	WS3-0580-000		1	PIN ASSEMBLY, 2P ピン アセンブリ	
J304	VS1-0437-009		1	CONNECTOR, 9P コネクタ	
J305	VS1-0437-002		1	CONNECTOR, 2P コネクタ	
J306	VS1-0437-003		1	CONNECTOR, 3P コネクタ	
J307	WS3-0424-000		1	PIN ASSEMBLY, 7P, W ピン アセンブリ	
J308	VS1-0437-018		1	CONNECTOR, 18P コネクタ	
J309	VS1-0437-004		1	CONNECTOR, 4P コネクタ	
J310	VS1-0437-013		1	CONNECTOR, 13P コネクタ	
J312	WS3-0427-000		1	PIN ASSEMBLY, 12P ピン アセンブリ	
J313	WS3-0421-000		1	PIN ASSEMBLY, 4P ピン アセンブリ	
J314	VS1-0437-007		1	CONNECTOR, 7P コネクタ	
J315	VS1-0437-013		1	CONNECTOR, 13P コネクタ	
J350	WS3-0423-000		1	PIN ASSEMBLY, 6P, W ピン アセンブリ	
J351	VS1-0437-006		1	CONNECTOR, 6P コネクタ	
J352	WS3-0425-000		1	PIN ASSEMBLY, 8P, W ピン アセンブリ	
JP301	VR9-2324-000		1	CONNECTOR, SHORT ジャンパ テイコウ	
K301	VR5-1980-332		1	RESISTOR ARRAY, 3KOHM 1/8W レジスタ アレイ	
K302	VR5-1980-221		1	RESISTOR ARRAY, 220 OHM 1/8W レジスタ アレイ	
K303	VR5-1980-751		1	RESISTOR ARRAY, 750 OHM 1/8W レジスタ アレイ	
K304	VR5-4750-103		1	RESISTOR ARRAY, 10KOHM 1/4W レジスタ アレイ	
K305	VR5-1930-103		1	RESISTOR ARRAY, 10KOHM 1/8W レジスタ アレイ	
K306	VR5-1930-103		1	RESISTOR ARRAY, 10KOHM 1/8W レジスタ アレイ	
K307	VR5-1930-102		1	RESISTOR ARRAY, 1KOHM 1/8W レジスタ アレイ	
K308	VR5-1930-102		1	RESISTOR ARRAY, 1KOHM 1/8W レジスタ アレイ	
K309	VR5-1930-102		1	RESISTOR ARRAY, 1KOHM 1/8W レジスタ アレイ	
K310	VR5-4750-103		1	RESISTOR ARRAY, 10KOHM 1/4W レジスタ アレイ	
K311	VR5-4750-103		1	RESISTOR ARRAY, 10KOHM 1/4W レジスタ アレイ	
K312	VR5-4750-103		1	RESISTOR ARRAY, 10KOHM 1/4W レジスタ アレイ	
K313	VR5-4750-103		1	RESISTOR ARRAY, 10KOHM 1/4W レジスタ アレイ	
K315	VR5-1930-102		1	RESISTOR ARRAY, 1KOHM 1/8W レジスタ アレイ	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	QTY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
930 -M301	VS3-0034-008		1	CONNECTOR, 8P, FEMALE コネクタ (メス)	
M302	VS3-0034-010		1	CONNECTOR, FLAT CABLE, 8P フラット ケーブル ヨウ コネクタ	
Q301	FH0-0038-000		1	CPU, UPD78C10 CPU	
Q302	WA3-1632-000		1	LSI, UPD82C43HC LSI	
Q305	WA4-0233-000		1	IC, NJM2903D IC	
Q306	WA4-0225-000		1	IC, NJM4558 IC	
Q307	WA3-1982-000		1	IC, 2SD1098L IC	
Q308	WA3-1116-000		1	IC, HD74LS38P IC	
Q309	WA3-1116-000		1	IC, HD74LS38P IC	
Q310	WA4-0572-000		1	IC, SI-7300A IC	
Q311	WA4-0587-000		1	TRANSISTOR ARRAY, TD62304AP トランジスタ アレイ	
Q314	WA2-0991-000		1	TRANSISTOR, 2SD1521 トランジスタ	
Q315	WA2-0991-000		1	TRANSISTOR, 2SD1521 トランジスタ	
Q316	WA2-0991-000		1	TRANSISTOR, 2SD1521 トランジスタ	
Q318	WA2-0991-000		1	TRANSISTOR, 2SD1521 トランジスタ	
Q320	WA2-0991-000		1	TRANSISTOR, 2SD1521 トランジスタ	
Q322	WA2-0775-000		1	TRANSISTOR, RN2202 トランジスタ	
Q323	WA2-0772-000		1	TRANSISTOR, RN1202 トランジスタ	
Q325	WA2-0775-000		1	TRANSISTOR, RN2202 トランジスタ	
Q326	WA2-0775-000		1	TRANSISTOR, RN2202 トランジスタ	
Q327	WA2-0775-000		1	TRANSISTOR, RN2202 トランジスタ	
Q328	WA2-0775-000		1	TRANSISTOR, RN2202 トランジスタ	
Q329	WA2-0775-000		1	TRANSISTOR, RN2202 トランジスタ	
Q330	WA2-0775-000		1	TRANSISTOR, RN2202 トランジスタ	
Q331	WA2-0772-000		1	TRANSISTOR, RN1202 トランジスタ	
Q332	WA2-1320-000		1	TRANSISTOR, 2SB1389 トランジスタ	
Q333	WA2-0808-000		1	TRANSISTOR, 2SD1658 トランジスタ	
Q338	WA2-0124-000		1	TRANSISTOR, 2SC1815Y トランジスタ	
Q339	WA2-0775-000		1	TRANSISTOR, RN2202 トランジスタ	
Q340	WA2-0772-000		1	TRANSISTOR, RN1202 トランジスタ	
Q341	WA2-0772-000		1	TRANSISTOR, RN1202 トランジスタ	
Q342	WA2-0772-000		1	TRANSISTOR, RN1202 トランジスタ	
Q343	WA2-0772-000		1	TRANSISTOR, RN1202 トランジスタ	
Q344	WA2-0772-000		1	TRANSISTOR, RN1202 トランジスタ	
Q345	WA2-0772-000		1	TRANSISTOR, RN1202 トランジスタ	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.1 OCT. 1990 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	QTY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
930 -Q346	WA2-0775-000		1	TRANSISTOR, RN2202 トランジスタ	
Q347	WA2-0775-000		1	TRANSISTOR, RN2202 トランジスタ	
Q348	WA2-0775-000		1	TRANSISTOR, RN2202 トランジスタ	
Q349	WA2-0775-000		1	TRANSISTOR, RN2202 トランジスタ	
Q350	WA2-0775-000		1	TRANSISTOR, RN2202 トランジスタ	
Q351	WA2-0775-000		1	TRANSISTOR, RN2202 トランジスタ	
Q352	WA2-0845-000		1	TRANSISTOR, RN1206 トランジスタ	
Q353	WA2-0878-000		1	TRANSISTOR, FS171NP トランジスタ	
Q354	WA2-0878-000		1	TRANSISTOR, FS171NP トランジスタ	
Q355	WA2-0878-000		1	TRANSISTOR, FS171NP トランジスタ	
Q356	WA2-0878-000		1	TRANSISTOR, FS171NP トランジスタ	
Q357	WA2-0878-000		1	TRANSISTOR, FS171NP トランジスタ	
Q358	WA2-0878-000		1	TRANSISTOR, FS171NP トランジスタ	
Q359	WA2-0775-000		1	TRANSISTOR, RN2202 トランジスタ	
Q360	WA2-0775-000		1	TRANSISTOR, RN2202 トランジスタ	
Q364	WA2-0878-000		1	TRANSISTOR, FS171NP トランジスタ	
Q365	WA2-0775-000		1	TRANSISTOR, RN2202 トランジスタ	
Q366	WA2-0775-000		1	TRANSISTOR, RN2202 トランジスタ	
Q370	FH0-0021-000		1	P-ROM, DEF98 P-ROM	
R301	VR5-3680-103		1	RESISTOR, 10KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R306	VR5-3680-151		1	RESISTOR, 150 OHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R307	VR5-3680-472		1	RESISTOR, 4KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R308	VR5-3680-103		1	RESISTOR, 10KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R309	VR5-3680-274		1	RESISTOR, 270 OHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R310	VR5-3680-102		1	RESISTOR, 1KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R311	VR5-3680-472		1	RESISTOR, 4KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R312	VR5-3680-103		1	RESISTOR, 10KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R313	VR5-3680-222		1	RESISTOR, 2KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R314	VR5-3680-222		1	RESISTOR, 2KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R315	VR5-3680-222		1	RESISTOR, 2KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R316	VR5-3680-222		1	RESISTOR, 2KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R317	VR5-3680-222		1	RESISTOR, 2KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R318	VR5-3680-222		1	RESISTOR, 2KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R319	VR5-3680-222		1	RESISTOR, 2KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R320	VR5-4150-101		1	RESISTOR, 100 OHM 2W テイコウ	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
930 –R323	VR5–3680–332		1	RESISTOR, 3KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R324	VR5–3680–103		1	RESISTOR, 10KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R325	VR5–3680–201		1	RESISTOR, 200 OHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R326	VR5–3680–511		1	RESISTOR, 510 OHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R327	VR5–3680–511		1	RESISTOR, 510 OHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R328	VR5–3680–511		1	RESISTOR, 510 OHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R329	VR5–3680–511		1	RESISTOR, 510 OHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R330	VR5–3680–222		1	RESISTOR, 2KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R331	VR5–3680–472		1	RESISTOR, 4KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R332	VR5–3680–472		1	RESISTOR, 4KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R333	VR5–3680–103		1	RESISTOR, 10KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R334	VR5–3680–472		1	RESISTOR, 4KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R335	VR5–3680–472		1	RESISTOR, 4KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R336	VR5–3680–332		1	RESISTOR, 3KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R337	VR5–3680–222		1	RESISTOR, 22 OHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R338	VR5–3680–222		1	RESISTOR, 22 OHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R339	VR5–3680–222		1	RESISTOR, 22 OHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R340	VR5–3680–222		1	RESISTOR, 22 OHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R341	VR5–3680–562		1	RESISTOR, 5KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R342	VR5–3680–562		1	RESISTOR, 5KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R343	VR5–3680–562		1	RESISTOR, 5KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R344	VR5–3680–562		1	RESISTOR, 5KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R346	VR5–3680–103		1	RESISTOR, 10KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R347	VR5–3680–103		1	RESISTOR, 10KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R348	VR5–3680–474		1	RESISTOR, 470 OHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R349	VR5–2301–183		1	RESISTOR, 118 OHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R350	VR5–2301–003		1	RESISTOR, 100 OHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R351	VR5–2302–212		1	RESISTOR, 22KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R352	VR5–2306–492		1	RESISTOR, 64KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R353	VR5–3680–103		1	RESISTOR, 10KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R354	VR5–3680–272		1	RESISTOR, 2KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R355	VR5–3680–103		1	RESISTOR, 10KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R356	VR5–3680–562		1	RESISTOR, 5KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R357	VR5–3680–393		1	RESISTOR, 39KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R358	VR5–3680–101		1	RESISTOR, 100 OHM 1/8W テイコウ	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.1 OCT. 1990 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

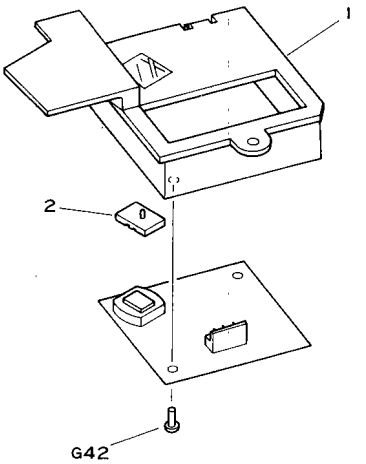
FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
930 -R359	VR5-3680-102		1	RESISTOR, 1KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R360	VR5-3680-331		1	RESISTOR, 330 OHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R361	VR5-3680-103		1	RESISTOR, 10KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R362	VR5-3680-102		1	RESISTOR, 1KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R363	VR5-3680-103		1	RESISTOR, 10KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R364	VR5-3680-103		1	RESISTOR, 10KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R365	VR5-3680-103		1	RESISTOR, 10KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R366	VR5-3680-103		1	RESISTOR, 10KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R367	VR5-3680-103		1	RESISTOR, 10KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R368	VR5-3680-103		1	RESISTOR, 10KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R369	VR5-3680-103		1	RESISTOR, 10KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R370	VR5-3680-103		1	RESISTOR, 10KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R371	VR5-3680-103		1	RESISTOR, 10KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R372	VR5-3680-103		1	RESISTOR, 10KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R373	VR5-3680-103		1	RESISTOR, 10KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R374	VR5-3680-103		1	RESISTOR, 10KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R375	VR5-3680-103		1	RESISTOR, 10KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R376	VR5-3680-103		1	RESISTOR, 10KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R377	VR5-3680-101		1	RESISTOR, 100 OHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R378	VR5-3680-224		1	RESISTOR, 220KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R379	VR5-3680-391		1	RESISTOR, 390 OHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R380	VR5-3680-202		1	RESISTOR, 2KOHM 1/4W テイコウ	
R381	VR5-2301-002		1	RESISTOR, 10KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R382	VR5-2303-571		1	RESISTOR, 3KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R383	VR5-3680-472		1	RESISTOR, 4KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R384	VR5-2301-272		1	RESISTOR, 12KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R385	VR5-4150-471		1	RESISTOR, 470 OHM 2W テイコウ	
R386	VR5-4150-471		1	RESISTOR, 470 OHM 2W テイコウ	
R387	VR5-4150-471		1	RESISTOR, 470 OHM 2W テイコウ	
R388	VR5-4150-471		1	RESISTOR, 470 OHM 2W テイコウ	
R389	VR5-4150-471		1	RESISTOR, 470 OHM 2W テイコウ	
R390	VR5-4150-471		1	RESISTOR, 470 OHM 2W テイコウ	
R391	VR5-4150-471		1	RESISTOR, 470 OHM 2W テイコウ	
R392	VR5-4150-471		1	RESISTOR, 470 OHM 2W テイコウ	
R393	VR5-3680-222		1	RESISTOR, 2KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	

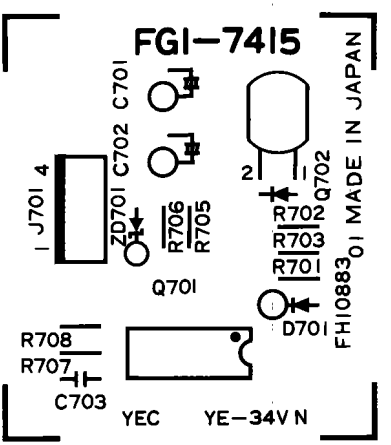
COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
930 -R394	VR5-4150-471		1	RESISTOR, 470 OHM 2W テイコウ	
R395	VR5-3680-103		1	RESISTOR, 10KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R396	VR5-3680-102		1	RESISTOR, 1KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R399	VR5-3680-103		1	RESISTOR, 10KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R400	VR5-3680-103		1	RESISTOR, 10KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R401	VR5-3680-103		1	RESISTOR, 10KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R402	VR5-3680-103		1	RESISTOR, 10KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
SW301	WC2-0141-000		1	SWITCH, PUSH プッシュ スイッチ	
T301	WA1-0023-000		1	DIODE ARRAY, DAN401 ダイオード アレイ	
T302	WA1-0024-000		1	DIODE ARRAY, DAP401 ダイオード アレイ	
T303	WA1-0705-000		1	DIODE ARRAY, DAN801 ダイオード アレイ	
T304	WA1-0706-000		1	DIODE ARRAY, DAP801 ダイオード アレイ	
T305	WA1-0023-000		1	DIODE ARRAY, DAN401 ダイオード アレイ	
T306	WA1-0024-000		1	DIODE ARRAY, DAP401 ダイオード アレイ	
T307	WA1-0707-000		1	DIODE ARRAY, DA210S ダイオード アレイ	
T308	WA1-0707-000		1	DIODE ARRAY, DA210S ダイオード アレイ	
T309	WA1-0707-000		1	DIODE ARRAY, DA210S ダイオード アレイ	
T310	WA1-0707-000		1	DIODE ARRAY, DA210S ダイオード アレイ	
T311	WA1-0707-000		1	DIODE ARRAY, DA210S ダイオード アレイ	
T312	WA1-0707-000		1	DIODE ARRAY, DA210S ダイオード アレイ	
V301	WR5-6850-103		1	TRIMER, 10KOHM 1/2W トライマ	
V302	WR5-6850-103		1	TRIMER, 10KOHM 1/2W トライマ	
V303	WR5-6850-502		1	TRIMER, 5KOHM 1/2W トライマ	
V304	WR5-6850-103		1	TRIMER, 10KOHM 1/2W トライマ	
V305	WR5-6850-103		1	TRIMER, 10KOHM 1/2W トライマ	
V306	WR5-6850-103		1	TRIMER, 10KOHM 1/2W トライマ	
V307	WR5-6850-103		1	TRIMER, 10KOHM 1/2W トライマ	
V308	WR5-6850-103		1	TRIMER, 10KOHM 1/2W トライマ	
X301	WK2-0290-000		1	OSCILLATOR, QUARTZ スイショウ シンドウシ	
Z302	WA1-1027-000		1	DIODE, ZENER, HZS2B2 ツエナー ダイオード	
Z303	WA1-1001-000		1	DIODE, ZENER, ツエナー ダイオード	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.1 OCT. 1990 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE 970 AE SENSOR PCB ASSEMBLY
AE センサ部



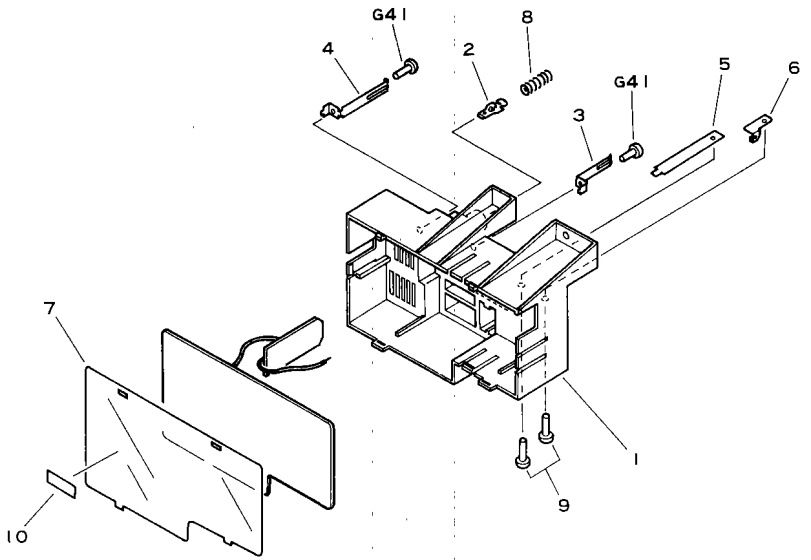


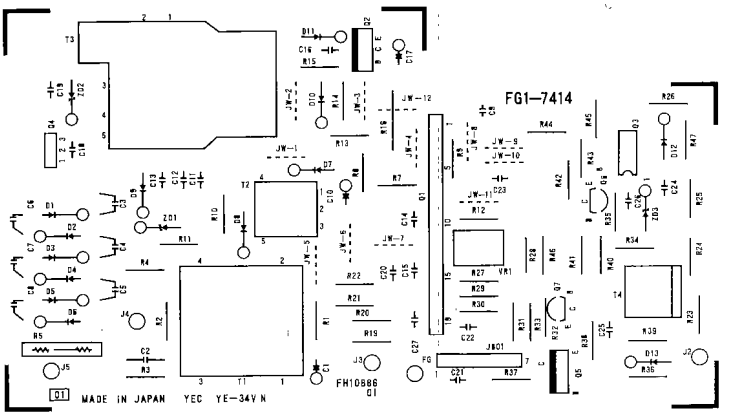
COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 OCT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

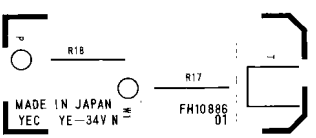
FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
970 –	FG1–7415–020		1	AE SENSOR ASSEMBLY AE センサ ブ	
1	FF1–9445–020		1	HOUSING, AE SENSOR AE ホルダ	
2	FN1–0235–000		1	LENS CAP レンズ キャップ	
C701	VC1–2351–106		1	ELECT.CAPACITOR, 10UF, 35V コンデンサ	
C702	VC1–2351–106		1	ELECT.CAPACITOR, 10UF, 35V コンデンサ	
C703	VC9–1513–000		1	CAPACITOR, 0.1UF, 50V コンデンサ	
D701	WA1–0887–000		1	DIODE, 1SS270A ダイオード	
J701	WS3–0586–000		1	PIN ASSEMBLY, 4P ピン アセンブリ	
Q701	WA4–0367–000		1	IC, MPC358C/NJM2904D/LM358C IC	
Q702	WG3–0055–000		1	PHOTODIODE, BS520 フォト ダイオード	
R701	VR5–6371–004		1	RESISTOR, 1MOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R702	VR5–6375–491		1	RESISTOR, 5.49KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R703	VR5–6372–702		1	RESISTOR, 27KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R705	VR5–3680–102		1	RESISTOR, 1KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R706	VR5–3680–331		1	RESISTOR, 330 OHM, 1/4W テイコウ	
R707	VR5–3680–332		1	RESISTOR, 3KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
R708	VR5–3680–472		1	RESISTOR, 4KOHM 1/8W テイコウ	
ZD701	WA1–1030–000		1	DIODE, ZENER, HZS5CLL ツエナー ダイオード	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE 980 HVT ASSEMBLY
HVTユニット







COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 OCT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	QTY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
980 –	FG1–7414–070		1	HV TRANSFORMER PCB ASSEMBLY コウアツ トランス	
1	FA5–2031–030		1	COVER, HV TRANSFORMER HVT カバー	
2	FA5–2032–000		1	PLATE, BEARING, PRIMARY イチジ デンキヨク バン	
3	FA5–2033–000		1	PLATE, BEARING, GRID グリッド デンキヨク バン	
4	FA5–2034–000		1	PLATE, BEARING, SHIELD シールド デンキヨク バン	
5	FA5–2035–000		1	PLATE, STATIC CHARGE ELIMINATOR ジョデンシン デンキヨク バン	
6	FA5–2036–000		1	PLATE, BEARING, TRANSFER テンシャ デンキヨク バン	
7	FA5–2037–000		1	SHEET INSULATING ゼツエン シート	
8	FS2–2769–000		1	SPRING, COMPRESSION アッシュク バネ	
9	XB1–1301–203		2	SCREW, MACH., PAN HEAD M3X12 ナベ コ ネジ	
10	FA1–9972–000		1	LABEL "WARNING, HIGH VOLTAGE" コウアツ チュウイ メイバン	
	FS2–8612–000		1	LABEL "WARNING, HIGH VOLTAGE" コウアツ チュウイ メイバン	JPN
	FS2–8613–000		1	LABEL "WARNING, HIGH VOLTAGE" コウアツ チュウイ メイバン	ENG
FG	FF2–0001–000		1	CABLE, GND GND ケーブル	
J2	FF2–0006–000		1	CABLE, GRID グリッド ケーブル	
J3	FF2–0007–000		1	CABLE, SHIELD シールド ケーブル	
J4	FF2–0003–000		1	CABLE, DEVELOPING UNIT BIAS ゲンゾウ バイアス ケーブル	
J5	FF2–0002–000		1	CABLE, STATIC CHAGE ELIMINATOR ジョデンシン ケーブル	
P	FF2–0005–000		1	CABLE, PRIMARY ノジ H.V ケーブル	
W1	FF2–0004–000		1	CABLE, HV H.V ケーブル	
C 1	VC6–3760–336		1	CAPACITOR, 33UF, 50V コンデンサ	
C 2	VC5–8120–471		1	CAPACITOR, 470PF 1KV コンデンサ	
C 3	VC9–1470–000		1	CAPACITOR, 0.01UF, 1KV コンデンサ	
C 4	VC9–1470–000		1	CAPACITOR, 0.01UF, 1KV コンデンサ	
C 5	VC9–1470–000		1	CAPACITOR, 0.01UF, 1KV コンデンサ	
C 6	VC9–1470–000		1	CAPACITOR, 0.01UF, 1KV コンデンサ	
C 7	VC9–1470–000		1	CAPACITOR, 0.01UF, 1KV コンデンサ	
C 8	VC9–1470–000		1	CAPACITOR, 0.01UF, 1KV コンデンサ	
C 9	WA8–0166–000		1	VARISTOR, 3300PF バリスタ	
C10	VC6–3760–476		1	CAPACITOR, 47UF, 50V コンデンサ	
C11	VC6–0770–472		1	CAPACITOR, 4700PF 1KV コンデンサ	
C12	VC6–0770–472		1	CAPACITOR, 4700PF 1KV コンデンサ	
C13	VC4–4504–102		1	CAPACITOR, 0.001UF, 50V コンデンサ	
C14	VC5–7010–104		1	CAPACITOR, 0.1UF, 25V コンデンサ	
C15	VC5–7010–104		1	CAPACITOR, 0.1UF, 25V コンデンサ	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
980 -C16	VC6-1000-333		1	CAPACITOR, 0.033UF 200V コンデンサ	
C17	VC5-5760-476		1	CAPACITOR, 47UF 35V コンデンサ	
C18	VC5-4530-473		1	CAPACITOR, 0.47UF, 50V コンデンサ	
C19	VC5-7010-104		1	CAPACITOR, 0.1UF, 25V コンデンサ	
C20	VC5-7010-104		1	CAPACITOR, 0.1UF, 25V コンデンサ	
C21	VC5-7010-104		1	CAPACITOR, 0.1UF, 25V コンデンサ	
C22	VC4-4504-102		1	CAPACITOR, 0.001UF, 50V コンデンサ	
C23	VC4-4504-102		1	CAPACITOR, 0.001UF, 50V コンデンサ	
C24	VC5-7010-104		1	CAPACITOR, 0.1UF, 25V コンデンサ	
C25	VC5-7010-104		1	CAPACITOR, 0.1UF, 25V コンデンサ	
C26	VC5-4530-103		1	CAPACITOR, 0.01UF 50V コンデンサ	
C27	VC5-7010-104		1	CAPACITOR, 0.1UF, 25V コンデンサ	
D 1	WA1-0396-000		1	DIODE, SHV-03 ダイオード	
D 2	WA1-0396-000		1	DIODE, SHV-03 ダイオード	
D 3	WA1-0396-000		1	DIODE, SHV-03 ダイオード	
D 4	WA1-0396-000		1	DIODE, SHV-03 ダイオード	
D 5	WA1-0396-000		1	DIODE, SHV-03 ダイオード	
D 6	WA1-0396-000		1	DIODE, SHV-03 ダイオード	
D 7	WA1-0178-000		1	DIODE, 1SS81 ダイオード	
D 8	WA1-0396-000		1	DIODE, SHV-03 ダイオード	
D 9	X65-5032-000		1	DIODE, 1S1588 ダイオード	
D10	WA1-0178-000		1	DIODE, 1SS81 ダイオード	
D11	WA1-0306-000		1	DIODE, EM01Z ダイオード	
D12	X65-5032-000		1	DIODE, 1S1588 ダイオード	
D13	X65-5032-000		1	DIODE, 1S1588 ダイオード	
J801	FF1-9451-000		1	CABLE ニユウリヨク ケーブル	
Q 1	FH4-5205-000		1	HIC, MC-8245 コウアツ セイギョ HIC	
Q 2	WA2-0831-000		1	TRANSISTOR, 2SC3834 トランジスタ	
Q 3	WA4-0225-000		1	IC, NJM4558 IC	
Q 4	FH4-5087-000		1	IC IC	
Q 5	WA2-0957-000		1	TRANSISTOR, 2SC3675 トランジスタ	
Q 6	WA2-0124-000		1	TRANSISTOR, 2SC1815Y トランジスタ	
Q 7	WA2-0135-000		1	TRANSISTOR, 2SA1015Y トランジスタ	
R 1	VR1-1141-479		1	RESISTOR, 4.7 OHM, 1/4W テイコウ	
R 2	VR1-1141-104		1	RESISTOR, 100KOHM, 1/4W テイコウ	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.1 JULY 1992 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

FIGURE & KEY NO	PART NUMBER	RANK	QTY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
980 -R 3	VR1-1141-515		1	RESISTOR, 5.1MOHM, 1/4W テイコウ	
R 4	VR1-1141-103		1	RESISTOR, 10KOHM, 1/4W テイコウ	
R 5	FH4-9053-000		1	RESISTOR ARRAY, 100M/150KOHM テイコウ アレイ	
R 7	VR1-1141-470		1	RESISTOR, 47 OHM, 1/4W テイコウ	
R 8	VR5-6870-470		1	RESISTOR, 47 OHM, 1W テイコウ	
R 9	VR1-1141-471		1	RESISTOR, 470 OHM, 1/4W テイコウ	
R10	VR5-2511-004		1	RESISTOR, 1MOHM 1/4W テイコウ	
R11	VR5-2511-004		1	RESISTOR, 1MOHM 1/4W テイコウ	
R12	VR1-1141-914		1	RESISTOR, 910KOHM 1/4W テイコウ	
R13	VR1-1141-392		1	RESISTOR, 3.9KOHM, 1/4W テイコウ	
R14	VR1-1141-471		1	RESISTOR, 470 OHM, 1/4W テイコウ	
R15	VR1-1141-220		1	RESISTOR, 22 OHM, 1/4W テイコウ	
R16	VR7-1710-229		1	RESISTOR, 2.2 OHM 1W テイコウ	
R17	VR5-2650-334		1	RESISTOR, 330KOHM 1/2W テイコウ	
R18	VR5-2650-103		1	RESISTOR, 10KOHM 1/2W テイコウ	
R19	VR1-1141-514		1	RESISTOR, 510KOHM 1/4W テイコウ	
R20	VR1-1141-514		1	RESISTOR, 510KOHM 1/4W テイコウ	
R21	VR1-1141-514		1	RESISTOR, 510KOHM 1/4W テイコウ	
R22	VR1-1141-514		1	RESISTOR, 510KOHM 1/4W テイコウ	
R23	VR5-2513-324		1	RESISTOR, 3.32MOHM 1/4W テイコウ	
R24	VR5-2513-324		1	RESISTOR, 3.32MOHM 1/4W テイコウ	
R25	VR5-2513-324		1	RESISTOR, 3.32MOHM 1/4W テイコウ	
R26	VR5-2512-153		1	RESISTOR, 215KOHM 1/4W テイコウ	
R27	VR5-2517-322		1	RESISTOR, 73.2KOHM 1/4W テイコウ	
R28	VR1-1141-103		1	RESISTOR, 10KOHM, 1/4W テイコウ	
R29	VR5-2512-052		1	RESISTOR, 20.5KOHM 1/4W テイコウ	
R30	VR5-2512-612		1	RESISTOR, 26.1KOHM 1/4W テイコウ	
R31	VR5-2513-013		1	RESISTOR, 301KOHM 1/4W テイコウ	
R32	VR1-1141-472		1	RESISTOR, 4.7KOHM, 1/4W テイコウ	
R33	VR1-1141-203		1	RESISTOR, 20KOHM, 1/4W テイコウ	
R34	VR1-1141-203		1	RESISTOR, 20KOHM, 1/4W テイコウ	
R35	VR1-1141-103		1	RESISTOR, 10KOHM, 1/4W テイコウ	
R36	VR1-1141-104		1	RESISTOR, 100KOHM, 1/4W テイコウ	
R37	VR1-1141-104		1	RESISTOR, 100KOHM, 1/4W テイコウ	
R38	VR1-1141-104		1	RESISTOR, 100KOHM, 1/4W テイコウ	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	RANK	Q'TY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER/REMARKS
980 -R39	VR1-1141-203		1	RESISTOR, 20KOHM, 1/4W テイコウ	
R40	VR1-1141-470		1	RESISTOR, 47 OHM, 1/4W テイコウ	
R41	VR1-1141-472		1	RESISTOR, 4.7KOHM, 1/4W テイコウ	
R42	VR1-1141-202		1	RESISTER, 2KOHM, 1/4W テイコウ	
R43	VR1-1141-752		1	RESISTOR, 7.5KOHM, 1/4W テイコウ	
R44	VR1-1141-103		1	RESISTOR, 10KOHM, 1/4W テイコウ	
R45	VR1-1141-103		1	RESISTOR, 10KOHM, 1/4W テイコウ	
R46	VR1-1141-202		1	RESISTER, 2KOHM, 1/4W テイコウ	
R47	VR5-2519-763		1	RESISTOR, 976KOHM 1/4W テイコウ	
T 1	FH3-0505-000		1	TRANSFORMER トランス	
T 2	FH3-0239-000		1	TRANSFORMER トランス	
T 3	FH3-0512-000		1	TRANSFORMER トランス	
T 4	FH3-8017-000		1	TRANSFORMER トランス	
VR1	VR5-6840-204		1	RESISTOR, VARIABLE, 200KOHM カヘン テイコウ	
ZD1	WA1-0074-000		1	DIODE, ZENER, HZ24-2 ツエナー ダイオード	
ZD2	WA1-0074-000		1	DIODE, ZENER, HZ24-2 ツエナー ダイオード	
ZD3	WA1-0209-000		1	DIODE, ZENER, HZ5C-1 ツエナー ダイオード	

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 OCT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

B LIST OF CONNECTORS
コネクター覧表

Connector No. コネクタNo.	Male オス		Female メス	
	Connector コネクタ	Contact 端子	Connector コネクタ	Contact 端子
J1	WS4-0192-000	WS4-0075-000	WS4-0193-000	WS4-0073-000
J2	VS4-0001-002	WS4-0219-000	VS4-0002-002	WS4-0217-000
J3	R1	–	VS4-0002-002	WS4-0217-000
J4	H1	–	WS4-0060-000	WS4-0073-000
J7	VS4-0001-002	WS4-0220-000	VS4-0002-002	WS4-0217-000
J10	VS4-0001-002	WS4-0220-000	VS4-0002-002	WS4-0217-000
J12	CL1	–	VS1-0192-002	–
J14	FH2-5568-000	WS3-1240-000	FH2-5560-000	WS3-1241-000
J15	Q6	–	WS3-0429-000	–
J16	–	–	VS1-0440-003	–
J17	Q1	–	VS1-0440-003	–
J19	Q2	–	VS1-0440-003	–
J20	VS3-0108-004	WS3-0885-000	–	–
J22	FM3	–	VS1-0192-002	–
J23	Q3	–	VS1-0440-003	–
J24	Q4	–	VS1-0440-003	–
J25	VS3-0108-002	WS3-0885-000	TH1	–
J26	VS3-0108-003	WS3-0885-000	VS1-0066-003	–
J27	Q5	–	VS1-0440-003	–
J301	PCB	–	VS3-0034-008	WS3-0437-000
J302	PCB	–	M2	–
J303	PCB	–	SL2	–
J304	PCB	–	VS1-0440-009	–
J305	PCB	–	FM1	–
J306	PCB	–	FM2	–
J307	PCB	–	HVT	–
J308	PCB	–	VS1-0440-018	–
J309	PCB	–	VS1-0440-014	–
J310	PCB	–	VS1-0440-013	–
J311	PCB	–	VS1-0192-016	–
J312	PCB	–	VS1-0192-012	–
J313	PCB	–	VS1-0192-004	–
J314	PCB	–	VS1-0440-007	–
J315	PCB	–	VS1-0440-013	–
J350	PCB	–	VS1-0192-006	–
J351	PCB	–	VS1-0440-006	–
J352	PCB	–	VS1-0192-008	–
J501	CONTROL PANEL	–	VS1-0192-016	–
J502	CONTROL PANEL	–	VS1-0192-012	–
J503	CONTROL PANEL	–	VS1-0192-004	–
J601	CVR	–	VS3-0044-002	WS3-0916-000
J602	CVR	–	FH2-5298-000	–
J603	CVR	–	VS1-0440-004	–
J605	VS3-0108-004	WS3-0885-000	VS1-0192-004	–

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.1 OCT. 1990 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

Connector No. コネクタNo.	Male オス		Female メス	
	Connector コネクタ	Contact 端子	Connector コネクタ	Contact 端子
J701	AE SENSOR	–	VS1-0192-004	–
J731	PRE-CON. PCB	–	VS1-0192-002	–
J761	SIZE SW	–	VS1-0192-005	–
J762	SIZE SW	–	VS1-0192-005	–
CN1	POWER UNIT	–		WS4-0073-000
CN2	POWER UNIT	–	VS3-0044-002	WS3-0916-000
CN3	POWER UNIT	–	VS3-0044-002	
CN4	POWER UNIT	–	VS3-0044-002	
CN5	POWER UNIT	–		WS4-0073-000
CN6	POWER UNIT	–	VS3-0044-003	
CN7	POWER UNIT	–	VS1-0440-004	–
CN8	POWER UNIT	–		WS3-0437-000
CN9	POWER UNIT	–	VS3-0044-006	WS3-0916-000

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.0 OCT. 1988 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

D NUMERICAL INDEX
部品索引表

PART NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.
96-0093-000	103 - 19
96-8212-000	104 - 7
97-5527-000	560 - 12
FA0-0006-000	105 - 7
FA0-0007-000	321 - 6
	322 - 6
FA0-0008-000	322 - 7
FA0-0009-000	321 - 7
FA0-0010-000	321 - 8
FA0-0012-000	102 - 55
FA0-0013-000	102 - 54
FA0-0014-000	103 - 28
FA0-0015-000	103 - 36
FA0-0016-000	102 - 52
FA0-0023-000	328 - 12
FA0-0026-000	104 - 36
FA0-0027-000	104 - 24
FA0-0028-000	103 - 25
FA0-0029-000	102 - 61
FA0-0030-000	101 - 10
FA0-0031-000	101 - 11
FA0-0033-000	102 - 56
	110 - 3
	111 - 3
	112 - 3
FA0-0034-000	104 - 21
FA0-0035-000	321 - 5
	322 - 5
FA0-0036-000	351 - 12
FA0-0042-000	328 - 13
FA0-0047-000	328 - 5
FA0-0048-000	102 - 53
FA0-0051-000	102 - 60
FA0-0052-000	102 - 57
FA0-0053-000	103 - 38
FA0-0057-000	105 - 6
FA0-0058-000	105 - 3
FA0-0059-000	105 - 4
FA0-0063-000	110 - 4
	111 - 4
	112 - 4
FA0-0064-000	110 - 5
	111 - 5
	112 - 5
FA0-0067-000	101 - 5
FA0-0068-000	105 - 5
FA0-0069-000	100 - 3
FA0-0070-000	100 - 1
FA0-0071-000	100 - 24
FA0-0074-000	100 - 27
FA0-0085-000	103 - 37
FA0-0091-000	104 - 37
FA0-0092-000	103 - 2
FA0-0094-000	328 - 6
FA0-0095-000	100 - 5
FA0-0097-000	103 - 39
FA0-0100-000	102 - 62
FA0-0102-000	105 - 10
FA1-0056-000	103 - 12
FA1-0622-000	300 - 5
	301 - 5
	302 - 5
	303 - 5
	304 - 5
	305 - 2
FA1-3224-000	350 - 18
FA1-5331-000	300 - 14
FA1-5332-000	301 - 14
FA1-5333-000	301 - 14
FA1-5334-000	300 - 14
FA1-5335-000	300 - 14
FA1-5358-000	302 - 17
	303 - 17
	304 - 17
FA1-5451-000	304 - 22
FA1-5456-000	302 - 13
	303 - 13
	304 - 13
FA1-5457-000	302 - 12
	303 - 12
	304 - 12
FA1-5458-000	302 - 4
	303 - 4
	304 - 4
FA1-5460-000	302 - 18
FA1-5461-000	303 - 19
	304 - 19
FA1-5462-000	302 - 19
FA1-5467-000	302 - 6A
FA1-5468-000	302 - 26
FA1-5469-000	303 - 6A
FA1-5470-000	303 - 23
FA1-5471-000	304 - 6A

PART NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.
FA1-5472-000	304 - 23
FA1-7639-000	303 - 18
	304 - 18
FA1-9766-100	301 - 13
FA1-9767-100	300 - 13
FA1-9768-100	300 - 13
FA1-9777-020	302 - 1
	303 - 1
	304 - 1
	305 - 3
FA1-9781-020	300 - 3
	301 - 3
FA1-9782-020	300 - 3
	301 - 3
FA1-9783-030	300 - 4
	301 - 4
	305 - 5
FA1-9787-000	300 - 12
	301 - 12
	305 - 6
FA1-9789-000	301 - 14
FA1-9972-000	104 - 35
	350 - 28
	980 - 10
FA2-1617-050	300 - 6A
	301 - 6A
FA2-1618-050	300 - 6A
	301 - 6A
FA2-1623-000	303 - 22
FA2-1624-000	302 - 25
FA2-1625-000	301 - 13
FA2-1627-000	305 - 13
FA2-1628-000	305 - 13
FA2-1642-000	305 - 14
FA2-1643-000	305 - 14
FA2-2438-040	300 - 6A
	301 - 6A
FA2-2439-040	300 - 6A
	305 - 1A
FA2-2440-030	301 - 6A
FA2-2441-030	305 - 1A
FA2-2442-030	305 - 1A
FA2-2443-000	302 - 6B
FA2-2444-000	303 - 6B
FA2-2445-000	304 - 6B
FA2-2459-000	300 - 14
FA2-2460-000	301 - 14
FA2-2467-000	305 - 14
FA2-2469-000	300 - 4
FA2-2470-000	302 - 27
FA2-2471-000	303 - 24
FA2-2472-000	304 - 24
FA2-6722-040	300 - 9
	305 - 11
FA2-6723-040	301 - 9
FA2-7162-000	100 - 14D
FA2-7945-000	300 - 2
	301 - 2
	302 - 2
	303 - 2
	304 - 2
	305 - 4
FA2-8059-020	210 - 29
FA2-8223-000	103 - 35
FA2-8225-000	103 - 13
FA2-8701-000	300 - 1
	301 - 1
FA2-9037-000	810 - 67
FA2-9078-000	810 - 66
FA2-9221-000	103 - 14
FA2-9388-000	930 - 2
FA3-8493-000	102 - 27
FA3-9055-000	160 - 5A
FA3-9829-000	100 - 9
FA4-1149-000	102 - 14
FA4-2766-000	640 - 39
FA4-5594-000	351 - 8
FA4-9907-000	160 - 4
FA5-1185-000	160 - 3
FA5-1563-000	210 - 18
FA5-1564-020	210 - 19
FA5-1567-000	210 - 21
FA5-1568-000	210 - 22
FA5-1577-000	210 - 2
FA5-1580-000	210 - 3
FA5-1584-000	210 - 4
FA5-1589-000	210 - 5
FA5-1593-000	210 - 6
FA5-1594-000	210 - 7
FA5-1595-000	210 - 8
FA5-1596-000	210 - 9
FA5-1597-000	210 - 10
FA5-1598-000	210 - 11

PART NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.
FA5-1599-030	210 - 12
FA5-1600-000	210 - 13
FA5-1601-000	210 - 14
FA5-1604-000	210 - 16
FA5-1606-000	210 - 17
FA5-1608-000	210 - 23
FA5-1609-000	210 - 24
FA5-1610-000	210 - 25
FA5-1611-020	210 - 41A
FA5-1613-000	210 - 46
FA5-1616-000	400 - 1
FA5-1617-000	400 - 2
FA5-1618-000	400 - 3
FA5-1622-000	400 - 4
FA5-1623-000	400 - 5
FA5-1626-000	400 - 6
FA5-1628-000	400 - 7
FA5-1630-000	400 - 8
FA5-1631-020	400 - 9
FA5-1632-000	400 - 10
FA5-1633-030	400 - 11
FA5-1634-000	400 - 12
FA5-1635-000	400 - 13
FA5-1636-000	400 - 14
FA5-1637-000	400 - 15
FA5-1638-000	400 - 16
FA5-1641-000	401 - 1
FA5-1642-000	401 - 2
FA5-1643-000	401 - 3
FA5-1644-000	401 - 4
FA5-1646-000	401 - 5
FA5-1647-000	401 - 6
FA5-1648-000	400 - 17
FA5-1649-000	400 - 18
FA5-1650-000	400 - 19
FA5-1651-000	220 - 1
FA5-1653-000	220 - 2
FA5-1656-000	220 - 3
FA5-1657-000	220 - 4
FA5-1708-060	550 - 2
FA5-1711-000	550 - 3
FA5-1715-000	550 - 4
FA5-1726-000	450 - 1
FA5-1728-000	450 - 2
FA5-1732-000	450 - 3
FA5-1733-000	450 - 4
FA5-1734-000	450 - 5
FA5-1735-000	450 - 6
FA5-1738-000	450 - 8
FA5-1739-000	450 - 9
FA5-1745-000	450 - 7A
FA5-1746-000	190 - 1
FA5-1747-000	190 - 2
FA5-1748-000	190 - 6
FA5-1749-000	190 - 4
FA5-1757-030	640 - 1
FA5-1758-000	640 - 2
FA5-1761-000	640 - 25A
FA5-1762-000	640 - 14
FA5-1763-000	640 - 3
FA5-1764-000	640 - 4
FA5-1765-000	640 - 5
FA5-1766-000	640 - 6
FA5-1767-000	640 - 7
FA5-1768-000	640 - 8
FA5-1769-000	640 - 24A
FA5-1771-000	640 - 9
FA5-1773-000	640 - 10
FA5-1777-000	640 - 27A
FA5-1778-000	640 - 29A
FA5-1779-000	640 - 11
FA5-1780-000	640 - 12
FA5-1781-000	640 - 24B
FA5-1782-000	640 - 24C
FA5-1783-000	640 - 28A
FA5-1784-000	640 - 28B
FA5-1785-000	640 - 27B
FA5-1787-000	640 - 13
FA5-1788-000	640 - 31A
FA5-1789-000	640 - 27C
FA5-1790-000	640 - 38
FA5-1791-000	640 - 37
FA5-1793-000	640 - 42
FA5-1796-040	102 - 16
FA5-1797-000	102 - 17
FA5-1798-000	102 - 18
FA5-1802-000	102 - 20
FA5-1851-020	351 - 1
FA5-1852-000	351 - 2
FA5-1853-000	351 - 3
FA5-1854-000	351 - 4
FA5-1855-000	351 - 5
FA5-1856-000	351 - 6

PART NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.
FA5-1862-000	560 - 6
FA5-1873-000	560 - 7
FA5-1874-020	560 - 8
FA5-1875-020	560 - 9
FA5-1878-000	560 - 10
FA5-1882-000	560 - 15
FA5-1891-000	350 - 1
FA5-1892-020	350 - 2
FA5-1893-000	350 - 3
FA5-1894-000	350 - 4
FA5-1895-000	350 - 5
FA5-1896-000	350 - 6
FA5-1897-000	350 - 7
FA5-1898-030	350 - 8
FA5-1900-000	350 - 9
FA5-1901-000	350 - 10
FA5-1902-000	350 - 11
FA5-1903-000	350 - 12
FA5-1904-000	350 - 13
FA5-1905-000	350 - 14
FA5-1906-000	350 - 15
FA5-1907-000	350 - 16
FA5-1908-000	350 - 17
FA5-1911-000	103 - 24
FA5-1913-030	103 - 26
FA5-1916-030	810 - 1
FA5-1917-000	810 - 2
FA5-1920-030	810 - 3
FA5-1921-000	810 - 4
FA5-1922-000	810 - 5
FA5-1923-000	810 - 6
FA5-1924-000	810 - 7
FA5-1925-000	810 - 8
FA5-1926-000	810 - 9
FA5-1927-000	810 - 10
FA5-1928-000	810 - 11
FA5-1930-000	810 - 12
FA5-1931-000	810 - 13
FA5-1932-000	810 - 14
FA5-1935-000	810 - 15
FA5-1936-000	810 - 16
FA5-1938-020	810 - 17
FA5-1939-000	810 - 18
FA5-1940-000	810 - 19
FA5-1941-000	810 - 20
FA5-1942-000	810 - 21
FA5-1943-000	810 - 22
FA5-1944-000	810 - 23
FA5-1945-000	810 - 24
FA5-1947-000	810 - 26
FA5-1948-000	810 - 27
FA5-1949-000	810 - 32
FA5-1950-000	810 - 35
FA5-1951-000	810 - 28
FA5-1952-000	810 - 29
FA5-1956-000	810 - 31
FA5-1957-000	810 - 32
FA5-1958-000	810 - 33
FA5-1960-000	810 - 35
FA5-1966-000	810 - 39
FA5-1967-000	810 - 40
FA5-1968-000	810 - 41
FA5-1969-000	810 - 42
FA5-1970-000	810 - 43
FA5-1971-000	810 - 81
FA5-1973-000	810 - 82
FA5-1974-000	810 - 83
FA5-1982-040	250 - 1
FA5-1983-000	250 - 2
FA5-1984-000	250 - 3
FA5-1988-000	250 - 15
FA5-2026-000	930 - 1
FA5-2031-030	980 - 1
FA5-2032-000	980 - 2
FA5-2033-000	980 - 3
FA5-2034-000	980 - 4
FA5-2035-000	980 - 5
FA5-2036-000	980 - 6
FA5-2037-000	980 - 7
FA5-2051-000	101 - 18
FA5-2062-000	102 - 1
FA5-2064-040	101 - 1
FA5-2065-040	104 - 1
FA5-2066-000	104 - 2
FA5-2067-000	104 - 3
FA5-2068-000	104 - 4
FA5-2071-000	102 - 28
FA5-2072-000	102 - 2
FA5-2073-000	102 - 3
FA5-2074-020	102 - 4
FA5-2077-000	104 - 20
FA5-2078-000	104 - 19A
FA5-2081-000	103 - 1

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.2 JULY 1992 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

PART NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.
FA5-2087-040	103 - 17	FF1-2625-040	305 - 1	FG0-1018-000	100 - 13	FS1-1240-000	810 - 61
FA5-2089-000	103 - 18	FF1-2626-040	301 - 6	FG0-1025-000	100 - 14	FS1-1402-000	103 - 7
FA5-2090-000	103 - 3	FF1-2627-040	305 - 1	FG0-1026-000	328 -	FS1-1411-000	103 - 8
FA5-2091-000	102 - 6	FF1-2628-050	305 - 1	FG0-1027-000	101 - 7	FS1-1593-000	400 - 20
FA5-2092-000	102 - 7	FF1-3978-000	328 - 2	FG0-1031-000	104 - 29		401 - 9
FA5-2093-030	103 - 21	FF1-3995-000	305 - 12	FG0-1032-000	104 - 29	FS1-1594-000	640 - 20
FA5-2094-000	103 - 15	FF1-4022-000	328 - 1	FG0-1033-000	104 - 29	FS1-1595-000	103 - 5
FA5-2095-000	103 - 16	FF1-5686-000	300 - 8	FG0-1034-000	104 - 29	FS1-1596-000	810 - 58
FA5-2096-000	103 - 4		301 - 8	FG0-1035-000	104 - 29	FS1-1597-000	810 - 59
FA5-2098-000	101 - 2		302 - 8	FG1-7374-000	220 -	FS1-1598-000	640 - 43
FA5-2099-000	101 - 15		303 - 8	FG1-7379-070	450 -	FS1-2119-000	302 - 15
FA5-2105-000	101 - 3		304 - 8	FG1-7380-000	190 -		303 - 15
FA5-2106-020	101 - 4		305 - 10	FG1-7381-130	640 -		304 - 15
FA5-2107-000	102 - 8	FF1-5924-000	160 - 5	FG1-7384-000	160 -	FS1-2388-000	300 - 3
FA5-2108-020	102 - 9	FF1-9379-020	210 - 34	FG1-7390-030	351 -		305 - 7
FA5-2113-000	100 - 2	FF1-9380-030	210 - 35	FG1-7391-120	560 -	FS1-2390-000	301 - 3
FA5-2115-000	100 - 4	FF1-9381-000	210 - 36	FG1-7392-090	350 -		305 - 7
FA5-2118-000	100 - 6	FF1-9382-000	210 - 37	FG1-7394-190	810 -	FS1-2435-000	302 - 3
FA5-2119-030	100 - 7	FF1-9383-020	400 - 29	FG1-7395-200	810 -	FS1-2436-000	303 - 3
FA5-2121-000	100 - 14A	FF1-9385-000	400 - 30	FG1-7396-260	810 -	FS1-2437-000	304 - 3
FA5-2122-000	100 - 14B	FF1-9386-000	400 - 31	FG1-7397-260	810 -	FS1-3293-000	104 - 30
FA5-2123-000	100 - 14C	FF1-9387-000	400 - 32	FG1-7398-060	250 -	FS1-8596-020	300 - 15
FA5-2127-000	101 - 6	FF1-9388-000	401 - 8	FG1-7414-070	980 -		301 - 15
FA5-2128-000	210 - 44	FF1-9389-000	220 - 13	FG1-7415-020	210 - 40		305 - 15
FA5-2132-000	100 - 8	FF1-9390-000	220 - 14		970 -	FS1-8597-020	300 - 15
FA5-2134-000	220 - 17	FF1-9397-060	550 - 6	FG1-7416-000	450 - 16		301 - 15
FA5-2151-000	100 - 17	FF1-9399-020	550 - 8	FG1-7438-000	210 - 42		305 - 15
FA5-2152-000	100 - 18	FF1-9401-020	450 - 14	FG1-8392-030	351 -	FS1-9003-000	328 - 4
FA5-2154-000	160 - 1	FF1-9402-000	450 - 15	FG1-8393-000	210 - 43	FS1-9005-000	321 - 4
FA5-2155-000	160 - 2	FF1-9403-040	101 - 19	FG1-9222-000	160 -		322 - 4
FA5-2156-000	100 - 15	FF1-9404-000	104 - 8	FG9-2392-000	103 - 20		810 - 63
FA5-2157-000	100 - 12A	FF1-9405-000	640 - 24	FH0-0002-000	328 - 9	FS1-9006-000	210 - 31
FA5-2160-000	350 - 30	FF1-9406-000	640 - 25	FH0-0008-000	104 - 10	FS1-9073-000	220 - 5
FA6-4681-030	810 - 30	FF1-9407-000	640 - 26	FH0-0009-000	104 - 10	FS1-9102-000	450 - 10
FA6-4682-000	810 - 34	FF1-9408-000	640 - 27	FH0-0010-000	104 - 10	FS1-9120-000	810 - 62
FA6-4683-000	810 - 37	FF1-9409-000	640 - 28	FH0-0011-000	104 - 10	FS1-9169-000	100 - 26
FA6-4684-000	810 - 38	FF1-9410-000	640 - 29	FH0-0012-000	101 - 9		102 - 39
FA6-4685-000	810 - 36	FF1-9411-000	640 - 30	FH0-0013-000	400 - 26	FS1-9255-000	103 - 23
FA6-5139-000	550 - 1	FF1-9412-000	102 - 22	FH0-0014-000	400 - 26	FS1-9265-000	450 - 11
FA6-5658-000	102 - 41	FF1-9414-020	250 - 12	FH0-0018-000	101 - 9	FS1-9266-000	100 - 19
FA6-5660-000	104 - 6	FF1-9415-000	250 - 13	FH0-0019-000	101 - 9	FS2-0122-000	103 - 20A
FA9-1499-000	100 - 11A	FF1-9431-000	102 - 25	FH0-0020-000	104 - 27	FS2-0866-000	210 - 26
FA9-1699-000	210 - 30	FF1-9432-000	102 - 15	FH0-0021-000	930 -Q370	FS2-0867-000	220 - 6
FA9-1778-000	640 - 25B	FF1-9433-020	100 - 12	FH0-0038-000	930 -Q301	FS2-0868-000	220 - 7
FA9-1780-000	103 - 33	FF1-9434-000	100 - 12	FH2-5006-000	100 - 16	FS2-0869-000	220 - 8
FA9-1785-000	105 - 9	FF1-9435-000	210 - 38	FH2-5043-000	112 - 10	FS2-0870-000	640 - 15
FA9-1934-000	810 - 65	FF1-9436-000	210 - 39	FH2-5087-000	110 - 6	FS2-0871-000	640 - 16
FB1-0301-000	810 - 68	FF1-9438-050	560 - 2	FH2-5129-000	111 - 6	FS2-0872-020	640 - 17
FB1-0303-000	810 - 69	FF1-9440-030	560 - 4	FH2-5298-000	400 - 27	FS2-0873-000	640 - 18
FE1-0944-000	328 - 8	FF1-9441-020	560 - 5	FH2-9039-030	350 - 24	FS2-0874-000	640 - 19
FF0-0001-000	101 - 22	FF1-9444-000	104 - 19	FH3-0239-000	980 -T 2	FS2-0877-000	104 - 25
FF0-0002-000	328 - 14	FF1-9445-020	970 - 1	FH3-0505-000	980 -T 1	FS2-0878-000	250 - 7
FF0-0003-020	104 - 26	FF1-9446-030	810 - 71	FH3-0512-000	980 -T 3	FS2-0879-000	250 - 8
FF0-0004-000	321 - 1	FF1-9447-020	810 - 72	FH3-7048-000	104 - 11	FS2-0880-000	250 - 9
	322 - 1	FF1-9448-020	810 - 73	FH3-7049-000	104 - 11	FS2-0881-020	250 - 10
FF0-0006-000	328 - 11	FF1-9449-000	810 - 74	FH3-7050-000	104 - 11	FS2-0882-000	650 - 1
FF0-0008-000	102 - 51	FF1-9450-000	810 - 75	FH3-8017-000	980 -T 4	FS2-0883-000	650 - 2
FF0-0010-000	328 - 3	FF1-9451-000	980 -J801	FH4-5087-000	980 -Q 4	FS2-0884-000	650 - 3
FF0-0011-000	105 - 2	FF2-0001-000	980 - FG	FH4-5205-000	980 -Q 1	FS2-0885-000	650 - 4
FF0-0012-000	105 - 1	FF2-0002-000	980 - J5	FH4-9053-000	980 -R 5	FS2-0886-000	650 - 5
FF0-0013-000	102 - 23	FF2-0003-000	980 - J4	FH7-1527-000	104 - 33	FS2-0887-000	350 - 19
FF0-0014-000	112 - 1	FF2-0004-000	980 - W1	FH7-1528-000	190 - 3	FS2-0888-000	810 - 44
FF0-0015-000	111 - 1	FF2-0005-000	980 - P	FH7-1529-000	350 - 23	FS2-0890-020	810 - 46
FF0-0019-000	104 - 9	FF2-0006-000	980 - J2	FH7-1530-000	220 - 11	FS2-0891-020	810 - 45
FF0-0020-000	104 - 9	FF2-0007-000	980 - J3	FH7-3116-000	450 - 16A	FS2-0892-000	810 - 47
FF0-0021-000	104 - 9	FF2-0012-030	100 - 11	FH7-4237-000	810 - 76	FS2-0893-000	810 - 49
FF0-0022-000	102 - 58	FF2-0013-000	400 - 33	FH7-4238-000	810 - 76	FS2-0894-000	810 - 48
FF0-0024-000	110 - 1	FF2-0014-000	400 - 34	FH7-4239-000	810 - 76	FS2-0895-000	810 - 50
FF0-0031-000	103 - 29	FF2-0015-000	100 - 12	FH7-4240-000	810 - 76	FS2-2161-000	810 - 57
FF1-2014-020	302 - 9	FF2-0016-000	100 - 12	FH7-4241-000	351 - 10A	FS2-2763-000	550 - 11
FF1-2305-000	302 - 7	FF2-0018-000	640 - 31	FH7-4298-000	102 - 24	FS2-2764-000	450 - 12
	303 - 7	FF2-0019-000	210 - 41	FH7-5142-000	220 - 12	FS2-2765-000	450 - 13
	304 - 7	FF2-0658-000	351 - 9	FH7-5143-000	103 - 10	FS2-2766-000	220 - 9
FF1-2308-000	302 - 16	FF2-0666-000	350 - 25	FH7-6080-000	101 - 8	FS2-2767-000	220 - 10
	303 - 16	FF2-1100-000	210 - 1	FH7-7083-000	810 - 78	FS2-2768-000	102 - 11
	304 - 16	FF2-1580-000	160 - 5	FH7-7087-000	210 - 33	FS2-2769-000	980 - 8
FF1-2309-050	302 - 6	FF2-4001-000	550 - 7		322 - 2	FS2-2770-000	250 - 6
FF1-2310-050	303 - 6	FF9-0959-000	450 - 7	FH7-7087-020	101 - 23	FS2-2772-000	101 - 14
FF1-2311-050	304 - 6	FF9-0967-000	640 - 36		102 - 26	FS2-2773-000	350 - 21
FF1-2312-020	302 - 20	FF9-0971-000	351 - 10		321 - 2	FS2-2774-000	810 - 51
	303 - 20	FF9-0972-000	810 - 80		810 - 79	FS2-2775-000	810 - 52
	304 - 20	FG0-1001-000	321 - 3	FH7-7127-000	810 - 77	FS2-2776-000	810 - 53
FF1-2313-000	303 - 9		322 - 3	FN1-0235-000	970 - 2	FS2-2777-000	810 - 54
	304 - 9	FG0-1006-000	930 -	FN1-4212-000	400 - 23	FS2-2778-000	810 - 55
FF1-2526-020	300 - 7	FG0-1007-000	104 - 39	FN1-4213-000	401 - 7	FS2-2781-000	560 - 11
	301 - 7	FG0-1008-000	104 - 40	FN1-4214-000	210 - 27	FS2-2782-000	350 - 20
FF1-2622-040	300 - 6	FG0-1009-000	104 - 41	FN1-4215-000	210 - 28	FS2-2783-000	103 - 11
	301 - 6	FG0-1010-020	104 - 41	FN1-4216-000	210 - 45	FS2-2784-000	103 - 22
FF1-2623-040	300 - 6	FG0-1012-000	100 - 25	FS1-0884-000	810 - 60	FS2-2788-000	400 - 21
	301 - 6	FG0-1014-000	100 - 13	FS1-1189-000	250 - 4	FS2-2789-000	550 - 5
FF1-2624-040	300 - 6	FG0-1015-000	100 - 14	FS1-1202-000	103 - 6	FS2-3430-000	250 - 5
	301 - 6	FG0-1016-000	100 - 13		350 - 22	FS2-8612-000	104 - 35
FF1-2625-040	300 - 6	FG0-1017-000	100 - 13	FS1-1205-000	810 - 64		350 - 28

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.2 JULY 1992 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)

PART NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.
FS2-8612-000	980 - 10	VC6-0770-472	980 -C11	VR5-3680-103	930 -R333	VS1-0066-003	810 - 80A
FS2-8613-000	104 - 35		980 -C12		930 -R346	VS1-0437-002	930 -J305
	350 - 28	VC6-1000-333	980 -C16		930 -R347	VS1-0437-003	930 -J306
	980 - 10	VC6-3760-336	980 -C 1		930 -R353	VS1-0437-004	930 -J309
FS3-2780-000	810 - 56	VC6-3760-476	980 -C10		930 -R355	VS1-0437-006	930 -J351
FS4-8094-030	100 - 12B	VC9-1346-000	930 -C322		930 -R361	VS1-0437-007	930 -J314
FS4-8095-030	100 - 10	VC9-1425-000	930 -C302		930 -R363	VS1-0437-009	930 -J304
FS4-8096-000	100 - 12B		930 -C304		930 -R364	VS1-0437-013	930 -J310
FS4-8097-000	100 - 10		930 -C306		930 -R365		930 -J315
FS4-8098-000	100 - 12B		930 -C321		930 -R366	VS1-0437-018	930 -J308
FS4-8099-000	100 - 10		930 -C323		930 -R367	VS1-0440-003	810 - 80B
FS4-8100-000	100 - 12B		930 -C325		930 -R368	VS3-0034-008	930 -M301
FS4-8101-000	100 - 10		930 -C351		930 -R369	VS3-0034-010	930 -M302
FS4-8106-000	640 - 30A		930 -C352		930 -R370	VS4-0001-002	210 - 43B
FS4-8107-000	400 - 35	VC9-1470-000	980 -C 3		930 -R371		351 - 10B
FS4-8110-000	100 - 14E		980 -C 4		930 -R372	VS4-0002-002	210 - 42B
FS4-8114-000	100 - 14F		980 -C 5		930 -R373	VT2-0001-004	104 - 31
FS4-8115-000	101 - 7B		980 -C 6		930 -R374	VT2-0001-006	104 - 22
FS4-8119-000	160 - 6		980 -C 7		930 -R375		104 - 32
FS4-8353-000	100 - 14G		980 -C 8		930 -R376	WA1-0023-000	930 -T301
FS5-9005-000	400 - 22	VC9-1502-000	930 -C307		930 -R395		930 -T305
FS9-8185-000	101 - 7A	VC9-1513-000	970 -C703		930 -R399	WA1-0024-000	930 -T302
FS9-8186-000	100 - 23	VR1-1141-103	980 -R 4		930 -R400		930 -T306
FS9-8187-000	100 - 23		980 -R28		930 -R401	WA1-0074-000	980 -ZD1
FS9-8301-000	100 - 23		980 -R35		930 -R402		980 -ZD2
FS9-8302-000	100 - 23		980 -R44	VR5-3680-151	930 -R306	WA1-0178-000	980 -D 7
FY1-0614-000	100 - 23		980 -R45	VR5-3680-201	930 -R325		980 -D10
FY3-0030-000	550 - 9	VR1-1141-104	980 -R 2	VR5-3680-202	930 -R380	WA1-0209-000	980 -ZD3
	560 - 16		980 -R36	VR5-3680-222	930 -R313	WA1-0306-000	980 -D11
FY3-0040-000	550 - 9		980 -R37		930 -R314	WA1-0396-000	980 -D 1
	560 - 16		980 -R38		930 -R315		980 -D 2
VC1-2101-107	930 -C303	VR1-1141-202	980 -R42		930 -R316		980 -D 3
	930 -C326		980 -R46		930 -R317		980 -D 4
VC1-2251-475	930 -C328	VR1-1141-203	980 -R33		930 -R318		980 -D 5
VC1-2351-106	970 -C701		980 -R34		930 -R319		980 -D 6
	970 -C702		980 -R39		930 -R330		980 -D 8
VC1-2351-476	930 -C310	VR1-1141-220	980 -R15		930 -R337	WA1-0474-000	930 -D301
	930 -C350	VR1-1141-392	980 -R13		930 -R338		930 -D335
VC1-2501-105	930 -C327	VR1-1141-470	980 -R 7		930 -R339	WA1-0705-000	930 -T303
VC1-2501-107	930 -C301		980 -R40		930 -R340	WA1-0706-000	930 -T304
	930 -C305	VR1-1141-471	980 -R 9		930 -R393	WA1-0707-000	930 -T307
VC2-3102-335	930 -C308		980 -R14	VR5-3680-224	930 -R378		930 -T308
	930 -C313	VR1-1141-472	980 -R32	VR5-3680-272	930 -R354		930 -T309
VC4-1501-100	930 -C318		980 -R41	VR5-3680-274	930 -R309		930 -T310
	930 -C319	VR1-1141-479	980 -R 1	VR5-3680-331	930 -R360		930 -T311
VC4-3503-101	930 -C336	VR1-1141-514	980 -R19		970 -R706		930 -T312
VC4-3503-102	930 -C330		980 -R20	VR5-3680-332	930 -R323	WA1-0768-000	930 -D302
	930 -C331		980 -R21		930 -R336		930 -D303
	930 -C332		980 -R22		970 -R707	WA1-0887-000	930 -D304
	930 -C333	VR1-1141-515	980 -R 3	VR5-3680-391	930 -R379		930 -D306
	930 -C334	VR1-1141-752	980 -R43	VR5-3680-393	930 -R357		930 -D307
	930 -C335	VR1-1141-914	980 -R12	VR5-3680-472	930 -R307		930 -D308
VC4-3503-221	930 -C311	VR5-0780-689	450 - 16B		930 -R311		930 -D309
VC4-4504-102	980 -C13	VR5-1930-102	930 -K307		930 -R331		930 -D310
	980 -C22		930 -K308		930 -R332		930 -D311
	980 -C23		930 -K309		930 -R334		930 -D312
VC4-4504-103	930 -C309		930 -K315		930 -R335		930 -D313
	930 -C312	VR5-1930-103	930 -K305		930 -R383		930 -D314
	930 -C314		930 -K306		970 -R708		930 -D315
	930 -C315	VR5-1980-221	930 -K302	VR5-3680-474	930 -R348		930 -D316
	930 -C316	VR5-1980-332	930 -K301	VR5-3680-511	930 -R326		930 -D317
	930 -C317	VR5-1980-751	930 -K303		930 -R327		930 -D318
	930 -C320	VR5-2301-002	930 -R381		930 -R328		930 -D319
	930 -C324	VR5-2301-003	930 -R350		930 -R329		930 -D320
	930 -C329	VR5-2301-183	930 -R349	VR5-3680-562	930 -R341		930 -D321
	930 -C337	VR5-2301-272	930 -R384		930 -R342		930 -D322
	930 -C338	VR5-2302-212	930 -R351		930 -R343		930 -D323
	930 -C339	VR5-2303-571	930 -R382		930 -R344		930 -D324
	930 -C340	VR5-2306-492	930 -R352		930 -R356		930 -D325
	930 -C341	VR5-2511-004	980 -R10	VR5-4150-101	930 -R320		930 -D326
	930 -C342		980 -R11	VR5-4150-471	930 -R385		930 -D327
	930 -C343	VR5-2512-052	980 -R29		930 -R386		930 -D328
	930 -C344	VR5-2512-153	980 -R26		930 -R387		930 -D329
	930 -C345	VR5-2512-612	980 -R30		930 -R388		930 -D330
	930 -C346	VR5-2513-013	980 -R31		930 -R389		930 -D331
	930 -C347	VR5-2513-324	980 -R23		930 -R390		930 -D332
	930 -C348		980 -R24		930 -R391		930 -D333
	930 -C349		980 -R25		930 -R392		930 -D334
VC5-1840-102	930 -H301	VR5-2517-322	980 -R27		930 -R394		930 -D336
	930 -H303	VR5-2519-763	980 -R47	VR5-4560-102	210 - 42A		930 -D337
VC5-4530-103	980 -C26	VR5-2650-103	980 -R18		210 - 43A		930 -D338
VC5-4530-473	980 -C18	VR5-2650-334	980 -R17	VR5-4750-103	930 -K304		930 -D339
VC5-5760-476	980 -C17	VR5-3680-101	930 -R358		930 -K310		930 -D340
VC5-7010-104	980 -C14		930 -R377		930 -K311		930 -D341
	980 -C15	VR5-3680-102	930 -R310		930 -K312		930 -D342
	980 -C19		930 -R359		930 -K313		930 -D343
	980 -C20		930 -R362	VR5-6371-004	970 -R701		930 -D344
	980 -C21		930 -R396	VR5-6372-702	970 -R703		930 -D345
	980 -C24		970 -R705	VR5-6375-491	970 -R702		930 -D346
	980 -C25	VR5-3680-103	930 -R301	VR5-6840-204	980 -VR1		930 -D347
	980 -C27		930 -R308	VR5-6870-470	980 -R 8		930 -D348
VC5-7600-102	930 -H302		930 -R312	VR7-1710-229	980 -R16		930 -D349
VC5-8120-471	980 -C 2		930 -R324	VR9-2324-000	930 -JP301		930 -D352

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.

PART NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.	PART NUMBER	FIGURE & KEY NO.
WA1-0887-000	930 -D360	WT2-0030-000	220 - 16				
	970 -D701		350 - 29				
WA1-1001-000	930 -Z303		351 - 7				
WA1-1027-000	930 -Z302	WT2-0248-000	220 - 15				
WA1-1030-000	970 -ZD701	WT2-0295-000	101 - 21				
WA2-0124-000	930 -Q338	WT2-0296-000	400 - 28				
	980 -Q 6	WT2-0317-000	110 - 7				
WA2-0135-000	980 -Q 7		111 - 7				
WA2-0772-000	930 -Q323		112 - 9				
	930 -Q331		250 - 14				
	930 -Q340	WT2-0435-000	210 - 42E				
	930 -Q341		210 - 43E				
	930 -Q342		351 - 11				
	930 -Q343	WT3-9034-020	112 - 8				
	930 -Q344	WT3-9041-000	112 - 6				
	930 -Q345	WT3-9048-050	112 - 7				
WA2-0775-000	930 -Q322	X07-4014-090	103 - 27				
	930 -Q325	X31-6240-880	210 - 32				
	930 -Q326		400 - 25				
	930 -Q327	X31-6241-080	401 - 11				
	930 -Q328	X65-5032-000	980 -D 9				
	930 -Q329		980 -D12				
	930 -Q330		980 -D13				
	930 -Q339	X66-6662-000	210 - 42D				
	930 -Q346		210 - 43D				
	930 -Q347	XA1-7300-604	640 - 23				
	930 -Q348	XA9-0134-000	350 - 27				
	930 -Q349	XA9-0159-000	560 - 13				
	930 -Q350	XA9-0192-000	350 - 26				
	930 -Q351	XA9-0265-000	100 - 22				
	930 -Q359	XB1-1301-203	980 - 9				
	930 -Q360	XB1-2300-309	400 - 36				
	930 -Q365	XD1-1108-231	810 - 84				
	930 -Q366	XD1-1109-721	640 - 41				
WA2-0808-000	930 -Q333	XD2-1200-242	640 - 40				
WA2-0831-000	980 -Q 2	XD2-2300-402	640 - 22				
WA2-0845-000	930 -Q352	XF9-0210-000	250 - 11				
WA2-0878-000	930 -Q353	XG9-0089-000	400 - 24				
	930 -Q354		401 - 10				
	930 -Q355	XG9-0172-000	810 - 70				
	930 -Q356	XG9-0177-000	640 - 21				
	930 -Q357	XZ9-0111-000	302 - 24				
	930 -Q358	XZ9-0251-000	101 - 16				
	930 -Q364						
WA2-0957-000	980 -Q 5						
WA2-0991-000	930 -Q314						
	930 -Q315						
	930 -Q316						
	930 -Q318						
	930 -Q320						
WA2-1320-000	930 -Q332						
WA3-1116-000	930 -Q308						
	930 -Q309						
WA3-1632-000	930 -Q302						
WA3-1982-000	930 -Q307						
WA4-0225-000	930 -Q306						
	980 -Q 3						
WA4-0233-000	930 -Q305						
WA4-0367-000	970 -Q701						
WA4-0572-000	930 -Q310						
WA4-0587-000	930 -Q311						
WA8-0166-000	980 -C 9						
WC2-0141-000	930 -SW301						
WC8-0034-000	321 - 3B						
	322 - 3B						
WD3-0060-000	110 - 2						
WD3-0104-000	111 - 2						
WD3-0125-000	112 - 2						
WG3-0055-000	970 -Q702						
WK2-0290-000	930 -X301						
WP1-0019-000	101 - 17						
WR5-6850-103	930 -V301						
	930 -V302						
	930 -V304						
	930 -V305						
	930 -V306						
	930 -V307						
	930 -V308						
WR5-6850-502	930 -V303						
WS3-0421-000	930 -J313						
WS3-0423-000	930 -J302						
	930 -J350						
WS3-0424-000	930 -J307						
WS3-0425-000	930 -J301						
	930 -J352						
WS3-0427-000	930 -J312						
WS3-0580-000	930 -J303						
WS3-0586-000	970 -J701						
WS3-0613-000	450 - 16C						
WS4-0217-000	210 - 42C						
WS4-0219-000	351 - 10C						
WS4-0220-000	210 - 43C						
WT2-0030-000	190 - 5						

COPYRIGHT © 1992 CANON INC.
CANON NP-1318/1218 REV.2 JULY 1992 PRINTED IN JAPAN (IMPRIME AU JAPON)